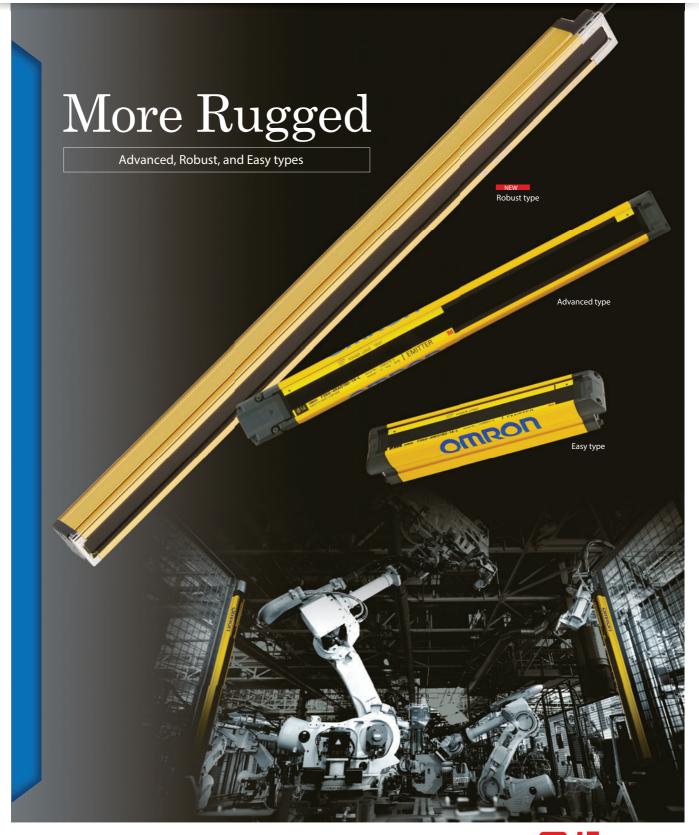
# OMRON

# Safety Light Curtain F3SG-R Series



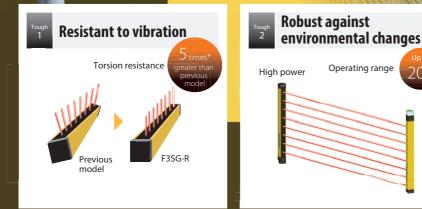


# Increase both durability and productivity

The new cutting oil resistant Robust type is added

Safety Light Curtain F3SG-R

#### Fast set-up and high resistance to environmental changes

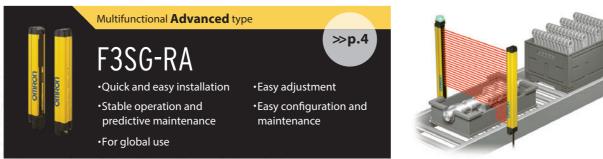




\* Compared to the previous model (Omron survey as of March 2017)

#### A choice of products to suit your need Multiple versions available: finger, hand and arm protection

#### Ideal for flexible manufacturing



#### Even for environments where cutting oil is present





### Ideal for simple applications



•Simple functions •Reduced wiring



•Fast response time: 5 ms

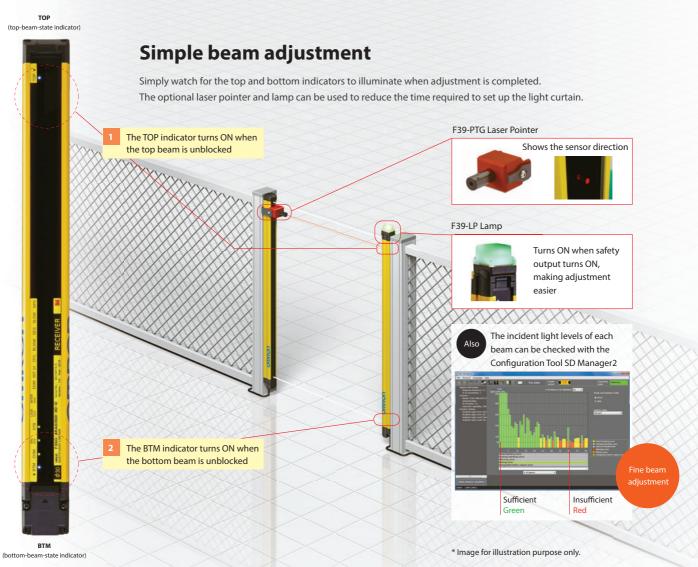


- STI is a trademark or registered trademark of OMRON Corporation in Japan and other countries.
- Microsoft product screen shot(s) reprinted with permission from Microsoft Corporation.
- The Bluetooth® word mark and logos are registered trademarks owned by Bluetooth SIG, Inc. Any use of such marks by Omron is under license.
- Other company names and product names in this document are the trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.

Multifunctional Advanced type F3SG-RA

Quick and easy installation

# Intuitive and smart designs for fast set-up



## **Mounting brackets**

Four types of mounting brackets provide vertical or vertical and horizontal adjustment even after mounting, making beam adjustment easier.

#### Standard fixed bracket

You can slide the F3SG-R up and down to make vertical adjustments after mounting on a safety fence.



#### Standard adjustable bracket

This bracket provides vertical as well as horizontal adjustment of ±15°.



## (sold separately)



#### Top/bottom adjustable bracket (sold separately)

Use this bracket at the top and bottom of the F3SG-R to make horizontal adjustment of ±22.5°.

Top/bottom adjustable bracket (for user-made mounting part) (sold separately)

The wall mounting bracket is not provided so that you can design your own wall mounting part.

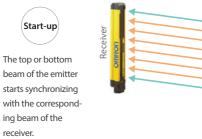


#### 

# **Optical synchronization – No sync lines required**

Optical synchronization eliminates the need of wiring for synchronization between the emitter and receiver. The resulting flexible wiring reduces disconnection risk and avoids noise sources.

#### **Optical synchronization**







Once synchronization is done, the emitter is kept synchronized with the receiver while at least one beam is unblocked.



# Smartclick cable connection for fast set-up

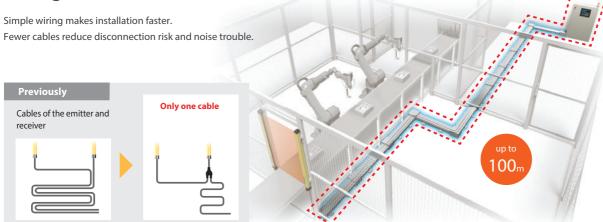
No torque-control required:

the Smartclick connectors connect cables with just a 1/8th turn of the M12 waterproof connector.

\* Smartclick is a registered trademark of OMRON Corporation



# Simple wiring thanks to reduced wiring connectors



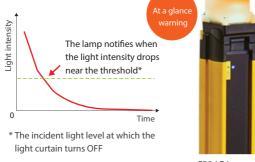
Multifunctional Advanced type F3SG-RA

#### Stable operation and predictive maintenance

# Visualization eliminates machine downtime

# The lamp notifies low light intensity

The lamp notifies when the incident light level drops due to dirt, which prevents sudden stops.



F39-LP Lamp

# Data logging for quick troubleshooting

The error logs stored in the F3SG-RA can be downloaded to a PC that is connected with the F3SG-RA using the dedicated interface unit. The Configuration Tool SD Manager2 can be used to analyze errors to identify causes and solutions. The data on light intensity, power-ON time, and switching frequency can also be collected regularly for predictive maintenance.



Configuration Tool SD Manager2

# Bluetooth<sup>®</sup> allows to check status without stopping the line

The SD Manager2 can be used to check the status of the safety light curtain wirelessly after pairing the safety light curtain with PC via Bluetooth<sup>®</sup>, which reduces maintenance time.

#### Wireless connectivity

- Monitoring during operation
- No possibility of blocking beams
- No work required after completing checks
- Monitoring from anywhere
- Serial number to choose the right safety light curtain from many installed on lines

F39-BT/BTLP Bluetooth® Communication Unit

#### 😵 Bluetooth

Line A

# Easy to deploy around the world

## **PNP/NPN** selection

The F3SG-RA is designed to be used in a variety of environments around the world, conforming to international standards.





PNP or NPN can be selected with the DIP switch. The same cables are used

R



The F3SG-R conforms to major international standards including Chinese GB standards

# **Global production and delivery**

Omron enhanced the global production bases and local services in Japan, China, United States, and Europe to deliver Omron products quickly and reliably. Our sales network of approximately 150 offices in 40 countries and regions supports our customers.



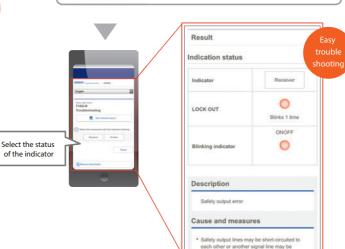
# Troubleshooting in eight languages\*

You can find causes and solutions of errors that occur during operation on the troubleshooting webpage in eight languages. Operators across the world can check the error details in their local languages, which will help them minimize time to troubleshoot.

\* English, Chinese, Italian, Korean, French, German, Spanish, and Japanese



Scan the QR code and go directly to the troubleshooting webpage



Multifunctional Advanced type F3SG-RA

#### Easy adjustment

# Increase productivity by detecting workpieces correctly

## **Muting**

The F3SG-RA provides the advanced Muting function that disables beams which detect the presence of a workpiece or the position of a machine or robot. Workpieces can go in and out of a danger zone without stopping the machine. **Conventional Muting** Muting secured safety, but the set-up was time consuming. [Installation/wiring/adjustment] •Many wires Many accessories Complex adjustment Time-consuming partial muting\* setting for workpieces with various heights Incorrect muting due to a rotated and shifted workpiece Incorrect muting when a workpiece with holes (e.g., car body) passes at low speed Incorrect muting due to chattering in the muting signal when a workpiece is vibrating Two auto-configuration functions significantly Adjustment reduce the adjustment time even under difficult F3SG-R

#### Multiple-beam sensor technology for vibrating workpieces

#### Smart muting actuator F3W-MA

The smart muting actuator extends the functions of the F3SG-R in applications where a workpiece is vibrating forward and backward This prevents unexpected machine downtime and significantly reduces adjustment time.



Automatic partial muting for workpieces with various heights

80%\*

conditions where failure is likely to occur.

#### **Dynamic Muting**

When workpieces with various heights are conveyed on the same line, the dynamic muting function automatically sets the appropriate beams, based on the height of the object.

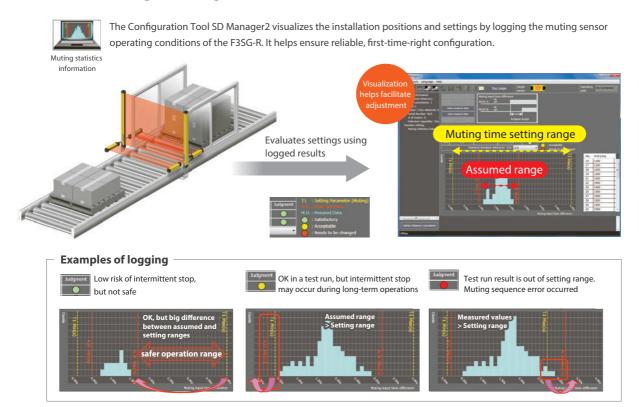


\* Partial muting: A function that allows specified beams (e.g., beams blocked by a workpiece) to be disabled, keeping others active, even during muting.

#### Easy configuration and maintenance

# Easy to use | Configuration Tool SD Manager2

# **Minimizing setting and detection errors**



# From configuration and adjustment to maintenance

#### Examples

Monitoring

Incident/ambient light level monitoring



Monitor incident light levels of each beam for fine tuning

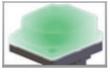
Maintenance



Check error log and other data required for maintenance

I/O Setting

Auxiliary output/ lamp



Change the settings assigned to each output including lamp color and pattern

8

Fixed blanking

Set disabled beams manually or by teach-in

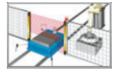
The Configuration Tool SD Manager2 is available to download from Omron website:

http://www.ia.omron.com/f3sg-r\_tool

The SD Manager2 helps you to make and change settings.



Muting/override



Set disabled beams and time. Setting can be evaluated



NEW Cutting oil resistant Robust type F3SG-RR

# Robust design for reliable use even in cutting oil environments

# Four times longer\* cutting oil resistance The F3SG-RR has the ability to protect from cutting oil (IP67G) for four times longer than the previous model. Service life Previous model F3SG-RR F3SJ-A/B \* Compared to the previous model (Omron survey as of March 2017) No gaps The optical surface is completely covered with rubber, and the metal parts placed on the rubber are compressed and deformed to seal tightly. This construction does not use double-sided tape that oil can penetrate, preventing cutting oil from getting inside. Cutting oi mpletely blocke No dead space The F3SG-R perfectly fits to machines without wasting space. Thanks to the Cascade Connection function and perfect fit installation, you can series-connect light curtains to fit various protective heights, reducing inventories. The detection zone completely covers the joint 25-mm dia

Example of 25 mm detection capability

\*1. Up to three sets of F3SG-R (up to 255 beams in total) can be series-connected. \*2. Protect cascading cables from cutting oil. Simple Easy type

Reduced wiring and fast response

# F3SG-RE

# Simple ON/OFF detection

# **Easy version for** cost-efficiency

The Easy type inherits the robust but slim housing and basic safety features of the Advanced type. Simple ON/OFF detection reduces errors, preventing productivity from dropping.

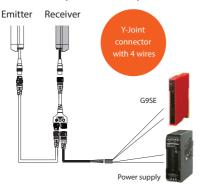
Simple safety functions to reduce errors and save costs

**Reduced to just 4 wires** 

Fastest response time of 5 ms

# **Easier to build safety** circuits

Only four wires are required for the minimum configuration, which is as simple as wiring a photoelectric sensor. Simple connection with a safety controller makes it easy to build a safety circuit.



Industry's fastest class\*

## Fastest response time of **5 ms**

The Easy type that allows the distance between the light curtain and hazard source to be reduced is ideal for the use in a small machine.

\* Omron survey as of March 2017





Commercially available M12 connector cables can be used as extension cables to build a safety circuit.



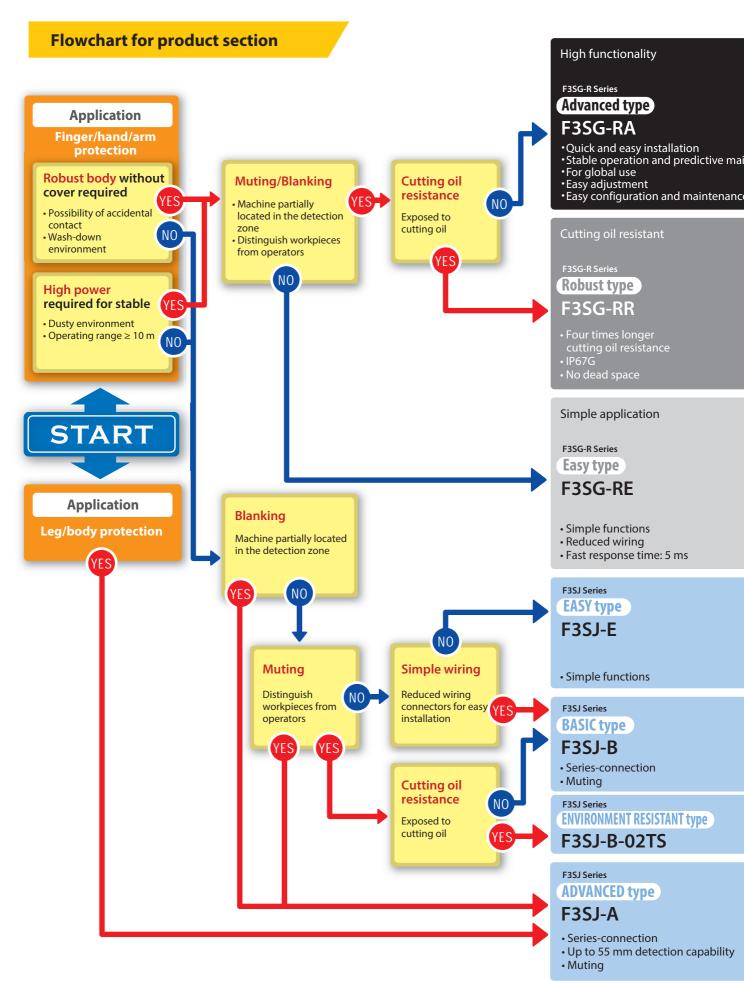
#### 12 | Safety Light Curtain F3SG-R Series

# List of specifications and features

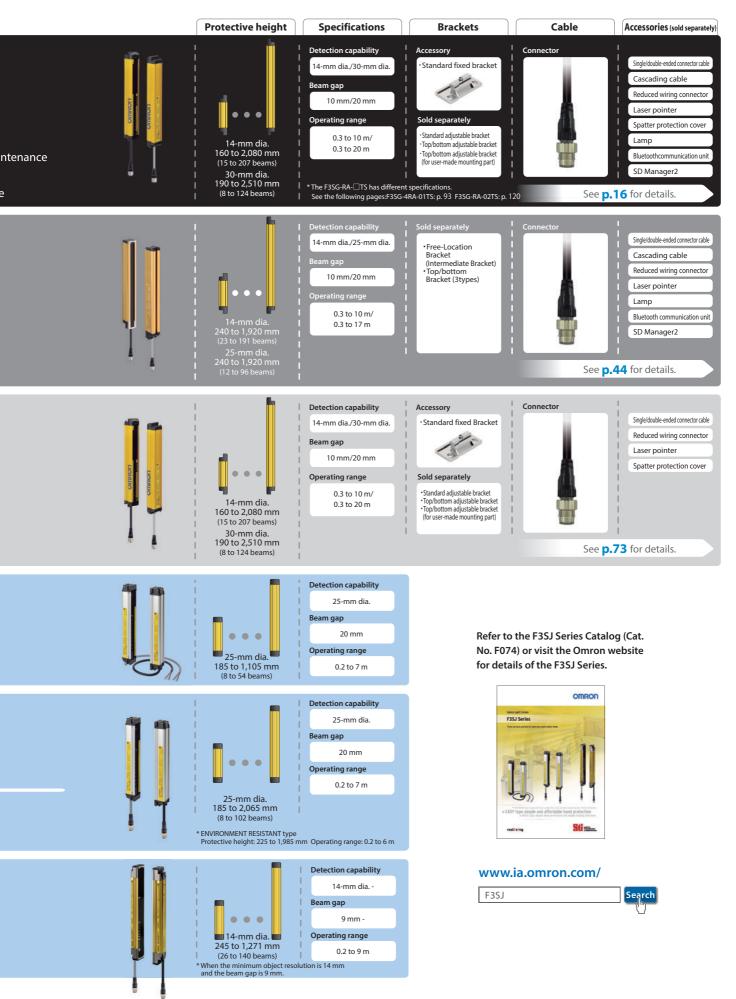
|                             |                                  | Advan                                  | ced type                                 | Rob  | UST type     |  |
|-----------------------------|----------------------------------|--|--|--|--------------|--|
|                             |                                  | F3SC                                   | 5-RA                                     | F3S  | G-RR         |  |
|                             |                                  | Ideal for<br>flexible<br>manufacturing |  | ldeal for<br>environments w<br>cutting oil is pres | here<br>sent |  |
| Application                 | Finger protection                | •                                      |  | •  |              |  |
|                             | Hand and arm protection          |  | •  |  | •            |  |
|                             | Body protection                  |  |  |  |              |  |
| Specification               | Detection capability             | 14-mm dia.                             | 30-mm dia.                               | 14-mm dia.   | 25-mm dia.   |  |
|                             | Beam gap                         | 10 mm                                  | 20 mm                                    | 10 mm  | 20 mm        |  |
|                             | Operating range                  | 0.3 to 10 m                            | 0.3 to 20 m                              | 0.3 to 10 m  | 0.3 to 17 m  |  |
|                             | Protective height                | 160 to 2,080 mm                        | 190 to 2,510 mm                          | 240 to <sup>2</sup>                                | 1,920 mm     |  |
|                             | Number of beams                  | 15 to 207                              | 8 to 124                                 | 23 to 191  | 12 to 96     |  |
| Feature                     | PNP/NPN Selection                |  |  |  |              |  |
|                             | External Test                    |  | <b>*1</b>                                |  |              |  |
|                             | Interlock                        |  |  |  |              |  |
|                             | Pre-Reset                        |  |  |  |              |  |
|                             | External Device Monitoring (EDM) |  |  |  | -            |  |
|                             | Auxiliary Output                 |  |  |  |              |  |
|                             | Muting                           |  |  |  |              |  |
|                             | Blanking                         |  |  |  |              |  |
|                             | Reduced Resolution               |  |  |  |              |  |
|                             | Warning Zone                     |  |  |  |              |  |
|                             | Scan Code Selection              |  |  |  |              |  |
|                             | Operating Range Selection        |  |  |  | _            |  |
|                             | Response Time Adjustment         |  |  |  |              |  |
|                             | Designated Beam Output           |  |  |  |              |  |
| Connection/<br>wiring       | Cascade Connection               |  | -0                                       | •  | •            |  |
| ······y                     | Reduced wiring                   |  | -  | •  | •            |  |
| Environmental<br>resistance | Degree of protection             | IF                                     | 267                                      | IP67   | ,IP67G       |  |
| Accessory                   | Lamp                             |  | •  |  | •            |  |
|                             | Bluetooth communication unit     |  | •  |  | •            |  |
|                             | SD Manager2                      |  | •  |  | •            |  |
|                             | Laser pointer                    | (                                      | •  |  | •            |  |
| More inform                 | -                                |  | -<br>ge 16<br>F3SG-RA-02TS : Page 120*2) | Pa   | ge 44        |  |

\*1. Supports PNP/NPN by switching between 0 V and 24 V active. \*2. The F3SG-RA-□TS has different specifications. See the pages listed above for details.

| Easy                                | ' type          |                 | More slim – F3SJ Series         |                                     |                                  |                          |
|-------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------|
| F3SG                                | G-RE            | F3SJ-E          | F3SJ-B                          | F3SJ-A                              |                                  |                          |
| Ideal for<br>simple<br>applications | omo             |                 |                                 |                                     |                                  |                          |
| ٠                                   |                 |                 |                                 | •                                   | Finger protection                | Application              |
|                                     | •               | ٠               | •                               | •                                   | Hand and arm protection          |                          |
|                                     |                 |                 |                                 | •                                   | Body protection                  |                          |
| 14-mm dia.                          | 30-mm dia.      | 25-mm dia.      | 25-mm dia.                      | 14/20/30/55-mm dia.                 | Detection capability             | Specificatio             |
| 10 mm                               | 20 mm           | 20 mm           | 20 mm                           | 9/15/25/50 mm                       | Beam gap                         |                          |
| 0.3 to 10 m                         | 0.3 to 20 m     | 0.2 to 7 m      | 0.2 to 7 m                      | 0.2 to 9 m *3                       | Operating range                  |                          |
| 160 to 2,080 mm                     | 190 to 2,510 mm | 185 to 1,105 mm | 185 to 2,065 mm                 | 245 to 2,495 mm *3                  | Protective height                |                          |
| 15 to 207                           | 8 to 124        | 8 to 54         | 8 to 102                        | Varies depending on the beam gap *3 | Number of beams                  |                          |
| -                                   |                 | _               | _                               | _                                   | PNP/NPN Selection                | Feature                  |
| -                                   |                 |                 | -8                              |                                     | External Test                    |                          |
| -                                   |                 | _               | -0                              | <b>_</b> -•                         | Interlock                        |                          |
| -                                   | -               | _               | _                               | _                                   | Pre-Reset                        |                          |
| -                                   | -               | _               | -0                              | <b>_</b> -•                         | External Device Monitoring (EDM) |                          |
| -                                   | -               | _               | _                               |                                     | Auxiliary Output                 |                          |
| -                                   | -               | -               | п                               |                                     | Muting                           |                          |
| -                                   | -               | _               | _                               |                                     | Blanking                         |                          |
| -                                   | -               | _               | _                               | -                                   | Reduced Resolution               |                          |
| -                                   | -               | _               | _                               |                                     | Warning Zone                     |                          |
| -                                   | -               | (Not r          | equired for wired synchroni     | zation)                             | Scan Code Selection              |                          |
| -                                   |                 | _               | _                               |                                     | Operating Range Selection        |                          |
| -                                   | -               | _               | _                               | _                                   | Response Time Adjustment         |                          |
| _                                   | -               | -               | _                               |                                     | Designated Beam Output           |                          |
| -                                   | -               | -               | -                               |                                     | Cascade Connection               | Connectio<br>wiring      |
| -                                   |                 | -               | -                               |                                     | Reduced wiring                   |                          |
| IPe                                 | 67              | IP65            | IP65                            | IP65                                | Degree of protection             | Environmen<br>resistance |
| _                                   | -               | -               | _                               | •                                   | Lamp                             | Accessory                |
| -                                   | -               | _               | _                               | _                                   | Bluetooth communication unit     |                          |
| -                                   | -               | _               | _                               | SD Manager                          | SD Manager2                      |                          |
| •                                   |                 | ٠               | ٠                               | •                                   | Laser pointer                    |                          |
| Page                                | e 73            | Refer to        | the F3SJ Series Catalog (Cat. N | No. F074).                          | More information                 |                          |



## **OMRON** | 15



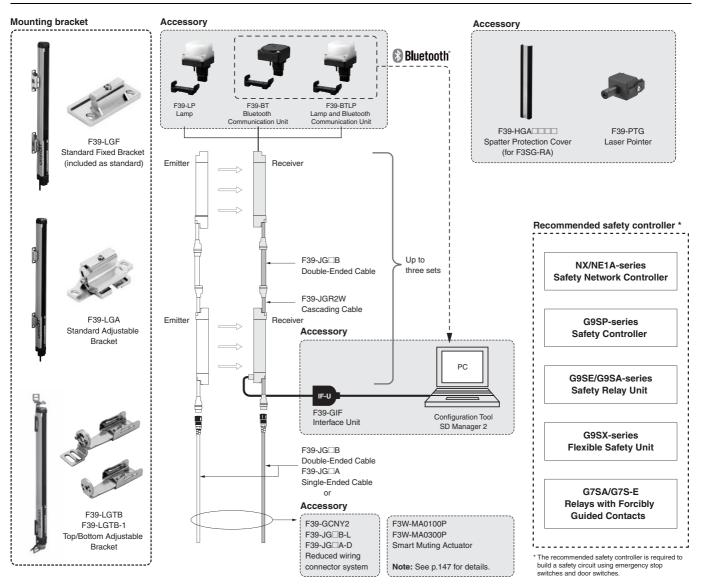
# Safety Light Curtain Advanced type F3SG-RA

# Offers Both Durability and Reliability

- Rugged and compact
- New muting function to increase both productivity and safety
- All models designed for global use. PNP/NPN selection by DIP switch
- Conforming to major international standards including Chinese standard GB/T 4584



# System Configuration



16

# **Ordering Information**

#### **Main Units**

#### Safety Light Curtain

#### Finger protection

| Number of beams | Protective height<br>(mm) | Model           |
|-----------------|---------------------------|-----------------|
| 15              | 160                       | F3SG-4RA0160-14 |
| 23              | 240                       | F3SG-4RA0240-14 |
| 31              | 320                       | F3SG-4RA0320-14 |
| 39              | 400                       | F3SG-4RA0400-14 |
| 47              | 480                       | F3SG-4RA0480-14 |
| 55              | 560                       | F3SG-4RA0560-14 |
| 63              | 640                       | F3SG-4RA0640-14 |
| 71              | 720                       | F3SG-4RA0720-14 |
| 79              | 800                       | F3SG-4RA0800-14 |
| 87              | 880                       | F3SG-4RA0880-14 |
| 95              | 960                       | F3SG-4RA0960-14 |
| 103             | 1040                      | F3SG-4RA1040-14 |
| 111             | 1120                      | F3SG-4RA1120-14 |
| 119             | 1200                      | F3SG-4RA1200-14 |
| 127             | 1280                      | F3SG-4RA1280-14 |
| 135             | 1360                      | F3SG-4RA1360-14 |
| 143             | 1440                      | F3SG-4RA1440-14 |
| 151             | 1520                      | F3SG-4RA1520-14 |
| 159             | 1600                      | F3SG-4RA1600-14 |
| 167             | 1680                      | F3SG-4RA1680-14 |
| 175             | 1760                      | F3SG-4RA1760-14 |
| 183             | 1840                      | F3SG-4RA1840-14 |
| 191             | 1920                      | F3SG-4RA1920-14 |
| 199             | 2000                      | F3SG-4RA2000-14 |
| 207             | 2080                      | F3SG-4RA2080-14 |

#### Hand and arm protection

| 8         190         F3SG-4RA0190-30           12         270         F3SG-4RA0270-30           16         350         F3SG-4RA0350-30           20         430         F3SG-4RA0430-30           24         510         F3SG-4RA0510-30           28         590         F3SG-4RA0500-30           32         670         F3SG-4RA0670-30           36         750         F3SG-4RA0830-30           40         830         F3SG-4RA0910-30           44         910         F3SG-4RA0910-30           48         990         F3SG-4RA0900-30           52         1070         F3SG-4RA0900-30           52         1070         F3SG-4RA1070-30           56         1150         F3SG-4RA1150-30           60         1230         F3SG-4RA1130-30           64         1310         F3SG-4RA1300-30           72         1470         F3SG-4RA1550-30           80         1630         F3SG-4RA1710-30           76         1550         F3SG-4RA1700-30           84         1710         F3SG-4RA1700-30           92         1870         F3SG-4RA170-30           94         1950         F3SG-4RA1950-30      | Number of<br>beams | Protective height<br>(mm) | Model           |
|---|--------------------|---------------------------|-----------------|
| 16         350         F3SG-4RA0350-30           20         430         F3SG-4RA0430-30           24         510         F3SG-4RA0510-30           28         590         F3SG-4RA0590-30           32         670         F3SG-4RA0570-30           36         750         F3SG-4RA0910-30           44         910         F3SG-4RA0910-30           44         910         F3SG-4RA0910-30           52         1070         F3SG-4RA0990-30           52         1070         F3SG-4RA1070-30           56         1150         F3SG-4RA1070-30           64         1310         F3SG-4RA1150-30           68         1390         F3SG-4RA1130-30           68         1390         F3SG-4RA1130-30           72         1470         F3SG-4RA1550-30           80         1630         F3SG-4RA170-30           76         1550         F3SG-4RA170-30           84         1710         F3SG-4RA170-30           92         1870         F3SG-4RA170-30           94         1950         F3SG-4RA170-30           95         1950         F3SG-4RA170-30           96         1950         F3SG-4RA2190-30       | 8                  | 190                       | F3SG-4RA0190-30 |
| 20         430         F3SG-4RA0430-30           24         510         F3SG-4RA0510-30           28         590         F3SG-4RA0590-30           32         670         F3SG-4RA0670-30           36         750         F3SG-4RA0830-30           40         830         F3SG-4RA0910-30           44         910         F3SG-4RA0990-30           52         1070         F3SG-4RA0990-30           52         1070         F3SG-4RA1070-30           56         1150         F3SG-4RA1070-30           60         1230         F3SG-4RA1230-30           64         1310         F3SG-4RA1230-30           68         1390         F3SG-4RA1310-30           68         1390         F3SG-4RA1130-30           72         1470         F3SG-4RA1550-30           76         1550         F3SG-4RA1630-30           84         1710         F3SG-4RA1710-30           92         1870         F3SG-4RA1710-30           94         1950         F3SG-4RA1870-30           95         1950         F3SG-4RA170-30           96         1950         F3SG-4RA210-30           100         2030         F3SG-4RA210-30< | 12                 | 270                       | F3SG-4RA0270-30 |
| 10         F3SG-4RA0510-30           24         510         F3SG-4RA0590-30           28         590         F3SG-4RA0590-30           32         670         F3SG-4RA0670-30           36         750         F3SG-4RA0750-30           40         830         F3SG-4RA0910-30           44         910         F3SG-4RA0990-30           52         1070         F3SG-4RA0990-30           56         1150         F3SG-4RA1070-30           60         1230         F3SG-4RA1150-30           64         1310         F3SG-4RA1310-30           68         1390         F3SG-4RA1300-30           72         1470         F3SG-4RA1300-30           76         1550         F3SG-4RA1550-30           80         1630         F3SG-4RA1630-30           84         1710         F3SG-4RA1630-30           84         1710         F3SG-4RA1710-30           96         1950         F3SG-4RA1950-30           96         1950         F3SG-4RA2100-30           100         2030         F3SG-4RA210-30           104         2110         F3SG-4RA210-30           105         F3SG-4RA210-30         116      <      | 16                 | 350                       | F3SG-4RA0350-30 |
| 28         590         F3SG-4RA0590-30           32         670         F3SG-4RA0670-30           36         750         F3SG-4RA0670-30           40         830         F3SG-4RA0830-30           44         910         F3SG-4RA0910-30           48         990         F3SG-4RA0990-30           52         1070         F3SG-4RA1070-30           56         1150         F3SG-4RA1150-30           60         1230         F3SG-4RA1230-30           64         1310         F3SG-4RA1310-30           68         1390         F3SG-4RA1310-30           72         1470         F3SG-4RA150-30           76         1550         F3SG-4RA150-30           80         1630         F3SG-4RA1710-30           84         1710         F3SG-4RA1710-30           88         1790         F3SG-4RA1710-30           96         1950         F3SG-4RA1150-30           100         2030         F3SG-4RA210-30           104         2110         F3SG-4RA210-30           108         2190         F3SG-4RA210-30           112         2270         F3SG-4RA210-30           112         2270         F3SG-4RA210-30 | 20                 | 430                       | F3SG-4RA0430-30 |
| 32         670         F3SG-4RA0670-30           36         750         F3SG-4RA0750-30           40         830         F3SG-4RA0830-30           44         910         F3SG-4RA0910-30           48         990         F3SG-4RA0990-30           52         1070         F3SG-4RA1070-30           56         1150         F3SG-4RA1070-30           60         1230         F3SG-4RA120-30           64         1310         F3SG-4RA1230-30           68         1390         F3SG-4RA1310-30           72         1470         F3SG-4RA1390-30           72         1470         F3SG-4RA150-30           80         1630         F3SG-4RA150-30           84         1710         F3SG-4RA1710-30           88         1790         F3SG-4RA1710-30           92         1870         F3SG-4RA170-30           92         1870         F3SG-4RA170-30           96         1950         F3SG-4RA2030-30           100         2030         F3SG-4RA2110-30           108         2190         F3SG-4RA210-30           112         2270         F3SG-4RA210-30           112         2270         F3SG-4RA2350-30 | 24                 | 510                       | F3SG-4RA0510-30 |
| 36         750         F3SG-4RA0750-30           40         830         F3SG-4RA0830-30           44         910         F3SG-4RA09910-30           48         990         F3SG-4RA0990-30           52         1070         F3SG-4RA1070-30           56         1150         F3SG-4RA1070-30           60         1230         F3SG-4RA1150-30           64         1310         F3SG-4RA1310-30           68         1390         F3SG-4RA1390-30           72         1470         F3SG-4RA150-30           76         1550         F3SG-4RA150-30           80         1630         F3SG-4RA1710-30           84         1710         F3SG-4RA1710-30           88         1790         F3SG-4RA1710-30           92         1870         F3SG-4RA170-30           92         1870         F3SG-4RA170-30           96         1950         F3SG-4RA2100-30           100         2030         F3SG-4RA210-30           104         2110         F3SG-4RA210-30           112         2270         F3SG-4RA210-30           112         2270         F3SG-4RA210-30           116         2350         F3SG-4RA2350- | 28                 | 590                       | F3SG-4RA0590-30 |
| 40         830         F3SG-4RA0830-30           44         910         F3SG-4RA0910-30           48         990         F3SG-4RA0990-30           52         1070         F3SG-4RA1070-30           56         1150         F3SG-4RA1070-30           60         1230         F3SG-4RA1150-30           64         1310         F3SG-4RA1300-30           72         1470         F3SG-4RA1300-30           76         1550         F3SG-4RA170-30           76         1550         F3SG-4RA170-30           80         1630         F3SG-4RA170-30           84         1710         F3SG-4RA170-30           88         1790         F3SG-4RA170-30           92         1870         F3SG-4RA170-30           96         1950         F3SG-4RA170-30           96         1950         F3SG-4RA170-30           100         2030         F3SG-4RA2100-30           104         2110         F3SG-4RA210-30           112         2270         F3SG-4RA2190-30           112         2270         F3SG-4RA210-30           116         2350         F3SG-4RA2350-30           120         2430         F3SG-4RA230-30 | 32                 | 670                       | F3SG-4RA0670-30 |
| 44         910         F3SG-4RA0910-30           48         990         F3SG-4RA0990-30           52         1070         F3SG-4RA1070-30           56         1150         F3SG-4RA1070-30           56         1150         F3SG-4RA1150-30           60         1230         F3SG-4RA1130-30           64         1310         F3SG-4RA1310-30           68         1390         F3SG-4RA1390-30           72         1470         F3SG-4RA1390-30           76         1550         F3SG-4RA1550-30           80         1630         F3SG-4RA1630-30           84         1710         F3SG-4RA1710-30           92         1870         F3SG-4RA1790-30           92         1870         F3SG-4RA1950-30           100         2030         F3SG-4RA170-30           96         1950         F3SG-4RA2100-30           104         2110         F3SG-4RA210-30           112         2270         F3SG-4RA210-30           116         2350         F3SG-4RA2350-30           120         2430         F3SG-4RA2430-30   | 36                 | 750                       | F3SG-4RA0750-30 |
| 48         990         F3SG-4RA0990-30           52         1070         F3SG-4RA1070-30           56         1150         F3SG-4RA1150-30           60         1230         F3SG-4RA1230-30           64         1310         F3SG-4RA1310-30           68         1390         F3SG-4RA1390-30           72         1470         F3SG-4RA1550-30           80         1630         F3SG-4RA1630-30           84         1710         F3SG-4RA1710-30           88         1790         F3SG-4RA170-30           92         1870         F3SG-4RA170-30           96         1950         F3SG-4RA1950-30           100         2030         F3SG-4RA170-30           112         2270         F3SG-4RA2110-30           116         2350         F3SG-4RA2350-30           120         2430         F3SG-4RA2430-30   | 40                 | 830                       | F3SG-4RA0830-30 |
| 52         1070         F3SG-4RA1070-30           56         1150         F3SG-4RA1150-30           60         1230         F3SG-4RA1230-30           64         1310         F3SG-4RA1310-30           68         1390         F3SG-4RA1390-30           72         1470         F3SG-4RA150-30           80         1630         F3SG-4RA1630-30           84         1710         F3SG-4RA1710-30           92         1870         F3SG-4RA1790-30           96         1950         F3SG-4RA1950-30           100         2030         F3SG-4RA1950-30           104         2110         F3SG-4RA2110-30           112         2270         F3SG-4RA2190-30           112         2270         F3SG-4RA2350-30           120         2430         F3SG-4RA2430-30   | 44                 | 910                       | F3SG-4RA0910-30 |
| 56         1150         F3SG-4RA1150-30           60         1230         F3SG-4RA1230-30           64         1310         F3SG-4RA1310-30           68         1390         F3SG-4RA1390-30           72         1470         F3SG-4RA1390-30           76         1550         F3SG-4RA1550-30           80         1630         F3SG-4RA1630-30           84         1710         F3SG-4RA1710-30           92         1870         F3SG-4RA1790-30           92         1870         F3SG-4RA1870-30           96         1950         F3SG-4RA1950-30           100         2030         F3SG-4RA2030-30           104         2110         F3SG-4RA2110-30           108         2190         F3SG-4RA2190-30           112         2270         F3SG-4RA2190-30           116         2350         F3SG-4RA2350-30           120         2430         F3SG-4RA2430-30   | 48                 | 990                       | F3SG-4RA0990-30 |
| 60         1230         F3SG-4RA1230-30           64         1310         F3SG-4RA1310-30           68         1390         F3SG-4RA1390-30           72         1470         F3SG-4RA1390-30           76         1550         F3SG-4RA1550-30           80         1630         F3SG-4RA1630-30           84         1710         F3SG-4RA1710-30           92         1870         F3SG-4RA1790-30           96         1950         F3SG-4RA1950-30           100         2030         F3SG-4RA1950-30           104         2110         F3SG-4RA210-30           112         2270         F3SG-4RA2190-30           116         2350         F3SG-4RA230-30           120         2430         F3SG-4RA2430-30  | 52                 | 1070                      | F3SG-4RA1070-30 |
| 64         1310         F3SG-4RA1310-30           68         1390         F3SG-4RA1390-30           72         1470         F3SG-4RA1470-30           76         1550         F3SG-4RA1550-30           80         1630         F3SG-4RA1550-30           84         1710         F3SG-4RA1710-30           92         1870         F3SG-4RA1790-30           96         1950         F3SG-4RA1950-30           100         2030         F3SG-4RA1950-30           104         2110         F3SG-4RA210-30           112         2270         F3SG-4RA2270-30           116         2350         F3SG-4RA230-30           120         2430         F3SG-4RA2430-30  | 56                 | 1150                      | F3SG-4RA1150-30 |
| 68         1390         F3SG-4RA1390-30           72         1470         F3SG-4RA1390-30           76         1550         F3SG-4RA1550-30           80         1630         F3SG-4RA1630-30           84         1710         F3SG-4RA1710-30           88         1790         F3SG-4RA1770-30           92         1870         F3SG-4RA1790-30           96         1950         F3SG-4RA1950-30           100         2030         F3SG-4RA2030-30           104         2110         F3SG-4RA2110-30           112         2270         F3SG-4RA2190-30           116         2350         F3SG-4RA230-30           120         2430         F3SG-4RA2430-30   | 60                 | 1230                      | F3SG-4RA1230-30 |
| 72         1470         F3SG-4RA1470-30           76         1550         F3SG-4RA1550-30           80         1630         F3SG-4RA1630-30           84         1710         F3SG-4RA1710-30           88         1790         F3SG-4RA1790-30           92         1870         F3SG-4RA1790-30           96         1950         F3SG-4RA1950-30           100         2030         F3SG-4RA2030-30           104         2110         F3SG-4RA2110-30           112         2270         F3SG-4RA2270-30           116         2350         F3SG-4RA230-30           120         2430         F3SG-4RA2430-30   | 64                 | 1310                      | F3SG-4RA1310-30 |
| 76         1550         F3SG-4RA1550-30           80         1630         F3SG-4RA1630-30           84         1710         F3SG-4RA1710-30           88         1790         F3SG-4RA1790-30           92         1870         F3SG-4RA1790-30           96         1950         F3SG-4RA1950-30           100         2030         F3SG-4RA2030-30           104         2110         F3SG-4RA2110-30           112         2270         F3SG-4RA2190-30           116         2350         F3SG-4RA230-30           120         2430         F3SG-4RA2430-30   | 68                 | 1390                      | F3SG-4RA1390-30 |
| 80         1630         F3SG-4RA1630-30           84         1710         F3SG-4RA1710-30           88         1790         F3SG-4RA1790-30           92         1870         F3SG-4RA1870-30           96         1950         F3SG-4RA1950-30           100         2030         F3SG-4RA2030-30           104         2110         F3SG-4RA2110-30           112         2270         F3SG-4RA2270-30           116         2350         F3SG-4RA230-30           120         2430         F3SG-4RA2430-30   | 72                 | 1470                      | F3SG-4RA1470-30 |
| 84         1710         F3SG-4RA1710-30           88         1790         F3SG-4RA1790-30           92         1870         F3SG-4RA1870-30           96         1950         F3SG-4RA1950-30           100         2030         F3SG-4RA2030-30           104         2110         F3SG-4RA2190-30           112         2270         F3SG-4RA2270-30           116         2350         F3SG-4RA230-30           120         2430         F3SG-4RA2430-30   | 76                 | 1550                      | F3SG-4RA1550-30 |
| 88         1790         F3SG-4RA1790-30           92         1870         F3SG-4RA1870-30           96         1950         F3SG-4RA1950-30           100         2030         F3SG-4RA2030-30           104         2110         F3SG-4RA2110-30           108         2190         F3SG-4RA2190-30           112         2270         F3SG-4RA2270-30           116         2350         F3SG-4RA230-30           120         2430         F3SG-4RA2430-30  | 80                 | 1630                      | F3SG-4RA1630-30 |
| 92         1870         F3SG-4RA1870-30           96         1950         F3SG-4RA1950-30           100         2030         F3SG-4RA2030-30           104         2110         F3SG-4RA2110-30           108         2190         F3SG-4RA2190-30           112         2270         F3SG-4RA2270-30           116         2350         F3SG-4RA2350-30           120         2430         F3SG-4RA2430-30   | 84                 | 1710                      | F3SG-4RA1710-30 |
| 96         1950         F3SG-4RA1950-30           100         2030         F3SG-4RA2030-30           104         2110         F3SG-4RA2110-30           108         2190         F3SG-4RA2190-30           112         2270         F3SG-4RA2270-30           116         2350         F3SG-4RA2350-30           120         2430         F3SG-4RA2430-30   | 88                 | 1790                      | F3SG-4RA1790-30 |
| 100         2030         F3SG-4RA2030-30           104         2110         F3SG-4RA2110-30           108         2190         F3SG-4RA2190-30           112         2270         F3SG-4RA2270-30           116         2350         F3SG-4RA2350-30           120         2430         F3SG-4RA2430-30   | 92                 | 1870                      | F3SG-4RA1870-30 |
| 104         2110         F3SG-4RA2110-30           108         2190         F3SG-4RA2190-30           112         2270         F3SG-4RA2270-30           116         2350         F3SG-4RA2350-30           120         2430         F3SG-4RA2430-30  | 96                 | 1950                      | F3SG-4RA1950-30 |
| 108         2190         F3SG-4RA2190-30           112         2270         F3SG-4RA2270-30           116         2350         F3SG-4RA2350-30           120         2430         F3SG-4RA2430-30   | 100                | 2030                      | F3SG-4RA2030-30 |
| 112         2270         F3SG-4RA2270-30           116         2350         F3SG-4RA2350-30           120         2430         F3SG-4RA2430-30  | 104                | 2110                      | F3SG-4RA2110-30 |
| 116         2350         F3SG-4RA2350-30           120         2430         F3SG-4RA2430-30   | 108                | 2190                      | F3SG-4RA2190-30 |
| 120 2430 <b>F3SG-4RA2430-30</b>   | 112                | 2270                      | F3SG-4RA2270-30 |
|   | 116                | 2350                      | F3SG-4RA2350-30 |
| 124 2510 <b>F3SG-4RA2510-30</b>   | 120                | 2430                      | F3SG-4RA2430-30 |
|   | 124                | 2510                      | F3SG-4RA2510-30 |

#### Accessories (Sold separately)

#### Safety light curtain connecting cable

Single-Ended Cable \*

| Appearance | Туре  | Cable length | Specifications  | Model       |
|------------|---|--------------|---|-------------|
|            |   | 3 m          |   | F39-JG3A-L  |
|            | For emitter   | 7 m          | Connected to Power Cable or Double-Ended Cable  | F39-JG7A-L  |
|            | M12 connector<br>(5-pin), 5 wires                                 | 10 m         | (0)<br>(0)<br>(0)<br>(0)<br>(0)<br>(0)<br>(0)<br>(0)  | F39-JG10A-L |
|            | Color: Gray   | 15 m         | 4 Not used White<br>5 Not used Yellow   | F39-JG15A-L |
|            |   | 20 m         | remae   | F39-JG20A-L |
|            | For receiver<br>M12 connector<br>(8-pin), 8 wires<br>Color: Black | 3 m          | Connected to Power Cable or Double-Ended Cable  | F39-JG3A-D  |
| C.         |   | 7 m          | 1 RESET Yellow<br>2 +24 VDC Brown<br>3 MITE A Grav  | F39-JG7A-D  |
|            |   | 10 m         | $(\bigcirc (3))$ 4 MUTE B Pink  | F39-JG10A-D |
|            |   | 15 m         | Image: Second state         5         OSSD 1         Black           6         OSSD 2         White           Female         7         0 VDC         Blue | F39-JG15A-D |
|            |   | 20 m         | Permane     7     0 VDC     Dide       8     AUX     Red  | F39-JG20A-D |

\* A set of two Single-Ended Cables (one for emitter and one for receiver) is also available.

Model: Model number without the -L/-D at the end (F39-JG A)

Note: To extend the cable length to more than 20 m, add the F39-JG B Double-Ended Cable.

#### Double-Ended Cable \*

#### For cable extension and simple wiring

| Appearance | Туре   | Cable length | Specifications   | Model   |            |
|------------|--|--------------|--|---|------------|
|            |  | 0.5 m        |  | F39-JGR5B-L   |            |
|            |  |              | 1 m  | Connected to Power Cable Connected to Single-Ended Cable, | F39-JG1B-L |
|            | For emitter  | 3 m          | or Double-Ended Cable or Double-Ended Cable  | F39-JG3B-L  |            |
|            | M12 connector  | 5 m          | 1 Brown<br>3 Blue<br>3 Blue<br>3 Blue<br>3 Blue  | F39-JG5B-L  |            |
|            | (5-pin)<br>on both ends  | 7 m          | ( ( ( ) 2 Black ( ( ) )  | F39-JG7B-L  |            |
|            | Color: Gray  | 10 m         | Female 4 White 4 White 5 Yellow Male   | F39-JG10B-L   |            |
|            |  | 15 m         | remaie intale -  | F39-JG15B-L   |            |
|            |  | 20 m         |  | F39-JG20B-L   |            |
| • <b>•</b> | For receiver<br>M12 connector<br>(8-pin)<br>on both ends<br>Color: Black | 0.5 m        |  | F39-JGR5B-D   |            |
| 54         |  | 1 m          | Connected to Power Cable Connected to Single-Ended Cable,<br>or Double-Ended Cable or Double-Ended Cable   | F39-JG1B-D  |            |
| -          |  | 3 m          | 2 Brown 2 Brown  | F39-JG3B-D  |            |
|            |  | 5 m          | 7         Blue         7         Blue           0 </td <td>F39-JG5B-D</td> | F39-JG5B-D  |            |
|            |  | 7 m          | 0         6         White         6         White         0                | F39-JG7B-D  |            |
|            |  | 10 m         | 8 Red 8 Red Mala   | F39-JG10B-D   |            |
|            |  | 15 m         | 3 Gray<br>4 Pink<br>3 Gray<br>4 Pink   | F39-JG15B-D   |            |
|            |  | 20 m         |  | F39-JG20B-D   |            |

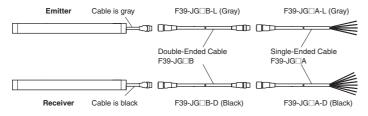
\* A set of two Double-Ended Cables (one for emitter and one for receiver) is also available.

Model: Model number without the -L/-D at the end (F39-JGDB)

Note: To extend the cable length to more than 20 m, add the F39-JG B Double-Ended Cable to the F39-JG A Single-Ended Cable.

- To extend the cable length to more than 40 m, add several Double-Ended Cables to the Single-Ended Cable.
- Example: To extend the cable length to 50 m, connect two F39-JG20B (20 m) cables and one F39-JG10A (10 m) cable.

#### <Connection example>



#### 

| Appearance | Туре   | Cable length | Specifications  | Model     |
|------------|--|--------------|---|-----------|
|            | M12 connectors.<br>Used for reduced<br>wiring. | 0.5 m        | F3SG-RA<br>Emitter<br>Receiver<br>Y-Joint Plug/<br>Socket Connector for Advanced type<br>F39-JG_B-L (Gray) *<br>Single-Ended Cable<br>F39-JG_B-L (Gray) * | F39-GCNY2 |

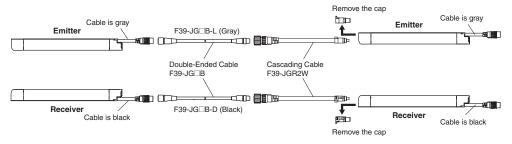
\* Order the cable for emitter (end of model: -L) and the cable for receiver (end of model: -D).

#### Cascading Cable (2 cables per set, for emitter and receiver)

| Appearance   | Туре  | Cable length | Specifications   | Model     |
|--|---|--------------|--|-----------|
| and the second s | Emitter cable:<br>Cap (5-pin), M12<br>connector (5-pin)<br>Receiver cable:<br>Cap (8-pin), M12<br>connector (8-pin) | 0.2 m        | Secondary<br>sensor 1<br>(Emitter)<br>Primary<br>sensor<br>(Emitter)<br>Cable<br>F39-JGD | F39-JGR2W |

Note: The Double-Ended Cable (up to 10 m: F39-JG10B) can be added to extend the cable length between the series-connected sensors. Cable length between sensors: 10 m max. (not including cascading cable (F39-JGR2W) and power cable)

#### <Connection example>



#### Sensor Mounting Brackets

| Appearance    | Specification   | Application   | Model      |
|---------------|---|---|------------|
| 100           | Standard Fixed<br>Bracket   | Bracket to mount the F3SG-R.<br>Side mounting and backside mounting possible.<br>(This is included as a standard accessory with the<br>product. It comes as a set of two Brackets. Refer to note<br>*1 for the number of sets provided with each model.)  | F39-LGF    |
| A and         | Standard<br>Adjustable<br>Bracket                                       | Bracket to mount the F3SG-R.<br>Beam alignment after mounting possible.<br>The angle adjustment range is $\pm 15^{\circ}$ .<br>Side mounting and backside mounting possible.<br>(Sold separately as a set of two Brackets. Refer to note<br>*1 for the number of sets required for each model.) | F39-LGA    |
| AND THE       | Top/Bottom<br>Adjustable Bracket *2                                     | Bracket to mount the F3SG-R. Use this bracket at the top and bottom positions of the F3SG-R.<br>Beam alignment after mounting possible.<br>The angle adjustment range is $\pm 22.5^{\circ}$ .<br>Side mounting and backside mounting possible.<br>(Sold separately. 4 brackets per set.)        | F39-LGTB   |
| in the second | Top/Bottom<br>Adjustable Bracket *2<br>(For user-made mounting<br>part) | Top/Bottom Adjustable Bracket without a bracket to<br>mount to the wall. Use the user's own wall mounting part<br>to suit the machine.<br>(Sold separately. 4 brackets per set.)  | F39-LGTB-1 |

- Protective height of 0160 to 1200: 2 sets, Protective height of 1280 to 2080: 3 sets [for F3SG-4RA

- Protective height of 0190 to 1230: 2 sets, Protective height of 1310 to 2270: 3 sets, Protective height of 2350 to 2510: 4 sets

\*2. Top/Bottom Adjustable Bracket cannot be used with the Standard Fixed Bracket. Use with the Standard Adjustable Bracket.

Using Top/Bottom Adjustable Brackets with Standard Adjustable Brackets

F3SG-4RA Protective height of 1040 or less: The Standard Adjustable Bracket is not required. Please purchase 1 set of Top/Bottom Adjustable Brackets (F39-LGTB(-1)) Please purchase 1 set of Top/Bottom Adjustable Brackets (F39-LGTB(-1)) and 1 set of Standard Protective height of 1120 to 1920: Adjustable Brackets (F39-LGA) Protective height of 2000 to 2080: Please purchase 1 set of Top/Bottom Adjustable Brackets (F39-LGTB(-1)) and 2 sets of Standard Adjustable Brackets (F39-LGA) The Standard Adjustable Bracket is not required. Please purchase 1 set of Top/Bottom Adjustable Brackets (F39-LGTB(-1)). Protective height of 1150 to 1950: Please purchase 1 set of Top/Bottom Adjustable Brackets (F39-LGTB(-1)) and 1 set of Standard Adjustable Brackets (F39-LGA). Protective height of 2030 to 2510: Please purchase 1 set of Top/Bottom Adjustable Brackets (F39-LGTB(-1)) and 2 sets of Standard Adjustable Brackets (F39-LGA).

#### Interface units and configuration tool SD Manager 2

| Appearance | Туре                            | Specifications  | Model   |
|------------|---------------------------------|---|---------|
|            | SD Manager 2                    | The Configuration Tool SD Manager 2 is<br>available to download from our website at<br>http://www.ia.omron.com/f3sg-r_tool.   |         |
|            |                                 | To change the settings of the F3SG-RA using SD Manager 2, it is necessary to set the receiver's two DIP switches No. 8 to ON.   | _       |
|            | Interface Unit                  | F39-GIF interface unit to connect the F3SG-RA<br>receiver to a USB port of the PC<br>Accessories:<br>0.3-m Dedicated Cable 1 (1),<br>2-m Dedicated Cable 2 (1),<br>Instruction Manual | F39-GIF |
|            | Bluetooth<br>Communication Unit | F39-BT bluetooth unit to enable bluetooth on the<br>F3SG-RA<br>IP67 rated when mated.   | F39-BT  |

Lamp

| Appearance | Туре                                     | Specifications   | Model    |
|------------|--|--|----------|
|            | Lamp                                     | The lamp can be connected to a receiver and turned ON based on the operation of F3SG-RA/RR.  | F39-LP   |
|            | Lamp and Bluetooth<br>Communication Unit | The lamp can indicate red, orange, and green colors,<br>to which three different states can be assigned.<br>IP67 rated when mated. | F39-BTLP |

#### End Cap

| Appearance | Specifications  | Model   |
|------------|---|---------|
|            | Housing color: Black<br>For both emitter and receiver<br>(Attached to the F3SG-RA. The End Cap can be purchased if lost.)<br>IP67 rated when mated. | F39-CNM |

#### Laser Pointer for F3SG-R

| Appearance | Specifications   | Model   |
|------------|--|---------|
| 6 P P      | The laser pointer is attached on the optical surface of the F3SG-R to help coarse adjustment of beams. | F39-PTG |

#### Spatter Protection Cover (2 covers per set, one for emitter and one for receiver)

Spatter Protection Covers include mounting brackets.

For Safety Light Curtain models of the protective height of 2,000 mm or longer, use two Spatter Protection Covers of different lengths.

| Appearance | Safety Ligh       | t Curtain Model         | Model       |
|------------|-------------------|-------------------------|-------------|
| Appearance | Finger protection | Hand and arm protection | Model       |
|            | F3SG-4RA0160-14   | F3SG-4RA0190-30         | F39-HGA0200 |
|            | F3SG-4RA0240-14   | F3SG-4RA0270-30         | F39-HGA0280 |
| -          | F3SG-4RA0320-14   | F3SG-4RA0350-30         | F39-HGA0360 |
|            | F3SG-4RA0400-14   | F3SG-4RA0430-30         | F39-HGA0440 |
|            | F3SG-4RA0480-14   | F3SG-4RA0510-30         | F39-HGA0520 |
|            | F3SG-4RA0560-14   | F3SG-4RA0590-30         | F39-HGA0600 |
|            | F3SG-4RA0640-14   | F3SG-4RA0670-30         | F39-HGA0680 |
|            | F3SG-4RA0720-14   | F3SG-4RA0750-30         | F39-HGA0760 |
|            | F3SG-4RA0800-14   | F3SG-4RA0830-30         | F39-HGA0840 |
|            | F3SG-4RA0880-14   | F3SG-4RA0910-30         | F39-HGA0920 |
|            | F3SG-4RA0960-14   | F3SG-4RA0990-30         | F39-HGA1000 |
| -          | F3SG-4RA1040-14   | F3SG-4RA1070-30         | F39-HGA1080 |
|            | F3SG-4RA1120-14   | F3SG-4RA1150-30         | F39-HGA1160 |
|            | F3SG-4RA1200-14   | F3SG-4RA1230-30         | F39-HGA1240 |
|            | F3SG-4RA1280-14   | F3SG-4RA1310-30         | F39-HGA1320 |
|            | F3SG-4RA1360-14   | F3SG-4RA1390-30         | F39-HGA1400 |
|            | F3SG-4RA1440-14   | F3SG-4RA1470-30         | F39-HGA1480 |
|            | F3SG-4RA1520-14   | F3SG-4RA1550-30         | F39-HGA1560 |
|            | F3SG-4RA1600-14   | F3SG-4RA1630-30         | F39-HGA1640 |
|            | F3SG-4RA1680-14   | F3SG-4RA1710-30         | F39-HGA1720 |
|            | F3SG-4RA1760-14   | F3SG-4RA1790-30         | F39-HGA1800 |
|            | F3SG-4RA1840-14   | F3SG-4RA1870-30         | F39-HGA1880 |
|            | F3SG-4RA1920-14   | F3SG-4RA1950-30         | F39-HGA1960 |
|            | F260 4DA0000 14   | F35C 4B 40030 30        | F39-HGA1480 |
|            | F3SG-4RA2000-14   | F3SG-4RA2030-30         | F39-HGA0550 |
|            | 5000 4DA0000 14   | E000 4B40110 00         | F39-HGA1560 |
|            | F3SG-4RA2080-14   | F3SG-4RA2110-30         | F39-HGA0550 |
|            |                   | E000 4B40100 00         | F39-HGA1640 |
|            | -                 | F3SG-4RA2190-30         | F39-HGA0550 |
|            |                   | E360 4D 40070 00        | F39-HGA1720 |
|            | -                 | F3SG-4RA2270-30         | F39-HGA0550 |
|            |                   | E360 4DA0350 30         | F39-HGA1800 |
|            | -                 | F3SG-4RA2350-30         | F39-HGA0550 |
|            |                   | E36C-4DA2420-20         | F39-HGA1880 |
|            | -                 | F3SG-4RA2430-30         | F39-HGA0550 |
|            |                   | F200 4D 40510 20        | F39-HGA1960 |
|            | -                 | F3SG-4RA2510-30         | F39-HGA0550 |

Note: 1. The operating range of the Safety Light Curtain attached with the product is 10% shorter than the rating.
2. The product extends over the DIP Switch cover of the Safety Light Curtain. Be sure to use the product only after all required settings are made to the DIP Switch.

#### **Test Rod**

| Diameter   | Model     |
|------------|-----------|
| 14 mm dia. | F39-TRD14 |
| 30 mm dia. | F39-TRD30 |

# **Ratings and Specifications**

#### Main unit

The  $\square \square \square$  in the model names indicate the protective heights in millimeters.

|                                     |                          |   | F3SG-4RADDDD-14<br>F3SG-2RADDDD-14   | F3SG-4RADDDD-30<br>F3SG-2RADDDD-30     |  |  |  |
|-------------------------------------|--------------------------|---|--|--|--|--|--|
| Type of ESE                         | PE (IEC 61496-1)         | Туре 4  | F3SG-4RADDD-14/-30   |  |  |  |  |
| spe of Lor                          | L (ILC 01430-1)          | Туре 2  | F3SG-2RADDD-14/-30   |  |  |  |  |
|                                     | Object Resolution        |   | Opaque objects   |  |  |  |  |
|                                     | (Detection Capability)   |   | 14-mm dia. 30-mm dia.  |  |  |  |  |
|                                     | Beam Gap                 |   | 10 mm  | 20 mm                                  |  |  |  |
|                                     | Number of Beams          |   | 15 to 207  | 8 to 124                               |  |  |  |
|                                     | Lens Size                |   | 5.2 × 3.4 (W × H) mm   | 7-mm dia.                              |  |  |  |
|                                     | Protective Height        | 1 -   | 160 to 2080 mm (6.3 to 81.9 inch)  | 190 to 2510 mm (7.3 to 98.7 inch)      |  |  |  |
|                                     | Operating Range          | Long  | 0.3 to 10.0 m (1 to 32 ft.)  | 0.3 to 20.0 m (1 to 65 ft.)            |  |  |  |
|                                     |                          | Short   | 0.3 to 3.0 m (1 to 10 ft.)   | 0.3 to 7.0 m (1 to 23 ft.)             |  |  |  |
| erformance                          |                          | ON to OFF   | Normal mode: 8 to 18 ms max. *1<br>Slow mode: 16 to 36 ms max. *1 *2   |  |  |  |  |
|                                     |                          | OFF to ON   | 40 to 90 ms max. *1  |  |  |  |  |
|                                     | Response Time            |   |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                     | Effective Aperture Angle | Type 4  | ±2.5° max., emitter and receiver at operating rat  | nge of 3 m or greater                  |  |  |  |
|                                     | (EAA) (IEC 61496-2)      | Type 2  | ±5.0° max., emitter and receiver at operating rai  | <u> </u>                               |  |  |  |
|                                     | Light Source             | <b>7</b> 1  | Infrared LEDs, Wavelength: 870 nm  |  |  |  |  |
|                                     | Startup Waiting Time     |   | 2 s max.   |  |  |  |  |
|                                     | Power Supply Voltage (   | Vs)   | SELV/PELV 24 VDC±20% (ripple p-p 10% max   | .)                                     |  |  |  |
|                                     | Current Consumption      |   | A Refer to page 25.  | ,                                      |  |  |  |
|                                     | Safety Outputs (OSSD)    |   | <ul> <li>Two PNP or NPN transistor outputs (PNP or NPN is selectable by DIP Switch.)</li> <li>Load current of 300 mA max., Residual voltage of 2 V max. (except for voltage drop due to cable extension), Capacitive load of 1 μF max., Inductive load of 2.2 H max. *1</li> <li>Leakage current of 1 mA max. (PNP), 2 mA max. (NPN) *2</li> <li>*1. The load inductance is the maximum value when the safety output frequently repeats ON and OFF. When you use the safety output at 4 Hz or less, the usable load inductance becomes larger.</li> <li>*2. These values must be taken into consideration when connecting elements including a</li> </ul>  |  |  |  |  |
|                                     | Auxiliary Output         |   | capacitive load such as a capacitor.<br>One PNP or NPN transistor output (PNP or NPN<br>Load current of 100 mA max., Residual voltage  |  |  |  |  |
|                                     | Output Operation         | Safety Output   | Light-ON (Safety output is enabled when the receiver receives an emitting signal.)   |  |  |  |  |
|                                     | Mode                     | Auxiliary Output  | Safety output (Inverted signal output:Enable) (de  | <b>3 3</b> <i>7</i>                    |  |  |  |
| Electrical                          |                          | RESET (EDM)   | PNP         ON voltage: Vs-3 V to Vs (short circuit current: approx. 6.5 mA) *         OFF voltage: 0 V to 1/2 Vs, or open (short circuit current: approx. 8.0 mA) *         NPN         ON voltage: 0 to 3 V (short circuit current: approx. 8.0 mA)         OFF voltage: 1/2 Vs to Vs, or open (short circuit current: approx. 6.5 mA)         PNP         ON voltage: Vs-3 V to Vs (short circuit current: approx. 3.0 mA) *         OFF voltage: 0 V to 1/2 Vs, or open (short circuit current: approx. 5.0 mA) *         OFF voltage: 0 V to 1/2 Vs, or open (short circuit current: approx. 5.0 mA) *         NPN         ON voltage: 0 to 3 V (short circuit current: approx. 5.0 mA)         OFF voltage: 1/2 Vs to Vs, or open (short circuit current: approx. 3.0 mA) *         OFF voltage: 1/2 Vs to Vs, or open (short circuit current: approx. 3.0 mA) * |  |  |  |  |
|                                     | Input Voltage            | MUTE A/B  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                                     |                          | TEST  | 24 V Active<br>ON voltage: 9 V to Vs (short circuit current: ap<br>OFF voltage: 0 to 3 V, or open (short circuit cu<br>0 V Active<br>ON voltage: 0 to 3 V (short circuit current: app<br>OFF voltage: 9 V to Vs, or open (short circuit c  | rrent: approx. 2.0 mA)<br>rox. 2.0 mA) |  |  |  |
|                                     | Quanualtere Osterer (    |   | ipply voltage value in your environment.   |  |  |  |  |
|                                     | Overvoltage Category (   | 120 00004-1)  | II   |  |  |  |  |
|                                     | Indicators               |   | A Refer to page 27.  | ala vitu a vata ati a a                |  |  |  |
|                                     | Protective Circuit       |   | Output short protection, Power supply reverse p  | polarity protection                    |  |  |  |
|                                     | Insulation Resistance    |   | 20 M $\Omega$ or higher (500 VDC megger)   |  |  |  |  |
|                                     | Dielectric Strength      |   | 1,000 VAC, 50/60 Hz (1 min)  | 5000 D4                                |  |  |  |
|                                     | Mutual Interference Pre  | vention (Scan Code)   | This function prevents mutual interference in up   | to two F3SG-RA systems.                |  |  |  |
|                                     | Cascade Connection       |   | Number of cascaded segments: 3 max.<br>Total number of beams: 255 max.<br>Cable length between sensors: 10 m max.<br>(not including cascading cable (F39-JGR2W) ar   | nd power cable)                        |  |  |  |
|                                     | Test Function            |   | Self-test (at power-on, and during operation)<br>External test (light emission stop function by test input)  |  |  |  |  |
| Functional Safety-Related Functions |                          | Interlock<br>External device monitoring (EDM)<br>Pre-reset<br>Fixed blanking/Floating blanking<br>Reduced resolution<br>Muting/Override<br>Scan code selection<br>PNP/NPN selection<br>Response time adjustment |  |  |  |  |  |

## F3SG-RA

|                    |   |                           | F3SG-4RADDDD-14<br>F3SG-2RADDDD-14   | F3SG-4RADDDD-30<br>F3SG-2RADDDD-30                 |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|---|---------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
|                    | Ambient Temperature                     | Operating                 | -10 to 55°C (14 to 131°F) (non-icing)  | +  |  |  |  |  |
|                    | Ambient Temperature                     | Storage                   | -25 to 70°C (-13 to 158°F)   |  |  |  |  |  |
|                    | A make in set 1 kome inliker            | Operating                 | 35% to 85% (non-condensing)  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                    | Ambient Humidity                        | Storage                   | 35% to 95%   |  |  |  |  |  |
| Environ-<br>mental | Ambient Illuminance                     |                           | Incandescent lamp: 3,000 lx max. on receiver su Sunlight: 10,000 lx max. on receiver surface   | ırface   |  |  |  |  |
|                    | Degree of Protection (II                | EC 60529)                 | IP65 and IP67  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                    | Vibration Resistance (II                | EC 61496-1)               | 10 to 55 Hz, Multiple amplitude of 0.7 mm, 20 sv   | veeps for all 3 axes                               |  |  |  |  |
|                    | Shock Resistance (IEC                   | 61496-1)                  | 100 m/s <sup>2</sup> , 1000 shocks for all 3 axes  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                    | Pollution Degree (IEC 6                 | 0664-1)                   | Pollution Degree 3   |  |  |  |  |  |
|                    |   | Type of Connection        | M12 connectors: 5-pin emitter and 8-pin receiver, IP   | 67 rated when mated, Cables prewired to the sensor |  |  |  |  |
|                    |   | Number of Wires           | Emitter: 5, Receiver: 8  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                    | Power cable                             | Cable Length              | 0.3 m  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                    | Power cable                             | Cable Diameter            | 6 mm   |  |  |  |  |  |
|                    |   | Minimum Bending<br>Radius | R5 mm  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                    |   | Type of Connection        | M12 connectors: 5-pin emitter and 8-pin receive  | r, IP67 rated when mated                           |  |  |  |  |
|                    |   | Number of Wires           | Emitter: 5, Receiver: 8  |  |  |  |  |  |
| <b>0</b>           | Cascading cable                         | Cable Length              | 0.2 m  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Connec-<br>tions   | Cascauling cable                        | Cable Diameter            | 6 mm   |  |  |  |  |  |
| lions              |   | Minimum Bending<br>Radius | R5 mm  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                    |   | Type of Connection        | M12 connectors: 5-pin emitter and 8-pin receiver, IP67 rated when mated  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                    |   | Number of Wires           | Emitter: 5, Receiver: 8  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                    | Extension cable<br>- Single-Ended Cable | Cable Length              | A Refer to page 18.  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                    | - Double-Ended Cable                    | Cable Diameter            | 6.6 mm   |  |  |  |  |  |
|                    |   | Minimum Bending<br>Radius | R36 mm   |  |  |  |  |  |
|                    | Extension of Power Cal                  | ble                       | 100 m max.   |  |  |  |  |  |
|                    | Material                                |                           | Housing: Aluminum alloy<br>Cap: PBT resin<br>Front window: Acrylic resin<br>Cable: Oil-resistant PVC resin<br>Standard Fixed Bracket (F39-LGF): Zinc alloy<br>FE plate: Stainless steel  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                    | Weight                                  |                           | La Refer to page 25.   |  |  |  |  |  |
| Material           | Included Accessories                    |                           | Safety Precautions, Quick Installation Manual, S<br>Sticker, Warning Zone Label<br>* The quantity of Standard Fixed Brackets inclue<br>[F3SG-URAUUU-14]<br>- Protective height of 0160 to 1200: 2 sets<br>- Protective height of 1280 to 2080: 3 sets<br>[F3SG-URAUUU-30]<br>- Protective height of 0190 to 1230: 2 sets<br>- Protective height of 1310 to 2270: 3 sets<br>- Protective height of 2350 to 2510: 4 sets | · · · · · ·  |  |  |  |  |
|                    | Conforming standards                    |                           | Refer to page 26.  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                    | Type of ESPE (IEC 6149                  | 96-1)                     | Type 4   |  |  |  |  |  |
|                    | Performance Level                       | Туре 4                    | PL e/Category 4 (EN ISO 13849-1:2015)  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                    | (PL)/Safety category                    | Туре 2                    | PL c/Category 2 (EN ISO 13849-1:2015)  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Conformity         | PFH₀                                    |                           | 1.1 × 10 <sup>-8</sup> (IEC 61508)   |  |  |  |  |  |
|                    | Proof test interval TM                  |                           | Every 20 years (IEC 61508)   |  |  |  |  |  |
|                    | SFF                                     |                           | 99% (IEC 61508)  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                    |   |                           |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                    | HFT                                     |                           | 1 (IEC 61508)  |  |  |  |  |  |

#### **Bluetooth Communication Unit**

| Communication System  | Bluetooth Version 3.0                       |
|-----------------------|---|
| Communication Profile | SPP (Serial Port Profile)                   |
| Transmission Distance | Approx. 10 m max. (Output power: Class 2) * |

\* It depends on use environment conditions.

## List of Models/Response Time/Current Consumption/Weight

#### F3SG-4RADDD-14/F3SG-2RADDD-14

| Model           |                 | Number | Protective Response Time [ms] *1 |                          | Current<br>Consumption<br>[mA]  |   | Weight [kg] |          |        |             |
|-----------------|-----------------|--------|----------------------------------|--------------------------|---|---|-------------|----------|--------|-------------|
|                 |                 | Beams  | [mm]                             | $ON \rightarrow OFF $ *2 | $\begin{array}{c} \text{OFF} \\ \text{(Synchronized)} \\ \rightarrow \text{ON} \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{c} \text{OFF} \\ \textbf{(Not synchronized)} \\ \rightarrow \text{ON} \end{array}$ | Emitter     | Receiver | Net *3 | Gross<br>*4 |
| F3SG-4RA0160-14 | F3SG-2RA0160-14 | 15     | 160                              | 8                        | 40  | 140   | 40          | 75       | 0.7    | 2.0         |
| F3SG-4RA0240-14 | F3SG-2RA0240-14 | 23     | 240                              | 8                        | 40  | 140   | 45          | 75       | 0.9    | 2.3         |
| F3SG-4RA0320-14 | F3SG-2RA0320-14 | 31     | 320                              | 8                        | 40  | 140   | 55          | 75       | 1.1    | 2.6         |
| F3SG-4RA0400-14 | F3SG-2RA0400-14 | 39     | 400                              | 8                        | 40  | 140   | 60          | 80       | 1.3    | 2.9         |
| F3SG-4RA0480-14 | F3SG-2RA0480-14 | 47     | 480                              | 13                       | 65  | 165   | 50          | 80       | 1.5    | 3.2         |
| F3SG-4RA0560-14 | F3SG-2RA0560-14 | 55     | 560                              | 13                       | 65  | 165   | 55          | 80       | 1.7    | 3.5         |
| F3SG-4RA0640-14 | F3SG-2RA0640-14 | 63     | 640                              | 13                       | 65  | 165   | 60          | 85       | 1.9    | 3.9         |
| F3SG-4RA0720-14 | F3SG-2RA0720-14 | 71     | 720                              | 13                       | 65  | 165   | 65          | 85       | 2.1    | 4.2         |
| F3SG-4RA0800-14 | F3SG-2RA0800-14 | 79     | 800                              | 13                       | 65  | 165   | 65          | 90       | 2.3    | 4.5         |
| F3SG-4RA0880-14 | F3SG-2RA0880-14 | 87     | 880                              | 13                       | 65  | 165   | 70          | 90       | 2.6    | 4.8         |
| F3SG-4RA0960-14 | F3SG-2RA0960-14 | 95     | 960                              | 13                       | 65  | 165   | 75          | 90       | 2.8    | 5.1         |
| F3SG-4RA1040-14 | F3SG-2RA1040-14 | 103    | 1040                             | 13                       | 65  | 165   | 80          | 95       | 3.0    | 5.4         |
| F3SG-4RA1120-14 | F3SG-2RA1120-14 | 111    | 1120                             | 13                       | 65  | 165   | 85          | 95       | 3.2    | 5.7         |
| F3SG-4RA1200-14 | F3SG-2RA1200-14 | 119    | 1200                             | 13                       | 65  | 165   | 90          | 100      | 3.4    | 6.0         |
| F3SG-4RA1280-14 | F3SG-2RA1280-14 | 127    | 1280                             | 13                       | 65  | 165   | 95          | 100      | 3.6    | 6.4         |
| F3SG-4RA1360-14 | F3SG-2RA1360-14 | 135    | 1360                             | 13                       | 65  | 165   | 95          | 105      | 3.8    | 6.7         |
| F3SG-4RA1440-14 | F3SG-2RA1440-14 | 143    | 1440                             | 18                       | 90  | 190   | 85          | 105      | 4.0    | 7.0         |
| F3SG-4RA1520-14 | F3SG-2RA1520-14 | 151    | 1520                             | 18                       | 90  | 190   | 90          | 105      | 4.2    | 7.3         |
| F3SG-4RA1600-14 | F3SG-2RA1600-14 | 159    | 1600                             | 18                       | 90  | 190   | 90          | 110      | 4.4    | 7.6         |
| F3SG-4RA1680-14 | F3SG-2RA1680-14 | 167    | 1680                             | 18                       | 90  | 190   | 95          | 110      | 4.7    | 7.9         |
| F3SG-4RA1760-14 | F3SG-2RA1760-14 | 175    | 1760                             | 18                       | 90  | 190   | 100         | 115      | 4.9    | 8.2         |
| F3SG-4RA1840-14 | F3SG-2RA1840-14 | 183    | 1840                             | 18                       | 90  | 190   | 100         | 115      | 5.1    | 8.5         |
| F3SG-4RA1920-14 | F3SG-2RA1920-14 | 191    | 1920                             | 18                       | 90  | 190   | 105         | 120      | 5.3    | 8.8         |
| F3SG-4RA2000-14 | F3SG-2RA2000-14 | 199    | 2000                             | 18                       | 90  | 190   | 105         | 120      | 5.5    | 9.2         |
| F3SG-4RA2080-14 | F3SG-2RA2080-14 | 207    | 2080                             | 18                       | 90  | 190   | 110         | 125      | 5.7    | 9.5         |

\*1. The maximum speed of movement of a test rod up to which the detection capability is maintained is 2.0 m/s.
\*2. The response times are values when Scan Code is set at Code B. The response times for Code A are 1 ms shorter than these values.
\*3. The net weight is the weight of an emitter and a receiver.
\*4. The gross weight is the weight of an emitter, a receiver, included accessories and a package.

#### F3SG-4RADDDD-30/F3SG-2RADDDD-30

| Model           |                 | Number      | Protective Response Time [ms] *1 |    | [ms] *1   | Current<br>Consumption Weight [<br>[mA]   |         | nt [kg]  |        |             |
|-----------------|-----------------|-------------|----------------------------------|----|---|---|---------|----------|--------|-------------|
|                 |                 | of<br>Beams | Height<br>[mm]                   |    | $\begin{array}{c} \text{OFF} \\ \text{(Synchronized)} \\ \rightarrow \text{ON} \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{c} OFF \\ \textbf{(Not synchronized)} \\ \rightarrow ON \end{array}$ | Emitter | Receiver | Net *3 | Gross<br>*4 |
| F3SG-4RA0190-30 | F3SG-2RA0190-30 | 8           | 190                              | 8  | 40  | 140   | 35      | 75       | 0.6    | 2.1         |
| F3SG-4RA0270-30 | F3SG-2RA0270-30 | 12          | 270                              | 8  | 40  | 140   | 35      | 75       | 0.9    | 2.4         |
| F3SG-4RA0350-30 | F3SG-2RA0350-30 | 16          | 350                              | 8  | 40  | 140   | 40      | 75       | 1.1    | 2.7         |
| F3SG-4RA0430-30 | F3SG-2RA0430-30 | 20          | 430                              | 8  | 40  | 140   | 45      | 75       | 1.3    | 3.0         |
| F3SG-4RA0510-30 | F3SG-2RA0510-30 | 24          | 510                              | 8  | 40  | 140   | 50      | 75       | 1.5    | 3.3         |
| F3SG-4RA0590-30 | F3SG-2RA0590-30 | 28          | 590                              | 8  | 40  | 140   | 50      | 75       | 1.7    | 3.6         |
| F3SG-4RA0670-30 | F3SG-2RA0670-30 | 32          | 670                              | 8  | 40  | 140   | 55      | 75       | 1.9    | 3.9         |
| F3SG-4RA0750-30 | F3SG-2RA0750-30 | 36          | 750                              | 8  | 40  | 140   | 60      | 80       | 2.1    | 4.2         |
| F3SG-4RA0830-30 | F3SG-2RA0830-30 | 40          | 830                              | 8  | 40  | 140   | 65      | 80       | 2.3    | 4.5         |
| F3SG-4RA0910-30 | F3SG-2RA0910-30 | 44          | 910                              | 13 | 65  | 165   | 50      | 80       | 2.5    | 4.8         |
| F3SG-4RA0990-30 | F3SG-2RA0990-30 | 48          | 990                              | 13 | 65  | 165   | 50      | 80       | 2.7    | 5.1         |
| F3SG-4RA1070-30 | F3SG-2RA1070-30 | 52          | 1070                             | 13 | 65  | 165   | 55      | 80       | 2.9    | 5.4         |
| F3SG-4RA1150-30 | F3SG-2RA1150-30 | 56          | 1150                             | 13 | 65  | 165   | 55      | 85       | 3.1    | 5.7         |
| F3SG-4RA1230-30 | F3SG-2RA1230-30 | 60          | 1230                             | 13 | 65  | 165   | 55      | 85       | 3.3    | 6.0         |
| F3SG-4RA1310-30 | F3SG-2RA1310-30 | 64          | 1310                             | 13 | 65  | 165   | 60      | 85       | 3.5    | 6.3         |
| F3SG-4RA1390-30 | F3SG-2RA1390-30 | 68          | 1390                             | 13 | 65  | 165   | 60      | 85       | 3.8    | 6.6         |
| F3SG-4RA1470-30 | F3SG-2RA1470-30 | 72          | 1470                             | 13 | 65  | 165   | 65      | 85       | 4.0    | 6.9         |
| F3SG-4RA1550-30 | F3SG-2RA1550-30 | 76          | 1550                             | 13 | 65  | 165   | 65      | 90       | 4.2    | 7.2         |
| F3SG-4RA1630-30 | F3SG-2RA1630-30 | 80          | 1630                             | 13 | 65  | 165   | 70      | 90       | 4.4    | 7.5         |
| F3SG-4RA1710-30 | F3SG-2RA1710-30 | 84          | 1710                             | 13 | 65  | 165   | 70      | 90       | 4.6    | 7.8         |
| F3SG-4RA1790-30 | F3SG-2RA1790-30 | 88          | 1790                             | 13 | 65  | 165   | 70      | 90       | 4.8    | 8.1         |
| F3SG-4RA1870-30 | F3SG-2RA1870-30 | 92          | 1870                             | 13 | 65  | 165   | 75      | 90       | 5.0    | 8.4         |
| F3SG-4RA1950-30 | F3SG-2RA1950-30 | 96          | 1950                             | 13 | 65  | 165   | 75      | 95       | 5.2    | 8.7         |
| F3SG-4RA2030-30 | F3SG-2RA2030-30 | 100         | 2030                             | 13 | 65  | 165   | 80      | 95       | 5.4    | 9.0         |
| F3SG-4RA2110-30 | F3SG-2RA2110-30 | 104         | 2110                             | 13 | 65  | 165   | 80      | 95       | 5.6    | 9.3         |
| F3SG-4RA2190-30 | F3SG-2RA2190-30 | 108         | 2190                             | 13 | 65  | 165   | 85      | 95       | 5.8    | 9.6         |
| F3SG-4RA2270-30 | F3SG-2RA2270-30 | 112         | 2270                             | 13 | 65  | 165   | 85      | 100      | 6.0    | 9.9         |
| F3SG-4RA2350-30 | F3SG-2RA2350-30 | 116         | 2350                             | 13 | 65  | 165   | 85      | 100      | 6.2    | 10.2        |
| F3SG-4RA2430-30 | F3SG-2RA2430-30 | 120         | 2430                             | 13 | 65  | 165   | 90      | 100      | 6.4    | 10.5        |
| F3SG-4RA2510-30 | F3SG-2RA2510-30 | 124         | 2510                             | 13 | 65  | 165   | 90      | 100      | 6.7    | 10.8        |

\*1. The maximum speed of movement of a test rod up to which the detection capability is maintained is 2.0 m/s.
\*2. The response times are values when Scan Code is set at Code B. The response times for Code A are 1 ms shorter than these values.
\*3. The net weight is the weight of an emitter and a receiver.
\*4. The gross weight is the weight of an emitter, a receiver, included accessories and a package.

## F3SG-RA

# Legislation and Standards

- 1. The F3SG-R does not receive type approval provided by Article 44-2 of the Industrial Safety and Health Act of Japan. When using the F3SG-R in Japan as a "safety system for pressing or shearing machines" prescribed in Article 42 of that law, the machine control system must receive type approval.
- 2. The F3SG-R is electro-sensitive protective equipment (ESPE) in accordance with European Union (EU) Machinery Directive Index Annex V, Item 2.
- 3. EU Declaration of Conformity

OMRON declares that the F3SG-R is in conformity with the requirements of the following EU Directives: Machinery Directive 2006/42/EC

EMC Directive2014/30/EU 4. Conforming Standards

(1) European standards

EN61496-1 (Type 4 and Type 2 ESPE), EN 61496-2 (Type 4 and Type 2 AOPD), EN61508-1 through -4 (SIL 3 for Type 4 and SIL 1 for Type 2), EN ISO 13849-1:2015 (PL e, Category 4 for Type 4 and PL c, Category 2 for Type 2)

(2) International standards

IEC61496-1 (Type 4 and Type 2 ESPE), IEC61496-2 (Type 4 and Type 2 AOPD), IEC61508-1 through -4 (SIL 3 for Type 4 and SIL 1 for Type 2), ISO 13849-1:2015 (PL e, Category 4 for Type 4 and PL c, Category 2 for Type 2)

(3) JIS standards

JIS B 9704-1 (Type 4 and Type 2 ESPE), JIS B 9704-2 (Type 4 and Type 2 AOPD)

(4) North American standards

UL61496-1(Type 4 and Type 2 ESPE), UL61496-2(Type 4 and Type 2 AOPD), UL508, UL1998, CAN/CSA C22.2 No.14, CAN/CSA C22.2 No.0.8

(5) Chinese standards

GB/T 4584(Specification of active opto-electronic protective devices for presses)

- 5. Third-Party Certifications
  - (1) TÜV SÜD
    - EC Type-Examination certificate:
      - EU Machinery Directive, Type 4 and Type 2 ESPE (EN61496-1), Type 4 and Type 2 AOPD (EN 61496-2)

Certificate:

Type 4 and Type 2 ESPE (EN61496-1), Type 4 and Type 2 AOPD (EN61496-2), EN 61508-1 through -4 (SIL 3 for Type 4 and SIL 1 for Type 2), EN ISO 13849-1:2015 (PL e, Category 4 for Type 4, and PL c, Category 2 for Type 2)

- (2) UL
  - UL Listing:

Type 4 and Type 2 ESPE (UL61496-1), Type 4 and Type 2 AOPD (UL61496-2), UL508, UL1998, CAN/CSA C22.2 No.14, CAN/CSA C22.2 No.0.8

- (3) China National Casting and Forging Machines Quality Supervision and Inspection Center
  - Certificate:
  - GB/T 4584 (Specification of active opto-electronic protective devices for presses)
- 6. Other Standards

The F3SG-R is designed according to the standards listed below. To make sure that the final system complies with the following standards and regulations, you are asked to design and use it in accordance with all other related standards, laws, and regulations. If you have any questions, consult with specialized organizations such as the body responsible for prescribing and/or enforcing machinery safety regulations in the location where the equipment is to be used.

- European Standards: EN415-4, EN691-1, EN692, EN693, IEC 62046
- U.S. Occupational Safety and Health Standards: OSHA 29 CFR 1910.212
- U.S. Occupational Safety and Health Standards: OSHA 29 CFR 1910.217
- American National Standards: ANSI B11.1 to B11.19
- American National Standards: ANSI/RIA R15.06
- Canadian Standards Association CSA Z142, Z432, Z434
- SEMI Standards SEMI S2
- Japan Ministry of Health, Labour and Welfare "Guidelines for Comprehensive Safety Standards of Machinery", Standard Bureau's Notification No. 0731001 dated July 31, 2007.rms and Conditions Agreement
- Chinese National Standards: GB17120, GB27607

## Indicator

#### Emitter

| Name of Indic   | ator    | Color | Illuminated                 | Blinking  |
|-----------------|---------|-------|-----------------------------|---|
| Test            | TEST    | Green | _                           | External Test is being performed  |
| Operating range | LONG    | Green | Long range mode is selected | Lockout state due to DIP Switch setting error<br>or Operating range selection setting error |
| Power           | POWER   | Green | Power is ON.                | Error due to noise  |
| Lockout         | LOCKOUT | Red   | -                           | Lockout state due to error in emitter   |

#### Receiver

| Name of Inc                | dicator  | Color  | Illuminated  | Blinking   |
|----------------------------|----------|--------|--|--|
| Top-beam-state             | ТОР      | Blue   | The top beam is unblocked  | Muting/Override state, or Lockout state due to Cap<br>error or Other sensor error  |
| PNP/NPN mode               | NPN      | Green  | NPN mode is selected by DIP Switch                               | -  |
| Response time              | SLOW     | Green  | Response Time Adjustment is enabled                              | -  |
| Sequence error             | SEQ      | Yellow | -  | Sequence error in Muting or Pre-reset mode   |
| Blanking                   | BLANK    | Green  | Blanking, Warning Zone or Reduced Resolution is enabled          | Teach-in mode, or Blanking Monitoring error  |
| Configuration              | CFG      | Green  | _  | Teach-in mode, zone measurement beng performed<br>by Dynamic Muting, or Lockout state due to<br>Parameter error or Cascading Configuration error |
| Interlock                  | INT-LK   | Yellow | Interlock state  | Pre-reset mode   |
| External device monitoring | EDM      | Green  | RESET input is in ON state *                                     | Lockout state due to EDM error   |
| Internal error             | INTERNAL | Red    | -  | Lockout state due to Internal error, or error due to abnormal power supply or noise  |
| Lockout                    | LOCKOUT  | Red    | -  | Lockout state due to error in receiver   |
| Stable-state               | STB      | Green  | Incident light level is 170% or higher of ON-threshold           | Safety output is instantaneously turned OFF due to ambient light or vibration  |
|                            |          | Green  | Safety output is in ON state                                     | -  |
| ON/OFF                     | ON/OFF   | Red    | Safety output is in OFF state, or the sensor is in Setting state | Lockout state due to Safety Output error, or error due to abnormal power supply or noise   |
| Communication              | СОМ      | Green  | Synchronization between emitter and receiver is maintained       | Lockout state due to Communication error, or error due to abnormal power supply or noise   |
| Bottom-beam-state          | втм      | Blue   | The bottom beam is unblocked                                     | Muting/Override state, or Lockout state due to DIP<br>Switch setting error   |

 $^{\star}$  The LED is illuminated when the EDM input is in ON state regardless of wiring with EDM used or unused.

#### Interface Unit

| Main unit             | PC/AT compatible machine (computer that runs Microsoft Windows)  |  |  |  |  |
|-----------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| Operating system (OS) | rating system (OS) Windows 7 (32-bit/64-bit), Windows 8, 8.1 (32-bit/64-bit), Windows 10 (32-bit/64-bit) |  |  |  |  |
| Communication port    | USB port ×1  |  |  |  |  |
| Ambient temperature   | Operating: -10 to 55°C, Storage: -30 to 70°C (non-icing and non-condensing)                              |  |  |  |  |
| Ambient humidity      | Operating: 35% to 85%, Storage: 35% to 95% (non-condensing)  |  |  |  |  |

#### Lamp

| Item                 | F39-LP   |
|----------------------|--|
| Applicable Sensor    | F3SG-□RA/RR Series Safety Light Curtain (Receiver)                 |
| LED Light Color      | Red/Orange/Green   |
| Power Supply Voltage | 24 VDC±20%, ripple p-p 10% max. (shares sensor's power supply)     |
| Current Consumption  | 25 mA max. (shares sensor's power supply.)                         |
| Ambient Temperature  | Operating: -10 to 55°C, Storage: -25 to 70°C                       |
| Ambient Humidity     | Operating: 35% to 85%, Storage: 35% to 95%                         |
| Vibration Resistance | 10 to 55 Hz, Multiple amplitude of 0.7 mm,20 sweeps for all 3 axes |
| Shock Resistance     | 100 m/s <sup>2</sup> , 1000 shocks for all 3 axes                  |
| Degree of Protection | IP65 and IP67 (When attached to F3SG)                              |
| Type of Connection   | Connectable to F3SG-RA's terminal connector                        |
| Material             | Lighting element: PC, Other body parts: PBT                        |
| Weight               | 45 g (when packaged)   |

## **Connections (Basic Wiring Diagram)**

#### Standalone F3SG-RA using PNP Outputs

#### Standard Muting Mode/Exit-Only Muting Mode using PNP Outputs

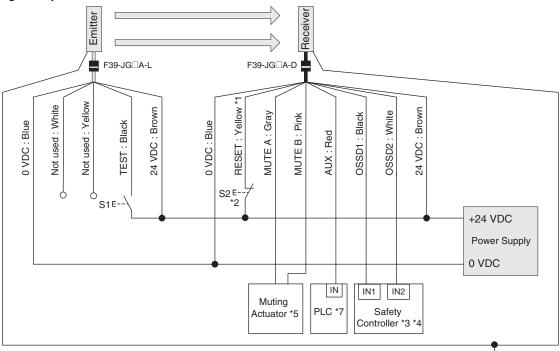
The following is the example of External Device Monitoring disabled, Auto Reset mode, PNP output and External Test in 24 V Active.

#### **DIP Switch settings \*6**

|                                | Function   | DIP-SW1     | DIP-SW2  |
|--------------------------------|--|-------------|----------|
| Receiver                       | EDM Disabled (factory default setting)               | 2 🗖 ON      | 2 🗖 🖉 ON |
|                                | Auto Reset (factory default setting)                 | 3 🗖 🛛 ON    | 3 🗖 🛛 ON |
|                                |  | 4 🗖 ON      | 4 🗖 ON   |
|                                | PNP (factory default setting)                        | 7 🗖 ON      | 7 🗖 🗖 ON |
| Emitter                        | External Test: 24 V Active (factory default setting) | 4 <b>ON</b> |          |
| □: Indicates a switch position |  |             |          |

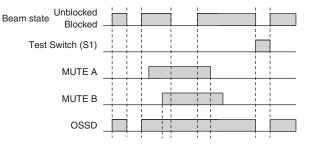
Configure functions with the DIP Switches before wiring.

#### Wiring Example



 $\triangle$ Functional Earth

- S1: Test Switch (Connect the line to 0 V if this switch is not required)
- S2: Lockout Reset Switch, Override Switch or Override Cancel Switch
- \*1.Also used as Override input line.
- \*2.Make sure to connect an override cancel switch to the Reset line when using the override function. Otherwise the override state may not be released by the override cancel switch, resulting in serious injury.
- \*3.Refer to page 30 for more information.
- \*4. The safety controller and the F3SG-RA must share the power supply or be connected to the common terminal of the power supply.
- \*5.Refer to Smart Muting Actuator F3W-MA Series User's Manual for more information.
- \*6. The functions are configurable with DIP Switch. Refer to Safety Light Curtain F3SG-R Series User's Manual for more information on setting the functions by the DIP Switch. \*7.When connecting to the PLC, the output mode must be changed with the Configuration Tool
- according to your application.



Note: Functional earth connection is unnecessary when you use the F3SG-RA in a general industrial environment where noise control or stable power supply is considered. However, when you use the F3SG-RA in an environment where there may be excessive noise from surroundings or stable power supply may be interfered, it is recommended the F3SG-RA be connected to functional earth. The wiring examples in later examples do not indicate functional earth. To use functional earth, wire an earth cable according to the example above. Refer to Safety Light Curtain F3SG-R Series User's Manual for more information.

#### Standalone F3SG-RA using NPN Outputs

Standard Muting Mode/Exit-Only Muting Mode using NPN Outputs

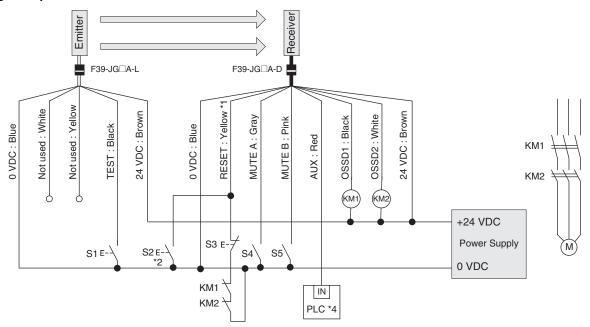
The following is the example of External Device Monitoring enabled, Auto Reset mode, NPN output and External Test in 0 V Active.

#### **DIP Switch settings \*3**

|          | Function                             | DIP-SW1     | DIP-SW2  |
|----------|--------------------------------------|-------------|----------|
| Receiver | EDM Enabled                          | 2 🗖 ON      | 2 🗖 ON   |
|          | Auto Reset (factory default setting) | 3 🗖 🛛 ON    | 3 🗖 🛛 ON |
|          |                                      | 4 🗖 🛛 ON    | 4 🗖 ON   |
|          | NPN                                  | 7 🗖 ON      | 7 🗖 ON   |
| Emitter  | External Test: 0 V Active            | 4 <b>ON</b> |          |

Configure functions with the DIP Switches before wiring.

#### Wiring Example



S1: Test Switch (Connect the line to 24 V if this switch is not required)

S2: Override Cancel Switch S3: Lockout Reset Switch or Override Switch

S4, S5: Muting sensor

KM1, KM2: Safety relay with forcibly guided contacts (G7SA) or magnetic contactor

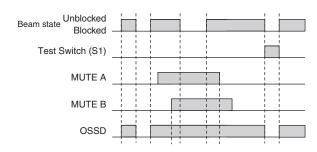
M: Motor

\*1.Also used as Override input line.

\*2.Make sure to connect an override cancel switch to the Reset line when using the override function. Otherwise the override state may not be released by the override cancel switch, resulting in serious injury.

\*3.The functions are configurable with DIP Switch. Refer to Safety Light Curtain F3SG-R Series User's Manual for more information on setting the functions by the DIP Switch.

\*4.When connecting to the PLC, the output mode must be changed with the Configuration Tool according to your application.



Note: For the functional earth connection, refer to page 28.

29

□: Indicates a switch position.

#### **Connectable Safety Control Units**

The F3SG-RA with PNP output can be connected to the safety control units listed in the table below.

| Connectable Safety Control Units (PNP output) |                       |                    |  |
|---|-----------------------|--------------------|--|
| Safety Relay Units                            | Flexible Safety Units | Safety Controllers |  |
|   |                       | G9SP-N10S          |  |
| G9SA-301                                      |                       | G9SP-N10D          |  |
| G9SA-321-T□                                   |                       | G9SP-N20S          |  |
| G9SA-501                                      |                       | NE0A-SCPU01        |  |
| G9SB-200-B                                    | G9SX-AD322-T          | NE1A-SCPU01        |  |
| G9SB-200-D                                    | G9SX-ADA222-T         | NE1A-SCPU02        |  |
| G9SB-301-B                                    | G9SX-BC202            | DST1-ID12SL-1      |  |
| G9SB-301-D                                    | G9SX-GS226-T15        | DST1-MD16SL-1      |  |
| G9SE-201                                      |                       | DST1-MRD08SL-1     |  |
| G9SE-401                                      |                       | NX-SIH400          |  |
| G9SE-221-T□                                   |                       | NX-SID800          |  |
|   |                       | F3SP-T01           |  |

The F3SG-R with NPN output can be connected to the safety control unit listed in the table below.

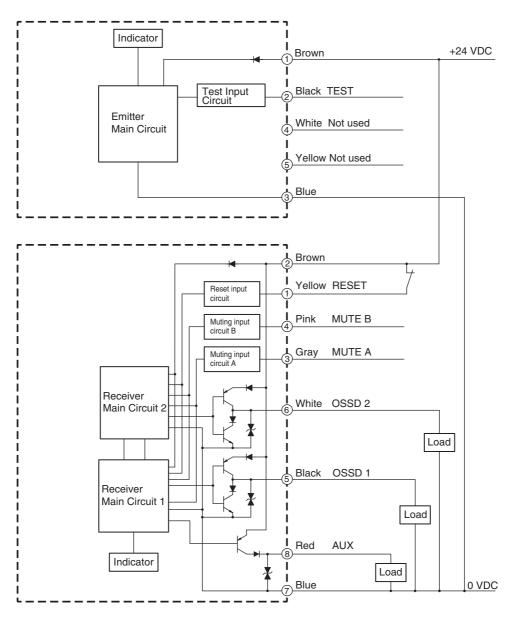
| Connectable Safety Control Units (NPN output) |  |
|---|--|
| Safety Relay Units                            |  |
| G9SA-301-P                                    |  |

# Input/Output Circuit

#### **Entire Circuit Diagram**

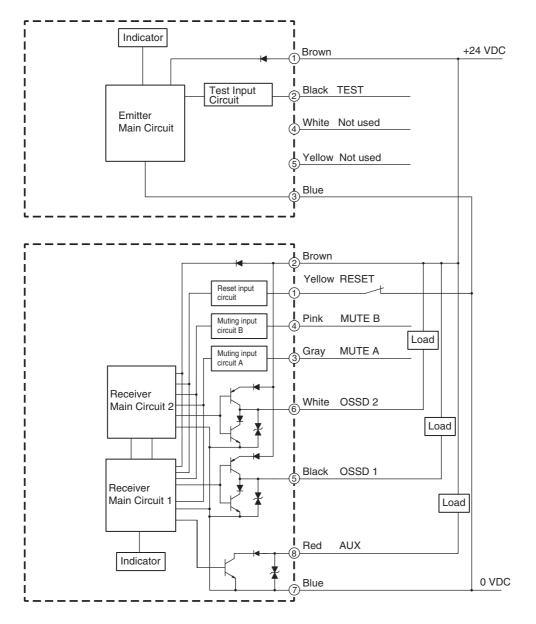
The entire circuit diagram of the F3SG-RA is shown below. The numbers in the circles indicate the connector's pin numbers.

#### **PNP Output**



## F3SG-RA

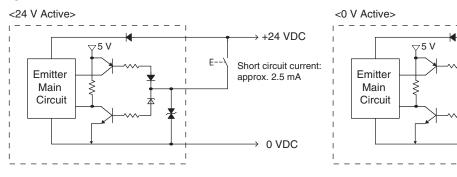
#### **NPN Output**

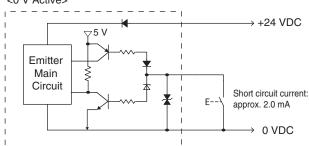


#### Input Circuit Diagram by Function

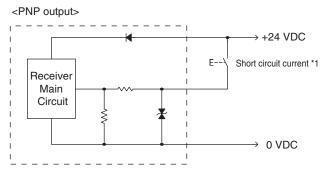
The input circuit diagrams of by function are shown below.

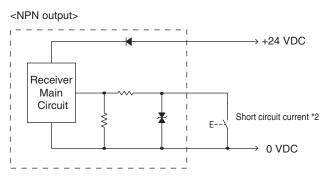






#### **RESET/EDM, MUTE A/B**





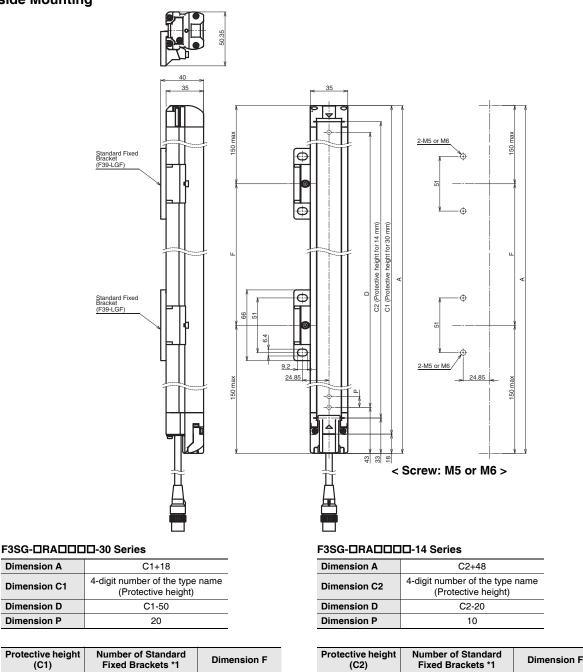
\*1. Short circuit current: approx. 6.5 mA (RESET/EDM), approx. 3.0 mA (MUTE A/B)

\*2. Short circuit current: approx. 8.0 mA (RESET/EDM), approx. 5.0 mA (MUTE A/B)

## Dimensions

# Mounted with Standard Fixed Brackets (F39-LGF)

**Backside Mounting** 



\*1. The number of brackets required to mount either one of emitter and receiver.

2\*2

3

4

\*2. Mounting an emitter or receiver with one bracket is possible for the models of protective height of 0160 to 0270. In this case, locate this bracket at half the Dimension A (or at the center of the sensor length).

0160 to 1200

1280 to 2080

2 \*2

3

1000 mm max.

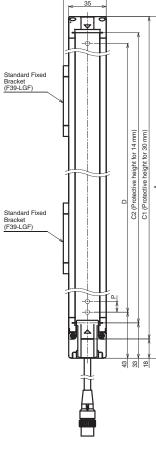
0190 to 1230

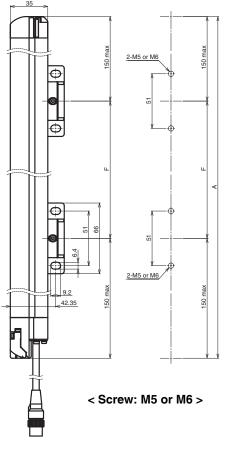
1310 to 2270

2350 to 2510

#### **Side Mounting**







#### F3SG-DRADDD-30 Series

| Dimension A  | C1+18  |  |
|--------------|--|--|
| Dimension C1 | 4-digit number of the type name<br>(Protective height) |  |
| Dimension D  | C1-50  |  |
| Dimension P  | 20   |  |

| Protective height<br>(C1) | Number of Standard<br>Fixed Brackets *1 | Dimension F  |
|---------------------------|---|--------------|
| 0190 to 1230              | 2 *2                                    | 1000 mm max. |
| 1310 to 2270              | 3                                       | 1000 mm max. |
| 2350 to 2510              | 4                                       | 1000 mm max. |

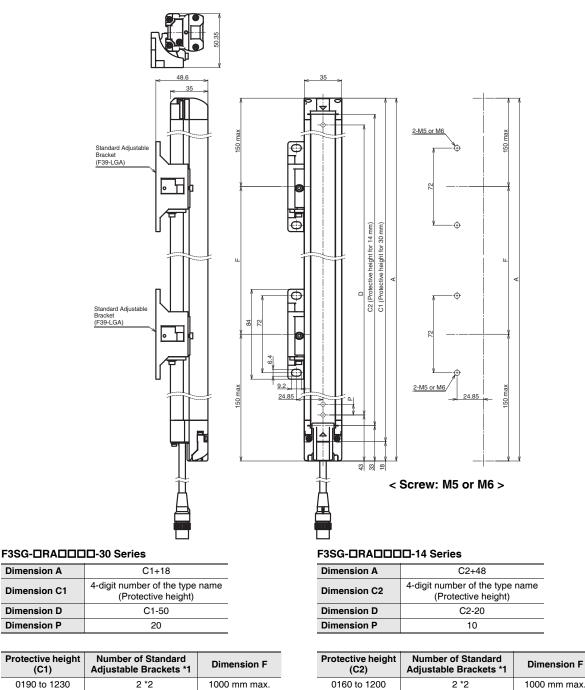
#### F3SG-ORADOOD-14 Series

| Dimension A  | C2+48  |  |
|--------------|--|--|
| Dimension C2 | 4-digit number of the type name<br>(Protective height) |  |
| Dimension D  | C2-20  |  |
| Dimension P  | 10   |  |

| Protective height<br>(C2) | Number of Standard<br>Fixed Brackets *1 | Dimension F  |
|---------------------------|---|--------------|
| 0160 to 1200              | 2 *2                                    | 1000 mm max. |
| 1280 to 2080              | 3                                       | 1000 mm max. |

\*1. The number of brackets required to mount either one of emitter and receiver.
\*2. Mounting an emitter or receiver with one bracket is possible for the models of protective height of 0160 to 0270. In this case, locate this bracket at half the Dimension A (or at the center of the sensor length).

#### Mounted with Standard Adjustable Brackets (F39-LGA) Backside Mounting



\*1. The number of brackets required to mount either one of emitter and receiver.

3

4

\*2. Mounting an emitter or receiver with one bracket is possible for the models of protective height of 0160 to 0270. In this case, locate this bracket at half the Dimension A (or at the center of the sensor length).

1280 to 2080

1000 mm max.

3

1000 mm max.

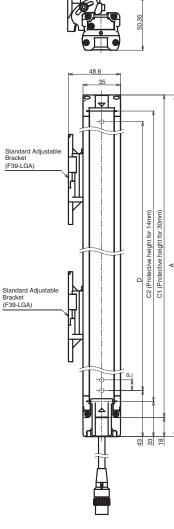
1000 mm max.

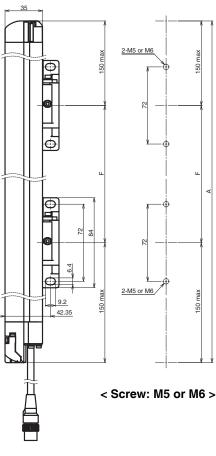
36

1310 to 2270

2350 to 2510

#### **Side Mounting**





#### F3SG-DRADDD-30 Series

\_

| Dimension A  | C1+18  |
|--------------|--|
| Dimension C1 | 4-digit number of the type name<br>(Protective height) |
| Dimension D  | C1-50  |
| Dimension P  | 20   |

| Protective height<br>(C1) | Number of Standard<br>Adjustable Brackets *1 | Dimension F  |
|---------------------------|--|--------------|
| 0190 to 1230              | 2 *2   | 1000 mm max. |
| 1310 to 2270              | 3  | 1000 mm max. |
| 2350 to 2510              | 4  | 1000 mm max. |

#### F3SG-ORADOO-14 Series

| Dimension A  | C2+48   |
|--------------|---|
| Dimension C2 | 4-digit number of the type name (Protective height) |
| Dimension D  | C2-20   |
| Dimension P  | 10  |

| Protective height<br>(C2) | Number of Standard<br>Adjustable Brackets *1 | Dimension F  |
|---------------------------|--|--------------|
| 0160 to 1200              | 2 *2   | 1000 mm max. |
| 1280 to 2080              | 3  | 1000 mm max. |

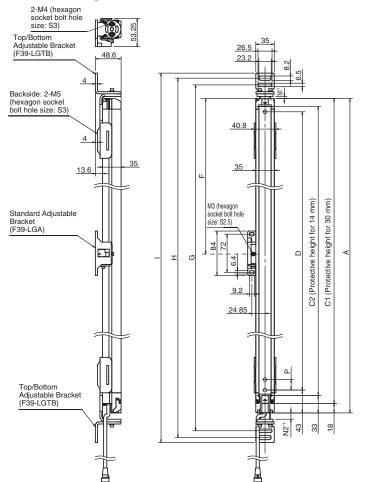
\*1. The number of brackets required to mount either one of emitter and receiver.
\*2. Mounting an emitter or receiver with one bracket is possible for the models of protective height of 0160 to 0270. In this case, locate this bracket at half the Dimension A (or at the center of the sensor length).

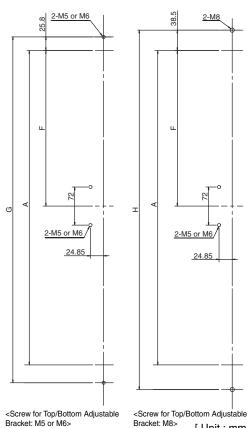
#### Mounted with Top/Bottom Adjustable Brackets (F39-LGTB) and Standard Adjustable **Brackets (F39-LGA)**

Dimensions when using the F3SG-RA Series except the F3SG-4RA0190-30 and F3SG-4RA0160-14

Refer to Safety Light Curtain F3SG-R Series User's Manual for the dimensions when using the F3SG-4RA0190-30 and F3SG-4RA0160-14.

#### **Backside Mounting**





F3SG-DRADDD-30 Series

|              | Optional   | Optional accessory connected |              | onnected           |
|--------------|--|------------------------------|--------------|--------------------|
|              | accessory not<br>connected                             | F39-JGR2W                    | F39-BT       | F39-LP<br>F39-BTLP |
| Dimension A  | C1+18  | Sa                           | me as on the | left               |
| Dimension C1 | 4-digit number of the type<br>name (Protective height) | Same as on the left          |              | left               |
| Dimension D  | C1-50  | Sa                           | me as on the | left               |
| Dimension G  | C1+N1+N2+61.5  | C1+N2+68.5                   | C1+N2+79     | C1+N2+90.5         |
| Dimension H  | C1+N1+N2+87  | C1+N2+94                     | C1+N2+104.5  | C1+N2+116          |
| Dimension I  | C1+N1+N2+106   | C1+N2+113                    | C1+N2+123.5  | C1+N2+135          |
| Dimension P  | 20   | Same as on the left          |              | left               |

\*1.N1 can be adjusted from 0 mm to 30 mm and N2 from 0 mm to 12 mm.

| Protective height<br>(C1) | Number of Top/Bottom<br>Adjustable Brackets *1 | Number of Standard<br>Adjustable Brackets *1 *2 | Dimension F  |
|---------------------------|--|---|--------------|
| 0270 to 1070              | 2  | 0   | -            |
| 1150 to 1950              | 2  | 1   | 1000 mm max. |
| 2030 to 2510              | 2  | 2   | 1000 mm max. |

#### F3SG-DRADDDD-14 Series

|              | Optional   | Optional accessory connected |              | onnected           |
|--------------|--|------------------------------|--------------|--------------------|
|              | accessory not<br>connected                             | F39-JGR2W                    | F39-BT       | F39-LP<br>F39-BTLP |
| Dimension A  | C2+48  | Sa                           | me as on the | left               |
| Dimension C2 | 4-digit number of the type<br>name (Protective height) | Same as on the left          |              | left               |
| Dimension D  | C2-20  | Sa                           | me as on the | left               |
| Dimension G  | C2+N1+N2+91.5  | C2+N2+98.5                   | C2+N2+109    | C2+N2+120.5        |
| Dimension H  | C2+N1+N2+117   | C2+N2+124                    | C2+N2+135    | C2+N2+146          |
| Dimension I  | C2+N1+N2+136   | C2+N2+143                    | C2+N2+154    | C2+N2+165          |
| Dimension P  | 10   | Sa                           | me as on the | left               |

[Unit:mm]

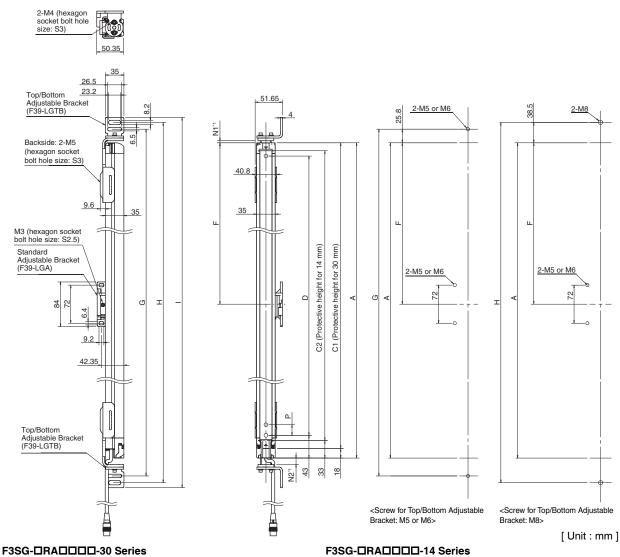
| Protective height<br>(C2) | Number of Top/Bottom<br>Adjustable Brackets *1 | Number of Standard<br>Adjustable Brackets *1 *2 | Dimension F  |
|---------------------------|--|---|--------------|
| 0240 to 1040              | 2  | 0   | -            |
| 1120 to 1920              | 2  | 1   | 1000 mm max. |
| 2000 to 2080              | 2  | 2   | 1000 mm max. |

\*1. The number of brackets required to mount either one of emitter and receiver.

\*2. The Top/Bottom Adjustable Bracket is not useable together with the Standard Fixed Bracket. When it is necessary to use it with another bracket, only the combination with the Standard Adjustable Bracket is possible.

38

#### Side Mounting



#### F3SG-DRADDD-30 Series

|              | Optional   | Optional accessory connected |              | onnected           |
|--------------|--|------------------------------|--------------|--------------------|
|              | accessory not<br>connected                             | F39-<br>JGR2W                | F39-BT       | F39-LP<br>F39-BTLP |
| Dimension A  | C1+18  | Sa                           | me as on the | left               |
| Dimension C1 | 4-digit number of the type<br>name (Protective height) | Same as on the left          |              | left               |
| Dimension D  | C1-50  | Sa                           | me as on the | left               |
| Dimension G  | C1+N1+N2+61.5  | C1+N2+68.5                   | C1+N2+79     | C1+N2+90.5         |
| Dimension H  | C1+N1+N2+87  | C1+N2+94                     | C1+N2+104.5  | C1+N2+116          |
| Dimension I  | C1+N1+N2+106   | C1+N2+113                    | C1+N2+123.5  | C1+N2+135          |
| Dimension P  | 20   | Same as on the left          |              | left               |

\*1. N1 can be adjusted from 0 mm to 30 mm and N2 from 0 mm to 12 mm.

| Protective height<br>(C1) | Number of Top/Bottom<br>Adjustable Brackets*1 | Number of Standard<br>Adjustable Brackets *1 *2 | Dimension F  |
|---------------------------|---|---|--------------|
| 0270 to 1070              | 2   | 0   | -            |
| 1150 to 1950              | 2   | 1   | 1000 mm max. |
| 2030 to 2510              | 2   | 2   | 1000 mm max. |

| Protective height<br>(C2) | Number of Top/Bottom<br>Adjustable Brackets*1 | Number of Standard<br>Adjustable Brackets *1 *2 | Dimension F  |
|---------------------------|---|---|--------------|
| 0240 to 1040              | 2   | 0   | -            |
| 1120 to 1920              | 2   | 1   | 1000 mm max. |
| 2000 to 2080              | 2   | 2   | 1000 mm max. |

F39-JGR2W

C2+N2+124

C2+N2+143

Optional accessory connected

F39-BT

Same as on the left

Same as on the left

Same as on the left

C2+N2+98.5 C2+N2+109 C2+N2+120.5

C2+N2+154

Same as on the left

C2+N2+135 C2+N2+146

F39-LP

F39-BTLP

C2+N2+165

Optional

accessory not

connected

C2+48

4-digit number of the type

name (Protective height)

C2-20

C2+N1+N2+91.5

C2+N1+N2+117

C2+N1+N2+136

10

\*1. The number of brackets required to mount either one of emitter and receiver.

\*2.The Top/Bottom Adjustable Bracket is not useable together with the Standard Fixed Bracket. When it is necessary to use it with another bracket, only the combination with the Standard Adjustable Bracket is possible.

Dimension A

Dimension C2

Dimension D

Dimension G

Dimension H

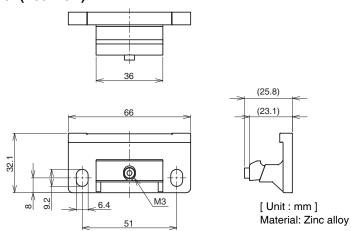
Dimension I

Dimension P

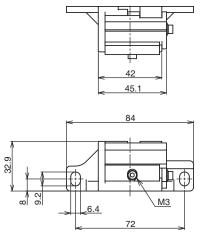
### F3SG-RA

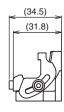
#### Accessories

Sensor Mounting Brackets Standard Fixed Bracket (F39-LGF)



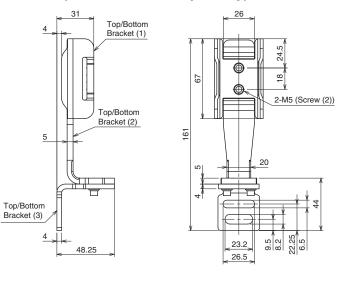
#### Standard Adjustable Bracket (F39-LGA, sold separately)

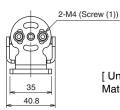






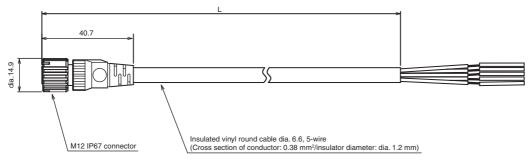
#### Top/Bottom Adjustable Bracket (F39-LGTB, sold separately)



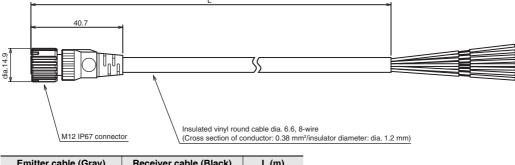


[ Unit : mm ] Material: Stainless steel

#### Safety light curtain connecting cable Single-Ended Cable for Emitter (F39-JG□A-L, sold separately)

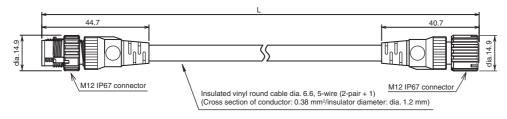


#### Single-Ended Cable for Receiver (F39-JG□A-D, sold separately)

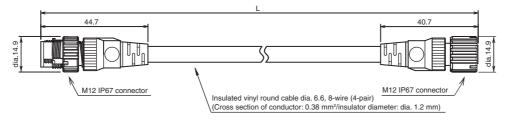


| Emitter cable (Gray) | Receiver cable (Black) | L (m) |
|----------------------|------------------------|-------|
| F39-JG3A-L           | F39-JG3A-D             | 3     |
| F39-JG7A-L           | F39-JG7A-D             | 7     |
| F39-JG10A-L          | F39-JG10A-D            | 10    |
| F39-JG15A-L          | F39-JG15A-D            | 15    |
| F39-JG20A-L          | F39-JG20A-D            | 20    |

#### Double-Ended Cable for Emitter: Cable for extension (F39-JGDB-L, sold separately)



#### Double-Ended Cable for Receiver: Cable for extension (F39-JGDB-D, sold separately)

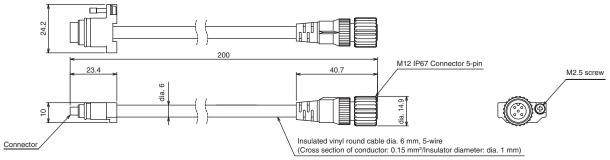


| Emitter cable (Gray) | Receiver cable (Black) | L (m) |
|----------------------|------------------------|-------|
| F39-JGR5B-L          | F39-JGR15B-D           | 0.5   |
| F39-JG1B-L           | F39-JG1B-D             | 1     |
| F39-JG3B-L           | F39-JG3B-D             | 3     |
| F39-JG5B-L           | F39-JG5B-D             | 5     |
| F39-JG7B-L           | F39-JG7B-D             | 7     |
| F39-JG10B-L          | F39-JG10B-D            | 10    |
| F39-JG15B-L          | F39-JG15B-D            | 15    |
| F39-JG20B-L          | F39-JG20B-D            | 20    |

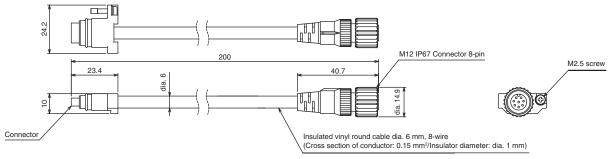
41

### F3SG-RA

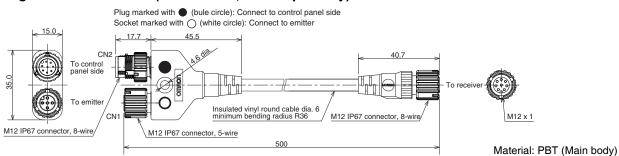
#### Cascading Cable for Emitter (F39-JGR2W-L, sold separately)



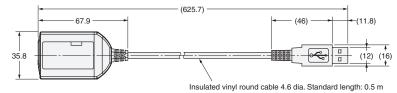
#### Cascading Cable for Receiver (F39-JGR2W-D, sold separately)

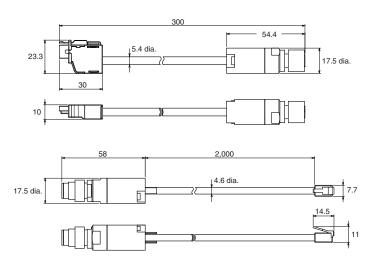


#### Y-Joint Plug/Socket Connector (F39-GCNY2, sold separately)

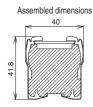


#### Interface Unit (F39-GIF, sold separately)





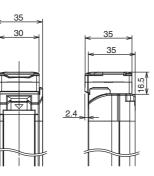
#### Spatter Protection Cover (F39-HGA, sold separately)



| Model       | Total length |
|-------------|--------------|
| F39-HGA     | +4           |
| F39-HGA0550 | 558          |

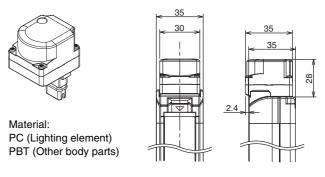
## Bluetooth Communication Unit (F39-BT, sold separately)





#### Material: PC (Transparent cover) ABS (Side wall) Stainless steel (Bracket) Aluminum adhesive tape (Fixing sticker)

#### Lamp and Bluetooth Communication Unit (F39-BTLP, sold separately) Lamp (F39-LP, sold separately)



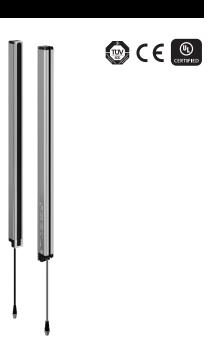
#### **Related Manuals**

| ManNo. | Model          | Manual name                                       |  |
|--------|----------------|---|--|
| Z352   | F3SG-ORODOOOOO | Safety Light Curtain F3SG- R Series User's Manual |  |

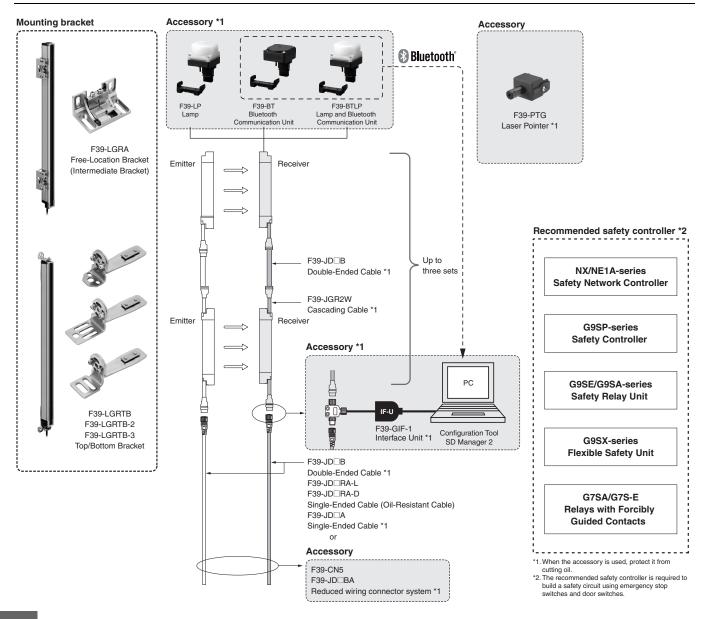
# Safety Light Curtain Robust type F3SG-RR

### **Enhanced Cutting Oil Resistance**

- Mechanical seal structure prevents cutting oil from getting inside
- Special materials and cables significantly enhanced cutting oil resistance
- Rugged and compact housing. Perfect fit installation
- IP67G (JIS C 0920 Annex 1) rated



### System Configuration



### **Ordering Information**

#### **Main Units**

Safety Light Curtain

#### Finger protection

| Number of beams | Protective height<br>(mm) | Model           |
|-----------------|---------------------------|-----------------|
| 23              | 240                       | F3SG-4RR0240-14 |
| 31              | 320                       | F3SG-4RR0320-14 |
| 39              | 400                       | F3SG-4RR0400-14 |
| 47              | 480                       | F3SG-4RR0480-14 |
| 55              | 560                       | F3SG-4RR0560-14 |
| 63              | 640                       | F3SG-4RR0640-14 |
| 71              | 720                       | F3SG-4RR0720-14 |
| 79              | 800                       | F3SG-4RR0800-14 |
| 87              | 880                       | F3SG-4RR0880-14 |
| 95              | 960                       | F3SG-4RR0960-14 |
| 103             | 1040                      | F3SG-4RR1040-14 |
| 111             | 1120                      | F3SG-4RR1120-14 |
| 119             | 1200                      | F3SG-4RR1200-14 |
| 127             | 1280                      | F3SG-4RR1280-14 |
| 135             | 1360                      | F3SG-4RR1360-14 |
| 143             | 1440                      | F3SG-4RR1440-14 |
| 151             | 1520                      | F3SG-4RR1520-14 |
| 159             | 1600                      | F3SG-4RR1600-14 |
| 167             | 1680                      | F3SG-4RR1680-14 |
| 175             | 1760                      | F3SG-4RR1760-14 |
| 183             | 1840                      | F3SG-4RR1840-14 |
| 191             | 1920                      | F3SG-4RR1920-14 |

#### Hand and arm protection

| Number of beams | Protective height<br>(mm) | Model           |
|-----------------|---------------------------|-----------------|
| 12              | 240                       | F3SG-4RR0240-25 |
| 16              | 320                       | F3SG-4RR0320-25 |
| 20              | 400                       | F3SG-4RR0400-25 |
| 24              | 480                       | F3SG-4RR0480-25 |
| 28              | 560                       | F3SG-4RR0560-25 |
| 32              | 640                       | F3SG-4RR0640-25 |
| 36              | 720                       | F3SG-4RR0720-25 |
| 40              | 800                       | F3SG-4RR0800-25 |
| 44              | 880                       | F3SG-4RR0880-25 |
| 48              | 960                       | F3SG-4RR0960-25 |
| 52              | 1040                      | F3SG-4RR1040-25 |
| 56              | 1120                      | F3SG-4RR1120-25 |
| 60              | 1200                      | F3SG-4RR1200-25 |
| 64              | 1280                      | F3SG-4RR1280-25 |
| 68              | 1360                      | F3SG-4RR1360-25 |
| 72              | 1440                      | F3SG-4RR1440-25 |
| 76              | 1520                      | F3SG-4RR1520-25 |
| 80              | 1600                      | F3SG-4RR1600-25 |
| 84              | 1680                      | F3SG-4RR1680-25 |
| 88              | 1760                      | F3SG-4RR1760-25 |
| 92              | 1840                      | F3SG-4RR1840-25 |
| 96              | 1920                      | F3SG-4RR1920-25 |

#### Accessories (Sold separately)

Safety light curtain connecting cable Single-Ended Cable (Oil-Resistant Cable)

| Appearance | Туре                             | Cable length | Specifications  | Model       |
|------------|----------------------------------|--------------|---|-------------|
|            | For emitter<br>M12 connector     | 3 m          | For emitter, M12 connector (8-pin), Color: Gray Connected to Power Cable or Double-Ended Cable           Image: Connector (0 - Double-Ended Cable           Ima   | F39-JD3RA-L |
|            | (8-pin), 5 wires<br>Color: Gray  | 7 m          | Image: Second | F39-JD7RA-L |
| ET ET      | For receiver<br>M12 connector    | 3 m          | 1         White         OSD 2           2         Brown         +24 VDC           2         Black         OSSD 1           2         G         3           6         G         4           Female         6         Pink           7         Blue         0 VDC           8         Red         RESET/EDM   | F39-JD3RA-D |
|            | (8-pin), 8 wires<br>Color: Black | 7 m          | <ul> <li>IP67 and IP67G (JIS C 0920 Annex 1)* rated when mated.</li> <li>* F3SG-RR meets the degree of protection when this cable is correctly connected with the power cable of the F3SG-RR. The degree of protection is not satisfied with the part where cable wires are uncovered.</li> </ul>   | F39-JD7RA-D |

Note: To extend the cable length to more than 7 m, add the F39-JD B Double-Ended Cable.

When the Double-Ended Cable is used, protect it from cutting oil.

#### Single-Ended Cable (2 cables per set, one for emitter and one for receiver) \*

| Appearance | Cable length | Specifications  | Model     |
|------------|--------------|---|-----------|
|            | 3 m          | For emitter M12 connector (8-pin), Color: Gray<br>Connected to Power Cable or Double-Ended Cable<br>1 White Not used<br>2 Brown +24 VDC<br>3 Black TEST   | F39-JD3A  |
|            | 7 m          | Image: Weight of the state of the  | F39-JD7A  |
|            | 10 m         | For receiver M12 connector (8-pin), Color: Black<br>Connected to Power Cable or Double-Ended Cable<br>1 White OSSD 2<br>2 Brown +224 VDC<br>3 Black OSSD 1  | F39-JD10A |
| ·          | 15 m         | Image: Constraint of the second sec | F39-JD15A |
|            | 20 m         | UShield         IP67* rated when mated.         * When the accessory is used, protect it from cutting oil.  | F39-JD20A |

\* The cable for emitter and the cable for receiver are available separately. Add '-L' for emitter or '-D' for receiver to the end of the model number when you order.

Single-Ended Cable for Emitter: F39-JD A-L, Single-Ended Cable for Receiver: F39-JD A-D

Note: 1. Use the F39-JD RA-L/-D for applications where cutting oil resistance is required.
2. To extend the cable length to more than 20 m, add the F39-JD B Double-Ended Cable.

| Appearance | Cable length | Specifications  | Model     |
|------------|--------------|---|-----------|
|            | 0.5 m        | For emitter M12 connector (8-pin), Color: Gray<br>Connected to Power Cable<br>or Double-Ended Cable<br>Double-Ended Cable   | F39-JDR5B |
|            | 1 m          | 1         2         Brown         7         2         Brown           7         Blue         7         Blue         7         Blue           9         8         9         6         Pink         6         Pink  | F39-JD1B  |
|            | 3 m          | Image: Window Stress | F39-JD3B  |
| ST CO      | 5 m          | For receiver, M12 connector(8-pin) Color: Black   | F39-JD5B  |
|            | 7 m          | Connected to Power Cable Connected to Single-Ended Cable, or Double-Ended Cable Double-Ended Cable  | F39-JD7B  |
|            | 10 m         | $ \begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$  | F39-JD10B |
|            | 15 m         | Female 3 Black<br>4 Yellow<br>Shield Shield   | F39-JD15B |
|            | 20 m         | IP67* rated when mated.<br>* When the accessory is used, protect it from cutting oil.   | F39-JD20B |

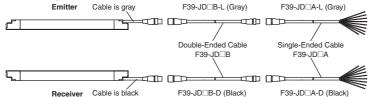
\* The cable for emitter and the cable for receiver are available separately. Add '-L' for emitter or '-D' for receiver to the end of the model number when you order.

Double-Ended Cable for Emitter: F39-JD B-L, Double-Ended Cable for Receiver: F39-JD B-D

Note: To extend the cable length to more than 20 m, add the F39-JD B Double-Ended Cable to the F39-JD A Single-Ended Cable. To extend the cable length to more than 40 m, add several Double-Ended Cables to the Single-Ended Cable.

Example: To extend the cable length to 50 m, connect two F39-JD20B (20 m) cables and one F39-JD10A (10 m) cable.

#### <Connection example>



#### Reduced Wiring Connector System (Order the F39-CN5 and Cables for Reduce Wiring.) Reduced Wiring Connector

| Appearance | Specifications  | Model   |
|------------|---|---------|
| Sie        | <ul> <li>IP67* rated when mated.</li> <li>* When the accessory is used, protect it from cutting oil.</li> </ul> | F39-CN5 |

Note: When using the Reduced Wiring Connector (F39-CN5), the following

- functions are not available.
- Manual Reset
- External Device Monitoring
- Auxiliary Output

Make sure to keep the settings in the factory default.

#### Cable for Reduce Wiring\* (2 cables per set, one for emitter and one for receiver)

| Appearance  | Cable length                   | Specifications  | Remarks  | Model   |              |
|---|--------------------------------|---|--|---|--------------|
| Emitter: 3 m<br>Receiver: 3 m<br>Emitter: 3 m<br>Receiver: 7 m  |                                |   | Double-Ended Cable: F39-JD3B-L<br>Single-Ended Cable: F39-JD3A-D   | F39-JD0303BA  |              |
|   | -                              | Double-Ended Cable: F39-JD3B-L<br>Single-Ended Cable: F39-JD7A-D  | F39-JD0307BA   |   |              |
| $\frown$  | Emitter: 3 m<br>Receiver: 10 m | -   | Double-Ended Cable: F39-JD3B-L<br>Single-Ended Cable: F39-JD10A-D  | F39-JD0310BA  |              |
| Emitter: 5 m<br>Receiver: 3 m   | IP67* rated when mated.        |   | F39-JD0503BA   |   |              |
|   | Emitter: 5 m<br>Receiver: 7 m  | * When the  | Double-Ended Cable: F39-JD5B-L<br>Single-Ended Cable: F39-JD7A-D   | F39-JD0507BA  |              |
| Emitter: 5 m<br>Receiver: 10 m<br>Emitter: 10 m<br>Receiver: 3 m<br>Emitter: 10 m<br>Receiver: 7 m<br>Emitter: 10 m<br>Receiver: 10 m |                                |   | accessory is<br>used, protect it<br>from cutting oil.              | Double-Ended Cable: F39-JD5B-L<br>Single-Ended Cable: F39-JD10A-D | F39-JD0510BA |
|   |                                |   | Double-Ended Cable: F39-JD10B-L<br>Single-Ended Cable: F39-JD3A-D  | F39-JD1003BA  |              |
|   |                                | Double-Ended Cable: F39-JD10B-L<br>Single-Ended Cable: F39-JD7A-D | F39-JD1007BA   |   |              |
|   |                                |   | Double-Ended Cable: F39-JD10B-L<br>Single-Ended Cable: F39-JD10A-D | F39-JD1010BA  |              |

**Note:** A combination of emitter and receiver cables of other lengths than the above is also available. For details, contact your Omron representative. \* Double-Ended Cable for emitter and Single-Ended Cable for receiver.

F3SG-RR

Receiver

F39-JD A-D

Single-Ended

Cable (Black)

F39-CN5 Reduced Wiring Connector

F3SG-RR

Emitter

F39-JD B-L

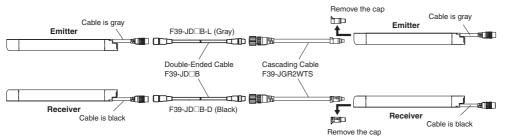
Cable (Gray)

Double-Ended

#### Cascading Cable (2 cables per set, one for emitter and one for receiver)

| Appearance   | Туре                                  | Cable length | Specifications   | Model       |
|--------------|---------------------------------------|--------------|--|-------------|
| and a second | Cap (8-pin), M12<br>connector (8-pin) | 0.2 m        | Secondary<br>sensor 1<br>(Emitter)<br>Primary<br>sensor<br>(Emitter)<br>Primary<br>sensor<br>(Emitter)<br>Primary<br>sensor<br>(Emitter)<br>Primary<br>sensor<br>(Emitter)<br>Primary<br>sensor<br>(Emitter)<br>Primary<br>sensor<br>(Emitter)<br>Primary<br>sensor<br>(Emitter)<br>Primary<br>sensor<br>(Emitter)<br>Primary<br>sensor<br>(Emitter)<br>Primary<br>sensor<br>(Emitter)<br>Primary<br>sensor<br>(Emitter)<br>Primary<br>sensor<br>(Emitter)<br>Primary<br>sensor<br>(Emitter)<br>Primary<br>sensor<br>(Emitter)<br>Primary<br>sensor<br>(Emitter)<br>Secondary<br>sensor<br>(Emitter)<br>Secondary<br>sensor<br>(Emitter)<br>Secondary<br>Secondary<br>Secondary<br>Secondary<br>Secondary<br>Secondary<br>Secondary<br>Secondary<br>Secondary<br>Secondary<br>Secondary<br>Secondary<br>Secondary<br>Secondary<br>Secondary<br>Secondary<br>Secondary<br>Secondary<br>Secondary<br>Secondary<br>Secondary<br>Secondary<br>Secondary<br>Secondary<br>Secondary<br>Secondary<br>Secondary<br>Secondary<br>Secondary<br>Secondary<br>Secondary<br>Secondary<br>Secondary<br>Secondary<br>Secondary<br>Secondary<br>Secondary<br>Secondary<br>Secondary<br>Secondary<br>Secondary<br>Secondary<br>Secondary<br>Secondary<br>Secondary<br>Secondary<br>Secondary<br>Secondary<br>Secondary<br>Secondary<br>Secondary<br>Secondary<br>Secondary<br>Secondary<br>Secondary<br>Secondary<br>Secondary<br>Secondary<br>Secondary<br>Secondary<br>Secondary<br>Secondary<br>Secondary<br>Secondary<br>Secondary<br>Secondary<br>Secondary<br>Secondary<br>Secondary<br>Secondary<br>Secondary<br>Secondary<br>Secondary<br>Secondary<br>Secondary<br>Secondary<br>Secondary<br>Secondary<br>Secondary<br>Secondary<br>Secondary<br>Secondary<br>Secondary<br>Secondary<br>Secondary<br>Secondary<br>Secondary<br>Secondary<br>Secondary<br>Secondary<br>Secondary<br>Secondary<br>Secondary<br>Secondary<br>Secondary<br>Secondary<br>Secondary<br>Secondary<br>Secondary<br>Secondary<br>Secondary<br>Secondary<br>Secondary<br>Secondary<br>Secondary<br>Secondary<br>Secondary<br>Secondary<br>Secondary<br>Secondary<br>Secondary<br>Secondary<br>Secondary<br>Secondary<br>Secondary<br>Secondary<br>Secondary<br>Secondary<br>Secondary<br>Secondary<br>Secondary<br>Secondary<br>Secondary<br>Secondary<br>Secondary<br>Secondary<br>Secondary<br>Secondary<br>Secondary<br>Secondary<br>Secondary<br>Secondary<br>Secondary<br>Secondary<br>Secondary<br>Secondary<br>Secondary<br>Secondary<br>Secondary<br>Secondary<br>Secondary<br>Secondary<br>Secondary<br>Secondary<br>Secondary<br>Secondary<br>Secondary<br>Secondary<br>Secondary<br>Secondary<br>Secondary<br>Secondary<br>Secondary<br>Secondary<br>Secondary<br>Secondary<br>Secondary<br>Secondary<br>Secondar | F39-JGR2WTS |

Note: The Double-Ended Cable (up to 10 m: F39-JD10B) can be added to extend the cable length between the series-connected sensors. Cable length between sensors: 10 m max. (not including cascading cable (F39-JGR2WTS) and power cable)



#### **Sensor Mounting Brackets**

| Appearance | Specifications                                  | Application   | Model       |
|------------|---|---|-------------|
|            | Free-Location Bracket<br>(Intermediate Bracket) | Beam alignment after mounting possible. The angle adjustment range is $\pm 15^{\circ}$ .<br>Side mounting and backside mounting possible.<br>(Sold separately as a set of 2 brackets. Refer to note *1 for the number of sets required for each model.) | F39-LGRA    |
| the second | Top/Bottom Bracket *2                           | Use this bracket at the top and bottom positions of the F3SG-RR. Beam alignment after mounting possible. The angle adjustment range is $\pm 22.5^{\circ}$ . Side mounting and backside mounting possible. (Sold separately as a set of 4 brackets.)     | F39-LGRTB   |
|            | Top/Bottom Bracket *2                           | The part of this bracket to contact with a wall surface has<br>a different shape from the F39-LGRTB Top/Bottom<br>Bracket.<br>Use this bracket when replacing an existing safety light  | F39-LGRTB-2 |
| THE WAY    | Top/Bottom Bracket *2                           | curtain with the F3SG-RR.<br>(Sold separately as a set of 4 brackets.)<br>Select a bracket that fit into the existing mounting hole.  | F39-LGRTB-3 |

\*1. Protective height of 0240 to 1200 mm: 2 sets, Protective height of 1280 to 1920 mm: 3 sets

 \*2. Use the Top/Bottom Bracket in combination with the Intermediate Bracket.
 Protective height of 1040 or less: The Intermediate Bracket is not required. Please purchase 1 set of Top/Bottom Brackets (F39-LGRTB(-2/-3)). Protective height of 1120 to 1920: Please purchase 1 set of Top/Bottom Brackets (F39-LGRTB(-2/-3)) and 1 set of Intermediate Brackets (F39-LGRA).

#### Interface units and configuration tool SD Manager 2 \*

| Appearance | Туре                            | Specifications   | Model     |
|------------|---------------------------------|--|-----------|
|            | SD Manager 2                    | The Configuration Tool SD Manager 2 is<br>available to download from our website at<br>http://www.ia.omron.com/f3sg-r_tool   | -         |
|            | Interface Unit                  | F39-GIF-1 interface unit to connect the F3SG-RR<br>receiver to a USB port of the PC<br>Accessories:<br>F39-CN1 Branch Connector (1),<br>Connector Cap (1),<br>2-m Dedicated Cable (1),<br>Instruction Manual | F39-GIF-1 |
|            | Bluetooth<br>Communication Unit | F39-BT bluetooth unit to enable bluetooth on the<br>F3SG-RR<br>IP67 rated when mated.  | F39-BT    |

\* When the accessory is used, protect it from cutting oil.

#### Lamp \*

| Appearance | Туре                                     | Specifications  | Model    |
|------------|--|---|----------|
|            | Lamp                                     | The lamp unit can be connected to a receiver and turned ON based on the operation of F3SG-RA/RR. The lamp can indicate red, orange, and green colors, | F39-LP   |
|            | Lamp and Bluetooth<br>Communication Unit | to which three different states can be assigned.<br>IP67 rated when mated.  | F39-BTLP |

\* When the accessory is used, protect it from cutting oil.

#### End Cap \*1 \*2

| Appearance | Specifications  | Model   |
|------------|---|---------|
|            | Housing color: Black<br>For both emitter and receiver<br>(Attached to the F3SG-RR. The End Cap can be purchased if lost.)<br>IP67 rated when mated. | F39-CNM |

\*1. This accessory can also be used with the F3SG-RA. \*2. When the accessory is used, protect it from cutting oil.

#### Laser Pointer for F3SG-R \*

| Appearance | Specifications   | Model   |
|------------|--|---------|
|            | The laser pointer is attached on the optical surface of the F3SG-R to help coarse adjustment of beams. | F39-PTG |

\* When the accessory is used, protect it from cutting oil.

#### Test Rod

| Diameter   | Model     |
|------------|-----------|
| 14 mm dia. | F39-TRD14 |
| 25 mm dia. | F39-TRD25 |

### **Ratings and Specifications**

### Main unit

The DDD in the model names indicate the protective heights in millimeters.

|             |   |                      | F3SG-4RRDDDD-14   | F3SG-4RRDDDD-25  |  |  |
|-------------|---|----------------------|---|--|--|--|
|             | Object Resolution                           | A                    | Opaque objects  |  |  |  |
|             | (Detection Capability                       | )                    | 14-mm dia.  | 25-mm dia.   |  |  |
|             | Beam Gap                                    |                      | 10 mm   | 20 mm  |  |  |
|             | Number of Beams<br>Lens Size                |                      | 23 to 191   | 12 to 96   |  |  |
|             |   |                      | 5.2 × 3.4 (W × H) mm  | 6.0 × 5.0 (W × H) mm   |  |  |
|             | Protective Height                           |                      | 240 to 1920 mm<br>0.3 to 10.0 m   | 0.3 to 17.0 m  |  |  |
|             | Operating Range                             |                      | Normal mode: 8 to 18 ms *1  | 0.3 to 17.0 m  |  |  |
| Performance |   | ON to OFF            | Slow mode: 16 to 36 ms *1 *2  |  |  |  |
|             | Response Time                               | OFF to ON            | Normal mode: 40 to 90ms (synchronized), 140 t   | o 190ms (not synchronized) *1  |  |  |
|             |   | Refer to page 52     |   | connection.  |  |  |
|             | Effective Aperture A                        | *2. Selectable by Co | nfiguration Tool.<br>±2.5° max., emitter and receiver at operating rar  | age of 3 m or greater  |  |  |
|             | (EAA) (IEC 61496-2)                         |                      |   |  |  |  |
|             | Light Source                                |                      | Infrared LEDs, Wavelength: 870 nm   |  |  |  |
|             | Startup Waiting Time                        |                      | 2 s max.  | ۱.   |  |  |
|             | Power Supply Voltag                         |                      | SELV/PELV 24 VDC±20% (ripple p-p 10% max.   | )  |  |  |
|             | Current Consumption                         | n                    | Refer to page 52.   |  |  |  |
|             |   |                      | Two PNP or NPN transistor outputs<br>(PNP or NPN is selectable by Configuration Too   |  |  |  |
|             |   |                      |   | of 2 V max. (except for voltage drop due to cable  |  |  |
|             |   |                      | extension), Capacitive load of 1 $\mu$ F max., Induct   |  |  |  |
|             | Safety Outputs (OSS                         | D)                   | Leakage current of 1 mA max. (PNP), 2 mA max  |  |  |  |
|             |   | -,                   |   |  |  |  |
|             |   |                      | When you use the safety output at 4 Hz or I   | when the safety output frequently repeats ON and OF<br>ess, the usable load inductance becomes larger.<br>tion when connecting elements including a capacitive |  |  |
|             | Auxiliary Output                            |                      | One PNP or NPN transistor output<br>(PNP or NPN is selectable by Configuration Tool.)   |  |  |  |
|             |   | 1                    | Load current of 100 mA max., Residual voltage of 2 V max.   |  |  |  |
|             | Output Operation                            | Safety Output        | Light-ON (Safety output is enabled when the rec   | ceiver receives an emitting signal.)   |  |  |
|             | Mode  | Auxiliary Output     | Safety output (Inverted signal output:Enable) (de<br>(Cofigurable by Configuration Tool)  | efault)  |  |  |
|             |   | External device      | PNP<br>ON voltage: Vs-3 V to Vs (short circuit current: approx. 6.5 mA) *   |  |  |  |
|             |   | monitoring           | OFF voltage: 0 V to 1/2 Vs, or open (short circuit cur  |  |  |  |
| Electrical  |   | input                | NPN   |  |  |  |
|             |   | (Lockout             | ON voltage: 0 V to 3 V (short circuit current: approx.  | 8.0 mA)  |  |  |
|             |   | reset input)         | OFF voltage: 1/2 Vs to Vs, or open (short circuit curr  | rent: approx. 6.5 mA) *  |  |  |
|             | Input Voltage                               | Muting<br>input A/B  | PNP<br>ON voltage: Vs-3 V to Vs (short circuit current: appro<br>OFF voltage: 0 V to 1/2 Vs, or open (short circuit cur<br>NPN<br>ON voltage: 0 V to 3 V (short circuit current: approx.      | rrent: approx. 5.0 mA) *   |  |  |
|             |   |                      | OFF voltage: 1/2 Vs to Vs, or open (short circuit current. approx.  |  |  |  |
|             |   | Tost input           | 24 V Active setting:<br>ON voltage: 9 V to Vs (short circuit current: approx. 2<br>OFF voltage: 0 V to 3 V or open (short circuit current)  |  |  |  |
|             |   | Test input           | 0 V Active setting:   |  |  |  |
|             |   |                      | ON voltage: 0 V to 3 V (short circuit current: approx.<br>OFF voltage: 9 V to Vs or open (short circuit current:  |  |  |  |
|             |   | * The Ve indicate    | <b>3</b>  | . αμμιυλ. 2.3 ΠΑ)  |  |  |
|             | Overvoltage Categor                         |                      | supply voltage value in your environment.   |  |  |  |
|             | Indicators                                  | y (120 00004-1)      | II<br>(人気) Refer to page 54.  |  |  |  |
|             |   |                      |   | alarity protoction   |  |  |
|             | Protective Circuit<br>Insulation Resistance | •                    | Output short protection, Power supply reverse polarity protection   |  |  |  |
|             |   | e                    | 20 MΩ or higher (500 VDC megger)  |  |  |  |
|             | Dielectric Strength                         | Drevention           | 1,000 VAC, 50/60 Hz (1 min)   |  |  |  |
|             | Mutual Interference F<br>(Scan Code)        | revenuon             | This function prevents mutual interference in up  | to two F3SG-RR systems.  |  |  |
|             |   |                      | Number of cascaded segments: 3 max.   |  |  |  |
|             | 0   |                      | Total number of beams: 255 max.   |  |  |  |
|             | Cascade Connection                          |                      | Cable length between sensors: 10 m max.   |  |  |  |
|             |   |                      | (not including cascading cable (F39-JGR2WTS)  | and power cable)   |  |  |
|             |   |                      | Self-test (at power-on, and during operation)   |  |  |  |
|             | Test Function                               |                      |   | t input)   |  |  |
| Functional  |   |                      | Self-test (at power-on, and during operation)<br>External test (light emission stop function by tes<br>Interlock  | t input)   |  |  |
| Functional  |   |                      | External test (light emission stop function by tes  | t input)   |  |  |
| Functional  |   |                      | External test (light emission stop function by tes<br>Interlock<br>External device monitoring (EDM)<br>Pre-reset  | t input)   |  |  |
| Functional  | Test Function                               |                      | External test (light emission stop function by tes<br>Interlock<br>External device monitoring (EDM)<br>Pre-reset<br>Fixed blanking/Floating blanking  | t input)   |  |  |
| Functional  |   | ions                 | External test (light emission stop function by tes<br>Interlock<br>External device monitoring (EDM)<br>Pre-reset<br>Fixed blanking/Floating blanking<br>Reduced resolution                    | t input)   |  |  |
| Functional  | Test Function                               | ions                 | External test (light emission stop function by tes<br>Interlock<br>External device monitoring (EDM)<br>Pre-reset<br>Fixed blanking/Floating blanking<br>Reduced resolution<br>Muting/Override | t input)   |  |  |
| Functional  | Test Function                               | ions                 | External test (light emission stop function by tes<br>Interlock<br>External device monitoring (EDM)<br>Pre-reset<br>Fixed blanking/Floating blanking<br>Reduced resolution                    | t input)   |  |  |

|                    |                                       |                           | F3SG-4RRDDDD-14 F3SG-4RRDDDD-25  |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|---------------------------------------|---------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
|                    | Ambient                               | Operating                 | -10 to 55°C (14 to 131°F) (non-icing)  |  |  |  |  |
|                    | Temperature                           | Storage                   | -25 to 70°C (-13 to 158°F)   |  |  |  |  |
|                    | Ambient                               | Operating                 | 35% to 85% (non-condensing)  |  |  |  |  |
|                    | Humidity                              | Storage                   | 35% to 95%   |  |  |  |  |
|                    | Ambient Illuminance                   |                           | Incandescent lamp: 3,000 lx max. on receiver surface<br>Sunlight: 10,000 lx max. on receiver surface   |  |  |  |  |
| Environ-<br>nental | Degree of Protection<br>(IEC 60529)   |                           | IEC 60529: IP65 and IP67, JIS C 0920 Annex 1: IP67G  |  |  |  |  |
|                    | Vibration Resistance<br>(IEC 61496-1) |                           | 10 to 55 Hz, Multiple amplitude of 0.7 mm, 20 sweeps for all 3 axes  |  |  |  |  |
|                    | Shock Resistance<br>(IEC 61496-1)     |                           | 100 m/s <sup>2</sup> , 1000 shocks for all 3 axes  |  |  |  |  |
|                    | Pollution Degree<br>(IEC 60664-1)     |                           | Pollution Degree 3   |  |  |  |  |
|                    |                                       |                           | M12 connectors: 8-pin emitter and receiver. Cables prewired to the sensors.<br>IP67 and IP67G (JIS C 0920 Annex 1) * rated when mated.   |  |  |  |  |
|                    |                                       | Type of Connection        | *F3SG-RR meets the degree of protection when it is correctly connected with an F39-JDDDRA-<br>Oil-Resistant cable.   |  |  |  |  |
|                    | Power cable                           | Number of Wires           | Emitter: 5, Receiver: 8  |  |  |  |  |
|                    |                                       | Cable Length              | 0.3 m  |  |  |  |  |
|                    |                                       | Cable Diameter            | 6 mm   |  |  |  |  |
|                    |                                       | Minimum Bending<br>Radius | R36 mm   |  |  |  |  |
|                    |                                       | Type of Connection        | M12 connectors: 8-pin emitter and receiver. IP67 rated when mated.   |  |  |  |  |
|                    |                                       | Number of Wires           | Emitter: 5. Receiver: 8  |  |  |  |  |
|                    |                                       | Cable Length              | 0.3 m  |  |  |  |  |
|                    | Cascading cable                       | Cable Diameter            | 6 mm   |  |  |  |  |
|                    |                                       | Minimum Bending<br>Radius | R5 mm  |  |  |  |  |
| Connec-<br>tions   |                                       |                           | M12 connectors: 8-pin emitter and receiver. Cables prewired to the sensors.<br>IP67 and IP67G (JIS C 0920 Annex 1)* rated when mated.  |  |  |  |  |
|                    | F39-JD□RA-□                           | Type of Connection        | * F3SG-RR meets the degree of protection when it is correctly connected with the power cable. The degree of protection is not satisfied with the part where cable wires are uncovered. |  |  |  |  |
|                    | Oil-Resistant cable                   | Number of Wires           | Emitter: 5, Receiver: 8  |  |  |  |  |
|                    | - Single-Ended<br>Cable               | Cable Length              | () Refer to page 46.   |  |  |  |  |
|                    | Cable                                 | Cable Diameter            | 6 mm   |  |  |  |  |
|                    |                                       | Minimum Bending<br>Radius | R36 mm   |  |  |  |  |
|                    |                                       | Type of Connection        | M12 connectors: 8-pin emitter and receiver. IP67 rated when mated.   |  |  |  |  |
|                    | Extension cable                       | Number of Wires           | Emitter: 8, Receiver: 8  |  |  |  |  |
|                    | - Single-Ended                        | Cable Length              | Refer to page 46 and 47.   |  |  |  |  |
|                    | Cable (F39-JD□A)<br>- Double-Ended    | Cable Diameter            | 6.6 mm   |  |  |  |  |
|                    | Cable (F39-JD                         | Minimum Bending<br>Radius | R36 mm   |  |  |  |  |
|                    | Extension of Power C                  |                           | 100 m max. (Emitter/Receiver)  |  |  |  |  |
|                    |                                       |                           | Housing: Aluminum alloy  |  |  |  |  |
|                    |                                       |                           | Cap: PBT resin   |  |  |  |  |
|                    | Material                              |                           | Front window: Acrylic resin  |  |  |  |  |
|                    |                                       |                           | Cable: Fluororesin   |  |  |  |  |
| Material           | Weight                                |                           | FE plate: Stainless steel  |  |  |  |  |
|                    | Weight                                |                           | Safety Precautions, Quick Installation Manual, Troubleshooting   |  |  |  |  |
|                    | Included Accessories                  | 5                         | Guide Sticker, Warning Zone Label, End Cap (for switching External<br>Test Input function)   |  |  |  |  |
|                    | Conforming standard                   | ls                        | / Refer to page 53.  |  |  |  |  |
|                    | Performance Level (F                  |                           | PL e/Category 4 (EN ISO 13849-1:2015)  |  |  |  |  |
|                    | PFHp                                  | L, Surery salegory        | 1.1 × 10 <sup>8</sup> (IEC 61508)  |  |  |  |  |
| Conformity         | Proof test interval Tm                |                           | Every 20 years (IEC 61508)   |  |  |  |  |
|                    |                                       |                           |  |  |  |  |  |
| SFF                |                                       |                           | 199% (JEC 61508)   |  |  |  |  |
|                    | SFF<br>HFT                            |                           | 99% (IEC 61508)<br>1 (IEC 61508)   |  |  |  |  |

### **Bluetooth Communication Unit**

| Communication System  | Bluetooth Version 3.0                       |  |  |  |
|---|---|--|--|--|
| Communication Profile   | SPP (Serial Port Profile)                   |  |  |  |
| Transmission Distance   | Approx. 10 m max. (Output power: Class 2) * |  |  |  |
| * It demonstrates are sensitive and the sensi |   |  |  |  |

\* It depends on use environment conditions.

### List of Models/Response Time/Current Consumption/Weight

#### F3SG-4RR

|                 | Newska             | Protective<br>Height        | Response Time [ms] *1   |   |   |         | Current<br>Consumption [mA] |        | Weight [kg] |  |
|-----------------|--------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------------|---|---|---------|-----------------------------|--------|-------------|--|
| Model           | Number<br>of Beams | [mm]<br>(Overall<br>length) | $ON \rightarrow OFF *2$ | $\begin{array}{c} \text{OFF} \\ \text{(Synchronized)} \\ \rightarrow \text{ON} \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{c} \text{OFF} \\ \text{(Not synchronized)} \\ \rightarrow \text{ON} \end{array}$ | Emitter | Receiver                    | Net *3 | Gross<br>*4 |  |
| F3SG-4RR0240-14 | 23                 | 240                         | 8                       | 40  | 140   | 45      | 75                          | 0.7    | 1.5         |  |
| F3SG-4RR0320-14 | 31                 | 320                         | 8                       | 40  | 140   | 55      | 75                          | 0.9    | 1.7         |  |
| F3SG-4RR0400-14 | 39                 | 400                         | 8                       | 40  | 140   | 60      | 80                          | 1.1    | 2.0         |  |
| F3SG-4RR0480-14 | 47                 | 480                         | 13                      | 65  | 165   | 50      | 80                          | 1.3    | 2.3         |  |
| F3SG-4RR0560-14 | 55                 | 560                         | 13                      | 65  | 165   | 55      | 80                          | 1.5    | 2.5         |  |
| F3SG-4RR0640-14 | 63                 | 640                         | 13                      | 65  | 165   | 60      | 85                          | 1.7    | 2.8         |  |
| F3SG-4RR0720-14 | 71                 | 720                         | 13                      | 65  | 165   | 65      | 85                          | 1.9    | 3.1         |  |
| F3SG-4RR0800-14 | 79                 | 800                         | 13                      | 65  | 165   | 65      | 90                          | 2.1    | 3.4         |  |
| F3SG-4RR0880-14 | 87                 | 880                         | 13                      | 65  | 165   | 70      | 90                          | 2.4    | 3.6         |  |
| F3SG-4RR0960-14 | 95                 | 960                         | 13                      | 65  | 165   | 75      | 90                          | 2.6    | 3.9         |  |
| F3SG-4RR1040-14 | 103                | 1040                        | 13                      | 65  | 165   | 80      | 95                          | 2.8    | 4.2         |  |
| F3SG-4RR1120-14 | 111                | 1120                        | 13                      | 65  | 165   | 85      | 95                          | 3.0    | 4.4         |  |
| F3SG-4RR1200-14 | 119                | 1200                        | 13                      | 65  | 165   | 90      | 100                         | 3.2    | 4.7         |  |
| F3SG-4RR1280-14 | 127                | 1280                        | 13                      | 65  | 165   | 95      | 100                         | 3.4    | 5.0         |  |
| F3SG-4RR1360-14 | 135                | 1360                        | 13                      | 65  | 165   | 95      | 105                         | 3.6    | 5.3         |  |
| F3SG-4RR1440-14 | 143                | 1440                        | 18                      | 90  | 190   | 85      | 105                         | 3.8    | 5.5         |  |
| F3SG-4RR1520-14 | 151                | 1520                        | 18                      | 90  | 190   | 90      | 105                         | 4.0    | 5.8         |  |
| F3SG-4RR1600-14 | 159                | 1600                        | 18                      | 90  | 190   | 90      | 110                         | 4.2    | 6.1         |  |
| F3SG-4RR1680-14 | 167                | 1680                        | 18                      | 90  | 190   | 95      | 110                         | 4.4    | 6.3         |  |
| F3SG-4RR1760-14 | 175                | 1760                        | 18                      | 90  | 190   | 100     | 115                         | 4.6    | 6.6         |  |
| F3SG-4RR1840-14 | 183                | 1840                        | 18                      | 90  | 190   | 100     | 115                         | 4.8    | 6.9         |  |
| F3SG-4RR1920-14 | 191                | 1920                        | 18                      | 90  | 190   | 105     | 120                         | 5.0    | 7.2         |  |

\*1. The maximum speed of movement of a test rod up to which the detection capability is maintained is 2.0 m/s.

\*2. The response times are values when Scan Code is set at Code B. The response times for Code A are 1 ms shorter than these values.

\*3. The net weight is the weight of an emitter and a receiver.

\*4. The gross weight is the weight of an emitter, a receiver, included accessories and a package.

#### F3SG-4RR

|                 | Number   | Protective<br>Height        | Response Time [ms] *1   |   |   | Current<br>Consumption [mA] |          | Weight [kg] |             |
|-----------------|----------|-----------------------------|-------------------------|---|---|-----------------------------|----------|-------------|-------------|
| Model           | of Beams | [mm]<br>(Overall<br>length) | $ON \rightarrow OFF *2$ | $\begin{array}{c} \text{OFF} \\ \text{(Synchronized)} \\ \rightarrow \text{ON} \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{c} \text{OFF} \\ \text{(Not synchronized)} \\ \rightarrow \text{ON} \end{array}$ | Emitter                     | Receiver | Net *3      | Gross<br>*4 |
| F3SG-4RR0240-25 | 12       | 240                         | 8                       | 40  | 140   | 35                          | 75       | 0.7         | 1.6         |
| F3SG-4RR0320-25 | 16       | 320                         | 8                       | 40  | 140   | 40                          | 75       | 0.9         | 1.9         |
| F3SG-4RR0400-25 | 20       | 400                         | 8                       | 40  | 140   | 45                          | 75       | 1.1         | 2.1         |
| F3SG-4RR0480-25 | 24       | 480                         | 8                       | 40  | 140   | 50                          | 75       | 1.3         | 2.4         |
| F3SG-4RR0560-25 | 28       | 560                         | 8                       | 40  | 140   | 50                          | 75       | 1.5         | 2.7         |
| F3SG-4RR0640-25 | 32       | 640                         | 8                       | 40  | 140   | 55                          | 75       | 1.7         | 3.0         |
| F3SG-4RR0720-25 | 36       | 720                         | 8                       | 40  | 140   | 60                          | 80       | 1.9         | 3.2         |
| F3SG-4RR0800-25 | 40       | 800                         | 8                       | 40  | 140   | 65                          | 80       | 2.1         | 3.5         |
| F3SG-4RR0880-25 | 44       | 880                         | 13                      | 65  | 165   | 50                          | 80       | 2.3         | 3.8         |
| F3SG-4RR0960-25 | 48       | 960                         | 13                      | 65  | 165   | 50                          | 80       | 2.5         | 4.0         |
| F3SG-4RR1040-25 | 52       | 1040                        | 13                      | 65  | 165   | 55                          | 80       | 2.7         | 4.3         |
| F3SG-4RR1120-25 | 56       | 1120                        | 13                      | 65  | 165   | 55                          | 85       | 2.9         | 4.6         |
| F3SG-4RR1200-25 | 60       | 1200                        | 13                      | 65  | 165   | 55                          | 85       | 3.1         | 4.9         |
| F3SG-4RR1280-25 | 64       | 1280                        | 13                      | 65  | 165   | 60                          | 85       | 3.3         | 5.1         |
| F3SG-4RR1360-25 | 68       | 1360                        | 13                      | 65  | 165   | 60                          | 85       | 3.5         | 5.4         |
| F3SG-4RR1440-25 | 72       | 1440                        | 13                      | 65  | 165   | 65                          | 85       | 3.7         | 5.7         |
| F3SG-4RR1520-25 | 76       | 1520                        | 13                      | 65  | 165   | 65                          | 90       | 3.9         | 5.9         |
| F3SG-4RR1600-25 | 80       | 1600                        | 13                      | 65  | 165   | 70                          | 90       | 4.1         | 6.2         |
| F3SG-4RR1680-25 | 84       | 1680                        | 13                      | 65  | 165   | 70                          | 90       | 4.3         | 6.5         |
| F3SG-4RR1760-25 | 88       | 1760                        | 13                      | 65  | 165   | 70                          | 90       | 4.5         | 6.7         |
| F3SG-4RR1840-25 | 92       | 1840                        | 13                      | 65  | 165   | 75                          | 90       | 4.7         | 7.0         |
| F3SG-4RR1920-25 | 96       | 1920                        | 13                      | 65  | 165   | 75                          | 95       | 4.9         | 7.3         |

\*1. The maximum speed of movement of a test rod up to which the detection capability is maintained is 2.0 m/s.

\*2. The response times are values when Scan Code is set at Code B. The response times for Code A are 1 ms shorter than these values.

\*3. The net weight is the weight of an emitter and a receiver.

\*4. The gross weight is the weight of an emitter, a receiver, included accessories and a package.

### Legislation and Standards

- 1. The F3SG-RR does not receive type approval provided by Article 44-2 of the Industrial Safety and Health Act of Japan. When using the F3SG-RR in Japan as a "safety system for pressing or shearing machines" prescribed in Article 42 of that law, the machine control system must receive type approval.
- 2. The F3SG-RR is electro-sensitive protective equipment (ESPE) in accordance with European Union (EU) Machinery Directive Index Annex V, Item 2.
- 3. EC/EU Declaration of Conformity

OMRON declares that the F3SG-RR is in conformity with the requirements of the following EC/EU Directives: Machinery Directive 2006/42/EC EMC Directive 2014/30/EU

- 4. Conforming Standards
  - (1) European standards
  - EN61496-1 (Type 4 ESPE), EN 61496-2 (Type 4 AOPD), EN61508-1 through -4 (SIL 3), EN ISO 13849-1:2015 (PL e, Category 4) (2) International standards
  - IEC61496-1 (Type 4 ESPE), IEC61496-2 (Type 4 AOPD), IEC61508-1 through -4 (SIL 3), ISO 13849-1:2015 (PL e, Category 4) (3) JIS standards
  - JIS B 9704-1 (Type 4 ESPE), JIS B 9704-2 (Type 4 AOPD)
  - (4) North American standards

UL61496-1 (Type 4 ESPE), UL61496-2 (Type 4 AOPD), UL508, UL1998, CAN/CSA C22.2 No.14, CAN/CSA C22.2 No.0.8

- 5. Third-Party Certifications
  - (1) TÜV SÜD
    - EC Type-Examination certificate:
    - EU Machinery Directive, Type 4 ESPE (EN61496-1), Type 4 AOPD (EN 61496-2)
    - Certificate:
  - Type 4 ESPE (EN61496-1), Type 4 AOPD (EN61496-2), EN 61508-1 through -4 (SIL 3), EN ISO 13849-1:2015 (PL e, Category 4) (2) UL
    - UL Listing:
- Type 4 and ESPE (UL61496-1), Type 4 AOPD (UL61496-2), UL508, UL1998, CAN/CSA C22.2 No.14, CAN/CSA C22.2 No.0.8 6. Other Standards
  - The F3SG-RR is designed according to the standards listed below. To make sure that the final system complies with the following standards and regulations, you are asked to design and use it in accordance with all other related standards, laws, and regulations. If you have any questions, consult with specialized organizations such as the body responsible for prescribing and/or enforcing machinery safety regulations in the location where the equipment is to be used.
  - European Standards: EN415-4, EN691-1, EN692, EN693, IEC 62046
  - U.S. Occupational Safety and Health Standards: OSHA 29 CFR 1910.212
  - U.S. Occupational Safety and Health Standards: OSHA 29 CFR 1910.217
  - American National Standards: ANSI B11.1 to B11.19
  - American National Standards: ANSI/RIA R15.06
  - Canadian Standards Association CSA Z142, Z432, Z434
  - SEMI Standards SEMI S2
  - Japan Ministry of Health, Labour and Welfare "Guidelines for Comprehensive Safety Standards of Machinery", Standard Bureau's Notification No. 0731001 dated July 31, 2007.rms and Conditions Agreement

### Indicator

#### Emitter

| Name of Ir      | ndicator | Color Illuminated |                    | Blinking                                     |
|-----------------|----------|-------------------|--------------------|--|
| Test            | TEST     | Green             | -                  | External Test is being performed             |
| Operating range | LONG     | Green             | Always illuminated | Lockout state due to Scan code setting error |
| Power           | POWER    | Green             | Power is ON.       | Error due to noise                           |
| Lockout         | LOCKOUT  | Red               | _                  | Lockout state due to error in emitter        |

#### Receiver

| Name of In                 | dicator  | Color  | Illuminated  | Blinking   |
|----------------------------|----------|--------|--|--|
| Top-beam-state             | TOP      | Blue   | The top beam is unblocked                                  | Muting/Override state, or Lockout state due to Cap<br>error or Other sensor error  |
| PNP/NPN mode               | NPN      | Green  | NPN mode is selected                                       | -  |
| Response time              | SLOW     | Green  | Response Time Adjustment is enabled                        | -  |
| Sequence error             | SEQ      | Yellow | -  | Sequence error in Muting or Pre-reset mode   |
| Blanking                   | BLANK    | Green  | Blanking, Warning Zone or Reduced Resolution is<br>enabled | Blanking Monitoring error  |
| Configuration              | CFG      | Green  | -  | Zone measurement being performed by Dynamic<br>Muting, or Lockout state due to Parameter error<br>or Cascading Configuration error |
| Interlock                  | INT-LK   | Yellow | Interlock state  | Pre-reset mode *2  |
| External device monitoring | EDM      | Green  | RESET input is in ON state *1                              | Lockout state due to EDM error   |
| Internal error             | INTERNAL | Red    | -  | Lockout state due to Internal error, or error due to abnormal power supply or noise  |
| Lockout                    | LOCKOUT  | Red    | -  | Lockout state due to error in receiver   |
| Stable-state               | STB      | Green  | Incident light level is 170% or higher of ON-threshold     | Safety output is instantaneously turned OFF due to ambient light or vibration  |
|                            |          | Green  | Safety output is in ON state                               | -  |
| ON/OFF                     | ON/OFF   | Red    | Safety output is in OFF state                              | Lockout state due to Safety Output error, or error due to abnormal power supply or noise   |
| Communication              | СОМ      | Green  | Synchronization between emitter and receiver is maintained | Lockout state due to Communication error, or error due to abnormal power supply or noise   |
| Bottom-beam-state          | BTM      | Blue   | The bottom beam is unblocked                               | Muting/Override state, or Lockout state due to Scan code setting error   |

**Note:** TOP, CFG, LOCKOUT, STB and ON/OFF indicators are illuminated when the receiver of the F3SG-RR is in Setting mode. \*1. The EDM indicator is illuminated when the EDM input is in the ON state regardless of the use of the EDM function. \*2. Refer to Safety Light Curtain F3SG- $\square$ RR Series User's Manual (ManNo.: Z383) for more information of blinking patterns.

#### Interface Unit

| Main Unit             | PC/AT compatible machine (computer that runs Microsoft Windows)                       |  |
|-----------------------|---|--|
| Operating System (OS) | Windows 7 (32-bit/64-bit), Windows 8, 8.1 (32-bit/64-bit), Windows 10 (32-bit/64-bit) |  |
| Communication Port    | USB port ×1   |  |
| Ambient Temperature   | Operating: -10 to 55°C, Storage: -30 to 70°C (non-icing and non-condensing)           |  |
| Ambient Humidity      | Operating: 35% to 85%, Storage: 35% to 95% (non-condensing)                           |  |

Lamp

| Item                 | F39-LP  |  |
|----------------------|---|--|
| Applicable Sensor    | F3SG-□RA/RR Series Safety Light Curtain (Receiver)                  |  |
| LED Light Color      | Red/Green/Orange  |  |
| Power Supply Voltage | 24 VDC±20%, ripple p-p 10% max. (shares sensor's power supply)      |  |
| Current Consumption  | 25 mA max. (shares sensor's power supply.)                          |  |
| Ambient Temperature  | Operating: -10 to 55°C, Storage: -25 to 70°C                        |  |
| Ambient Humidity     | Operating: 35% to 85%, Storage: 35% to 95%                          |  |
| Vibration Resistance | 10 to 55 Hz, Multiple amplitude of 0.7 mm, 20 sweeps for all 3 axes |  |
| Shock Resistance     | 100 m/s <sup>2</sup> , 1000 shocks for all 3 axes                   |  |
| Degree of Protection | IP65 and IP67 (When attached to F3SG)                               |  |
| Type of Connection   | Connectable to F3SG-RA/RR's terminal connector                      |  |
| Material             | Lighting element: PC, Other body parts: PBT                         |  |
| Weight               | 45 g (when packaged)  |  |

### **Connections (Basic Wiring Diagram)**

#### Standalone F3SG-RR using PNP Outputs

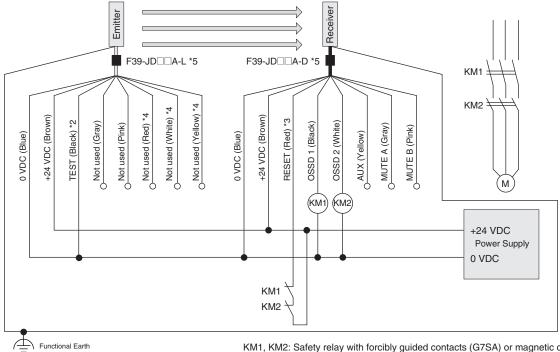
#### Auto Reset Mode, EDM enabled and PNP Outputs

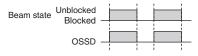
The following is the example of Muting not used, External Device Monitoring enabled, Auto Reset Mode, PNP outputs and External Test in 24 V Active (not used).

#### Settings

|          | Function  |
|----------|---|
|          | EDM Enabled (factory default setting) *1                              |
| Receiver | Auto Reset (factory default setting) *1                               |
|          | PNP (factory default setting) *1                                      |
| Emitter  | External Test: 24 V Active (End Cap: Black) (factory default setting) |

#### Wiring Example





KM1, KM2: Safety relay with forcibly guided contacts (G7SA) or magnetic contactor M: Motor

- \*1.The functions are configurable with Configuration Tool. Refer to Safety Light Curtain Configuration Tool for Model F3SG (SD Manager 2) User's Manual for more information on setting the functions by the Configuration Tool.
   \*2.Connect the line to 24 V via a test switch (N.O. contact) if External Test is
- used. \*3.Also used as EDM input line. Connect a lockout reset switch (NC contact) to this line in series with the KM1 and KM2 if Lockout Reset is used.
- \*4.The F39-JD\_RA-L Single-Ended Cable for Emitter (Oil-Resistant Cable) does not have the red, white and yellow wires.
- \*5.For the F39-JD\_A- Single-Ended Cable, connect the shield line to 0 V.
- **Note:** Functional earth connection is unnecessary when you use the F3SG-RR in a general industrial environment where noise control or stable power supply is considered. However, when you use the F3SG-RR in an environment where there may be excessive noise from surroundings or stable power supply may be interfered, it is recommended the F3SG-RR be connected to functional earth.

The wiring examples in later examples do not indicate functional earth. To use functional earth, wire an earth cable according to the example above. Refer to Safety Light Curtain F3SG-RR Series User's Manual for more information.

#### Standalone F3SG-RR using NPN Outputs

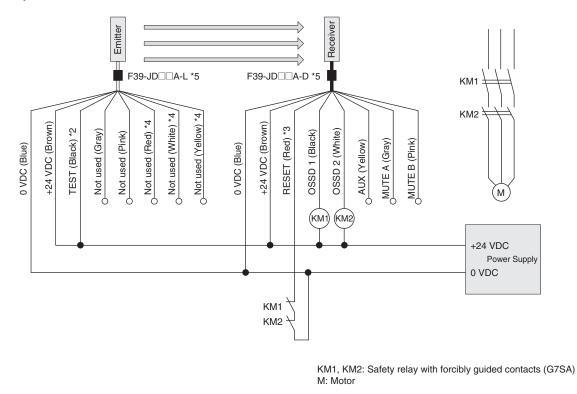
#### Auto Reset Mode, EDM enabled and NPN Outputs

The following is the example of Muting not used, External Device Monitoring enabled, Auto Reset Mode, NPN outputs and External Test in 0 V Active (not used).

#### Settings

|          | Function                                   |
|----------|--|
|          | EDM Enabled (factory default setting) *1   |
| Receiver | Auto Reset (factory default setting) *1    |
|          | NPN *1                                     |
| Emitter  | External Test: 0 V Active (End Cap: White) |

#### Wiring Example



\*1. The functions are configurable with Configuration Tool. Refer to Safety Light Curtain Configuration Tool for Model F3SG (SD Manager 2) User's Manual for more information on setting the functions by the Configuration Tool.

- \*2.Connect the line to 0 V via a test switch (N.O. contact) if External Test is used.
- \*3.Also used as EDM input line. Connect a lockout reset switch (NC contact) to this line in series with the KM1 and KM2 if Lockout Reset is used.
- \*4.The F39-JD RA-L Single-Ended Cable for Emitter (Oil-Resistant Cable) does not have the red, white and yellow wires. \*5. For the F39-JDDA- Single-Ended Cable, connect the shield line to 0 V.

Note: For the functional earth connection, refer to page 55.

Beam state Unblocked

Blocked

OSSD

### **Connectable Safety Control Units**

The F3SG-RR with PNP output can be connected to the safety control units listed in the table below.

| Connectable Safety Control Units (PNP output)              |                |                |  |
|--|----------------|----------------|--|
| Safety Relay Units Flexible Safety Units Safety Controller |                |                |  |
|  |                | G9SP-N10S      |  |
| G9SA-301   |                | G9SP-N10D      |  |
| G9SA-321-T□  |                | G9SP-N20S      |  |
| G9SA-501   |                | NE0A-SCPU01    |  |
| G9SB-200-B   | G9SX-AD322-T   | NE1A-SCPU01    |  |
| G9SB-200-D   | G9SX-ADA222-T  | NE1A-SCPU02    |  |
| G9SB-301-B   | G9SX-BC202     | DST1-ID12SL-1  |  |
| G9SB-301-D   | G9SX-GS226-T15 | DST1-MD16SL-1  |  |
| G9SE-201   |                | DST1-MRD08SL-1 |  |
| G9SE-401   |                | NX-SIH400      |  |
| G9SE-221-T□  |                | NX-SID800      |  |
|  |                | F3SP-T01       |  |

The F3SG-R with NPN output can be connected to the safety control units listed in the table below.

| Connectable Safety Control Units (NPN output) |  |  |
|---|--|--|
| Safety Relay Units                            |  |  |
| G9SA-301-P                                    |  |  |
|   |  |  |

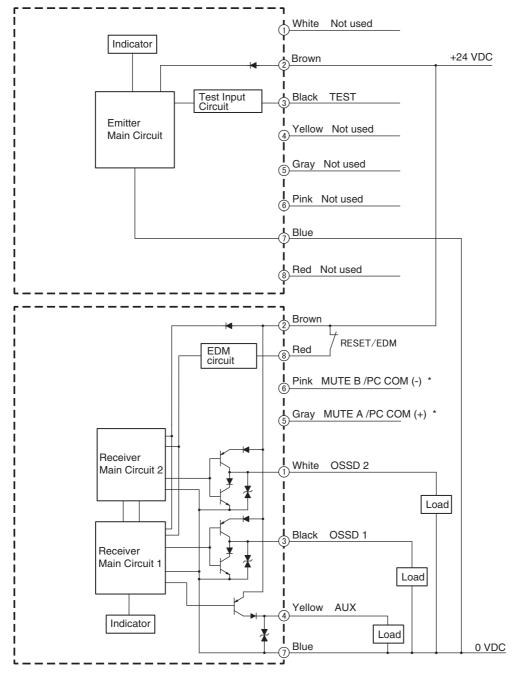
### Input/Output Circuit

#### **Entire Circuit Diagram**

The entire circuit diagram of the F3SG-RR is shown below.

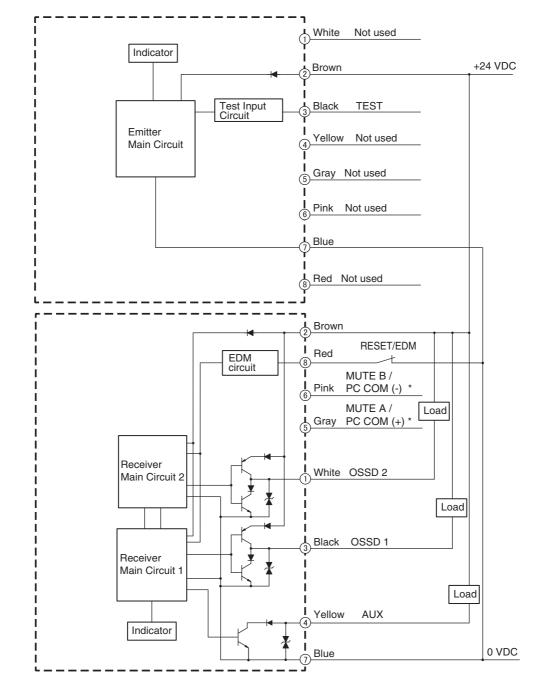
The numbers in the circles indicate the connector's pin numbers.

#### **PNP Output**

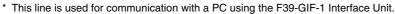


\* This line is used for communication with a PC using the F39-GIF-1 Interface Unit.

58



#### **NPN Output**

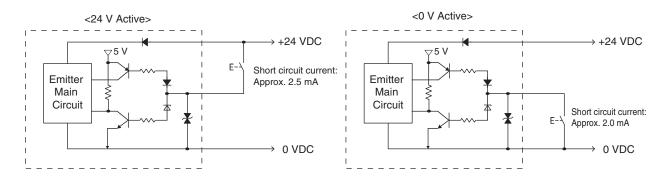


F3SG-RR

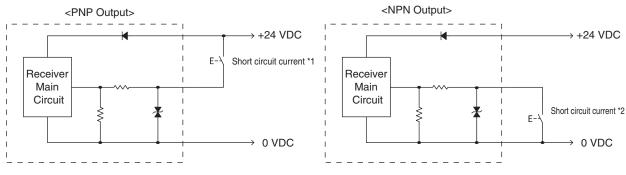
#### Input Circuit Diagram by Function

The input circuit diagrams of by function are shown below.

#### TEST



#### **RESET/EDM, MUTE A/B**

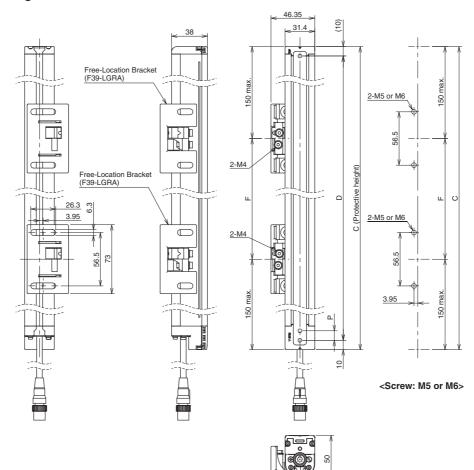


\*1. Short circuit current: approx. 6.5 mA (RESET/EDM), approx. 3.0 mA (MUTE A/B)

\*2. Short circuit current: approx. 8.0 mA (RESET/EDM), approx. 5.0 mA (MUTE A/B)

### Dimensions

#### Mounted with Free-Location Brackets (F39-LGRA) Backside Mounting

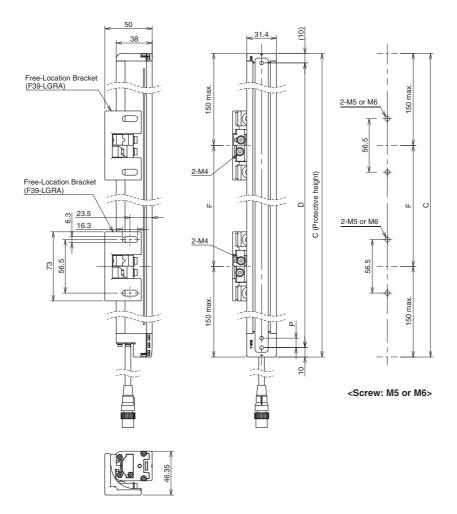


| Dimension C              | 4-digit number of the type name (Protective height) |          |                        |
|--------------------------|---|----------|------------------------|
| Dimension D              | C-20  |          |                        |
| Dimension P              | F3SG-4RR  | F3SG-4RR |                        |
| Dimension P              | F3SG-4RR  |          | 20                     |
|                          |   |          |                        |
|                          |   |          |                        |
| Protective height<br>(C) | Number of Free-Location<br>Brackets *1              | Dim      | nension F              |
| •                        |   |          | nension F<br>0 mm max. |

\*1. The number of brackets required to mount either one of emitter and receiver.

\*2. Mounting an emitter or receiver with one bracket is possible for the model of protective height of 0240. In this case, locate this bracket at half the Dimension C (or at the center of the sensor length).

#### **Side Mounting**

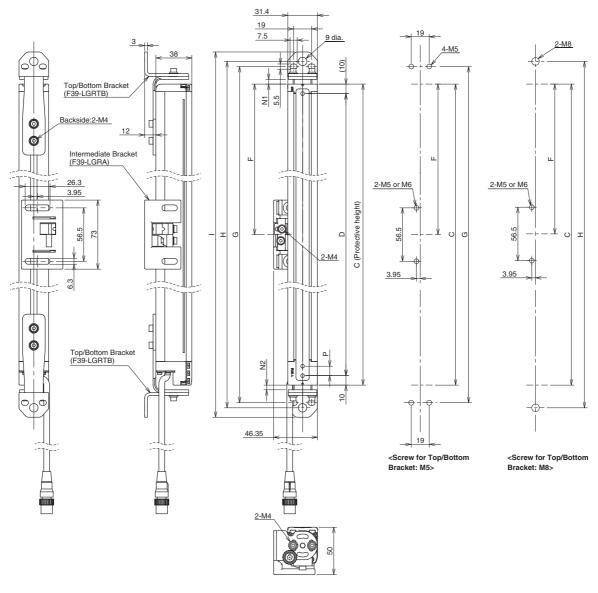


| Dimension C              | 4-digit number of the type name (Protective height) |      |           |
|--------------------------|---|------|-----------|
| Dimension D              | C-20  |      |           |
| Dimension P              | F3SG-4RR  |      | 10        |
| Dimension P              | F3SG-4RR  |      | 20        |
|                          |   |      |           |
| Protective height<br>(C) | Number of Free-Location<br>Brackets *1 Dimension    |      | nension F |
| 0240 to 1200             | 2 *2  | 1000 | 0 mm max. |

1280 to 1920 3 1000 mm max.

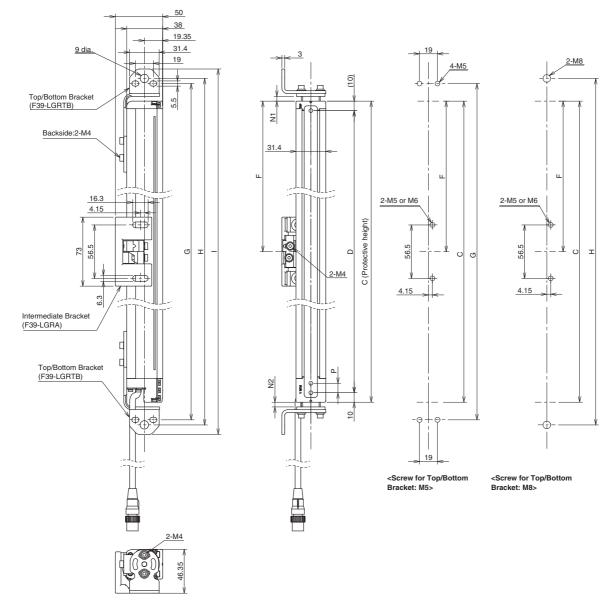
\*1. The number of brackets required to mount either one of emitter and receiver.
\*2. Mounting an emitter or receiver with one bracket is possible for the model of protective height of 0240. In this case, locate this bracket at half the Dimension C (or at the center of the sensor length).

#### Mounted with Top/Bottom Brackets (F39-LGRTB) and Intermediate Bracket (F39-LGRA) Backside Mounting



| Dimension C              | 4-digit number of the type name (Protective height)                         |              |              |  |
|--------------------------|---|--------------|--------------|--|
| Dimension D              | C-20  |              |              |  |
| Dimension G              |   | C+27.2+N1+N2 |              |  |
| Dimension H              |   | C+38+N1+N2   |              |  |
| Dimension I              |   | C+58+N1+N2   |              |  |
| Dimension N1             |   | 0 to 30      |              |  |
| Dimension N2             | 0 to 13   |              |              |  |
| Dimension P              | F3SG-4RR  |              | 10           |  |
| Dimension P              | F3SG-4RR  |              | 20           |  |
|                          |   |              |              |  |
| Protective<br>height (C) | Number of Top/<br>Bottom Brackets * Number of<br>Intermediate<br>Brackets * |              | Dimension F  |  |
| 0240 to 1040             | 2   | -            |              |  |
| 1120 to 1920             | 2   | 1            | 1000 mm max. |  |

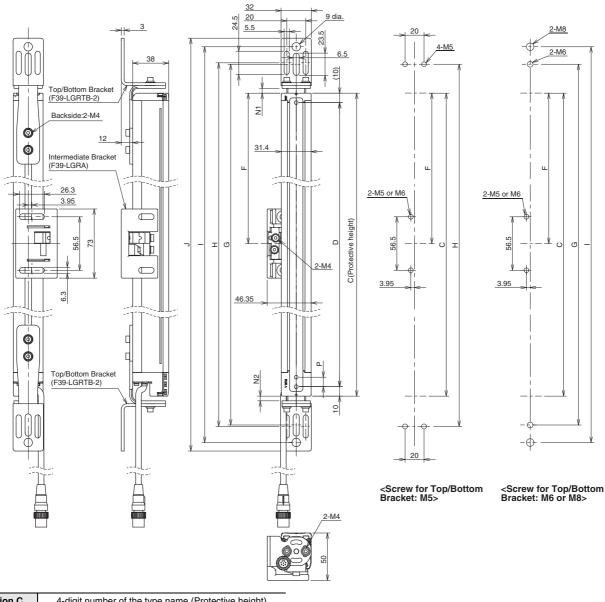
#### **Side Mounting**



| Dimension C  | 4-digit number of the type name (Protective height) |    |
|--------------|---|----|
| Dimension D  | C-20  |    |
| Dimension G  | C+27.2+N1+N2  |    |
| Dimension H  | C+38+N1+N2  |    |
| Dimension I  | C+58+N1+N2  |    |
| Dimension N1 | 0 to 30   |    |
| Dimension N2 | 0 to 13   |    |
| Dimension P  | F3SG-4RR  | 10 |
| Dimension P  | F3SG-4RR  | 20 |
|              |   |    |

| Protective<br>height (C) | Number of Top/<br>Bottom Brackets * | Number of<br>Intermediate<br>Brackets * | Dimension F  |
|--------------------------|-------------------------------------|---|--------------|
| 0240 to 1040             | 2                                   | 0                                       | -            |
| 1120 to 1920             | 2                                   | 1                                       | 1000 mm max. |

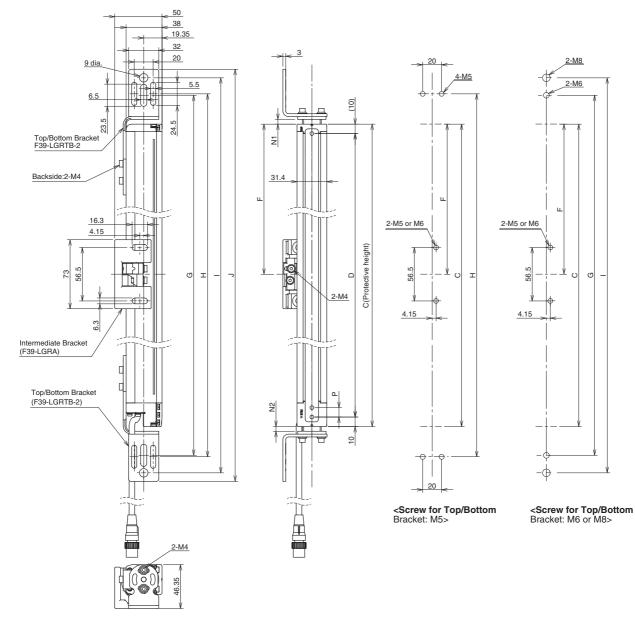
#### Mounted with Top/Bottom Brackets (F39-LGRTB-2) and Intermediate Bracket (F39-LGRA) **Backside Mounting**



| Protective<br>height (C) | Number of Top/<br>Bottom Brackets *                 | Number of<br>Intermediate<br>Brackets * | Dimension F |  |
|--------------------------|---|---|-------------|--|
|                          | F3SG-4RR 20   |   |             |  |
| Dimension P              | F3SG-4RR  |   | 10          |  |
| Dimension N2             | 0 to 13   |   |             |  |
| Dimension N1             | 0 to 30   |   |             |  |
| Dimension J              | C+106+N1+N2   |   |             |  |
| Dimension I              |   | C+88+N1+N2                              |             |  |
| Dimension H              | C+54+N1+N2  |   |             |  |
| Dimension G              | C+51+N1+N2  |   |             |  |
| Dimension D              | C-20  |   |             |  |
| Dimension C              | 4-digit number of the type name (Protective height) |   |             |  |

| height (C)   | Bottom Brackets * | Brackets * | Dimension F  |
|--------------|-------------------|------------|--------------|
| 0240 to 1040 | 2                 | 0          | -            |
| 1120 to 1920 | 2                 | 1          | 1000 mm max. |

#### **Side Mounting**

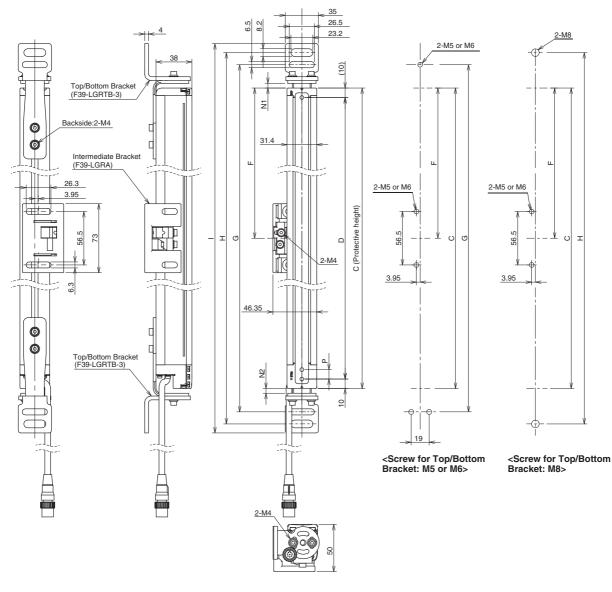


| Dimension C              | 4-digit number of the type name (Protective height) |   |              |
|--------------------------|---|---|--------------|
| Dimension D              | C-20  |   |              |
| Dimension G              |   | C+51+N1+N2                              |              |
| Dimension H              |   | C+54+N1+N2                              |              |
| Dimension I              |   | C+88+N1+N2                              |              |
| Dimension J              |   | C+106+N1+N2                             |              |
| Dimension N1             | 0 to 30   |   |              |
| Dimension N2             | 0 to 13   |   |              |
| Dimension P              | F3SG-4RR  |   | 10           |
| Dimension P              | F3SG-4RR  |   | 20           |
| · · ·                    |   |   |              |
| Protective<br>height (C) | Number of Top/<br>Bottom Brackets *                 | Number of<br>Intermediate<br>Brackets * | Dimension F  |
| 0240 to 1040             | 2   | 0                                       | -            |
| 1120 to 1920             | 2   | 1                                       | 1000 mm max. |

\* The number of brackets required to mount either one of emitter and receiver.

66

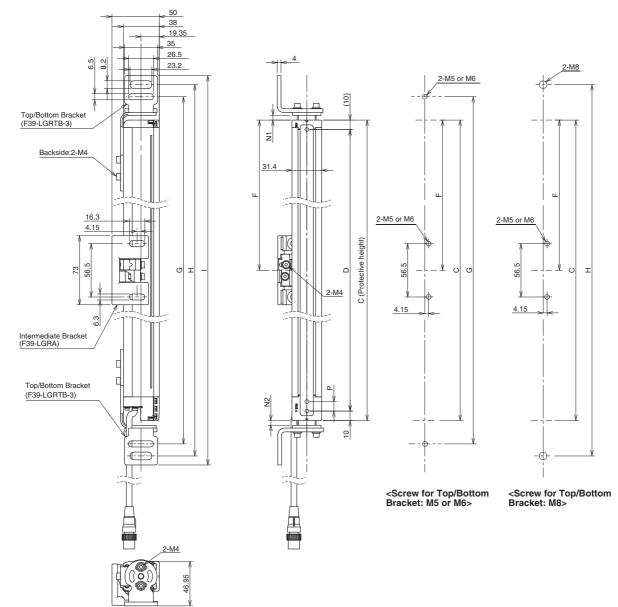
# Mounted with Top/Bottom Brackets (F39-LGRTB-3) and Intermediate Bracket (F39-LGRA) Backside Mounting



| Dimension C              | 4-digit number of the type name (Protective height) |   |              |  |
|--------------------------|---|---|--------------|--|
| Dimension D              |   | C-20                                    |              |  |
| Dimension G              |   | C+39.5+N1+N2                            |              |  |
| Dimension H              |   | C+65+N1+N2                              |              |  |
| Dimension I              |   | C+84+N1+N2                              |              |  |
| Dimension N1             |   | 0 to 30                                 |              |  |
| Dimension N2             | 0 to 13   |   |              |  |
| Dimension P              | F3SG-4RR  |   | 10           |  |
| Dimension P              | F3SG-4RR  |   | 20           |  |
|                          |   |   |              |  |
| Protective<br>height (C) | Number of Top/<br>Bottom Brackets *                 | Number of<br>Intermediate<br>Brackets * | Dimension F  |  |
| 0240 to 1040             | 2   | 0                                       | -            |  |
| 1120 to 1920             | 2   | 1                                       | 1000 mm max. |  |
|                          |   |   |              |  |

OMRON 67

#### **Side Mounting**



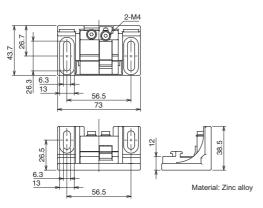
| Dimension C  | 4-digit number of the type name (Protective height) |    |
|--------------|---|----|
| Dimension D  | C-20  |    |
| Dimension G  | C+39.5+N1+N2  |    |
| Dimension H  | C+65+N1+N2  |    |
| Dimension I  | C+84+N1+N2  |    |
| Dimension N1 | 0 to 30   |    |
| Dimension N2 | 0 to 13   |    |
| Dimension P  | F3SG-4RR  | 10 |
| F3SG-4RR     |   | 20 |
|              |   |    |

| Protective<br>height (C) | Number of Top/<br>Bottom Brackets * | Number of<br>Intermediate<br>Brackets * | Dimension F  |
|--------------------------|-------------------------------------|---|--------------|
| 0240 to 1040             | 2                                   | 0                                       | -            |
| 1120 to 1920             | 2                                   | 1                                       | 1000 mm max. |

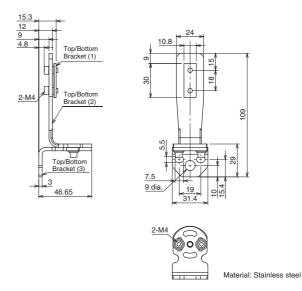
\* The number of brackets required to mount either one of emitter and receiver.

68

#### Accessories **Sensor Mounting Brackets** Free-Location Bracket / Intermediate Bracket (F39-LGRA, sold separately)

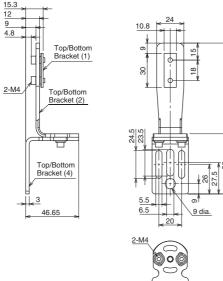


#### **Top/Bottom Bracket** (F39-LGRTB, sold separately)



#### **Top/Bottom Bracket** (F39-LGRTB-2, sold separately)

9

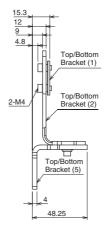


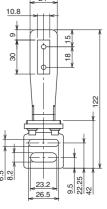
<sup>3</sup> 

Material: Stainless steel

133

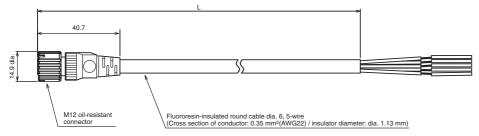
Top/Bottom Bracket (F39-LGRTB-3, sold separately)



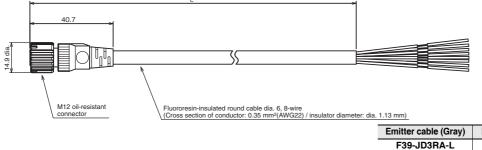




#### Safety light curtain connecting cable Single-Ended Cable for Emitter (Oil-Resistant Cable) (F39-JDDRA-L, sold separately)

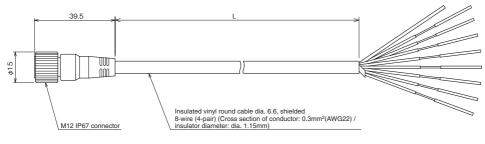


#### Single-Ended Cable for Receiver (Oil-Resistant Cable) (F39-JD RA-D, sold separately)

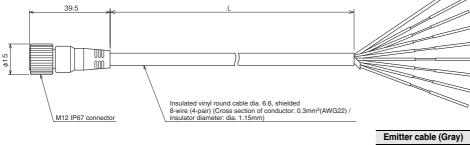


| Emitter cable (Gray) | Receiver cable (Black) | L (m) |
|----------------------|------------------------|-------|
| F39-JD3RA-L          | F39-JD3RA-D            | 3     |
| F39-JD7RA-L          | F39-JD7RA-D            | 7     |

#### Single-Ended Cable for Emitter (F39-JDDA-L, sold separately)

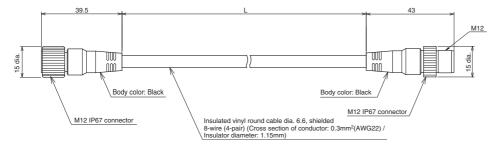


#### Single-Ended Cable for Receiver (F39-JD A-D, sold separately)

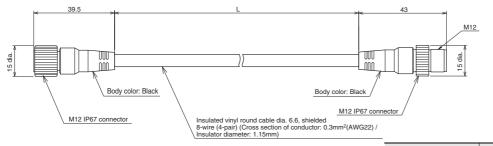


| Emitter cable (Gray) | Receiver cable (Black) | L (m) |
|----------------------|------------------------|-------|
| F39-JD3A-L           | F39-JD3A-D             | 3     |
| F39-JD7A-L           | F39-JD7A-D             | 7     |
| F39-JD10A-L          | F39-JD10A-D            | 10    |
| F39-JD15A-L          | F39-JD15A-D            | 15    |
| F39-JD20A-L          | F39-JD20A-D            | 20    |

#### Double-Ended Cable for Emitter: Cable for extension (F39-JDDB-L, sold separately)

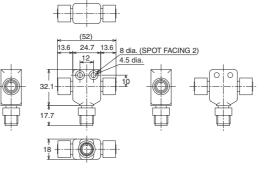


#### Double-Ended Cable for Receiver: Cable for extension (F39-JDDB-D, sold separately)

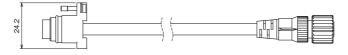


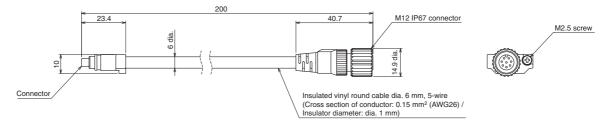
| Emitter cable (Gray) | Receiver cable (Black) | L (m) |
|----------------------|------------------------|-------|
| F39-JDR5B-L          | F39-JDR5B-D            | 0.5   |
| F39-JD1B-L           | F39-JD1B-D             | 1     |
| F39-JD3B-L           | F39-JD3B-D             | 3     |
| F39-JD5B-L           | F39-JD5B-D             | 5     |
| F39-JD7B-L           | F39-JD7B-D             | 7     |
| F39-JD10B-L          | F39-JD10B-D            | 10    |
| F39-JD15B-L          | F39-JD15B-D            | 15    |
| F39-JD20B-L          | F39-JD20B-D            | 20    |



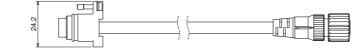


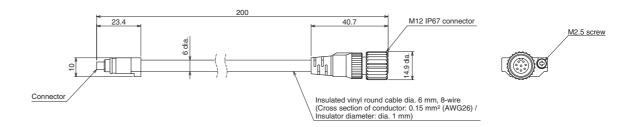
#### Cascading Cable for Emitter (F39-JGR2WTS-L, sold separately)





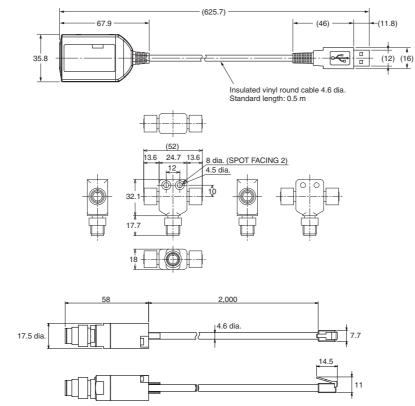
#### Cascading Cable for Receiver (F39-JGR2WTS-D, sold separately)





| Set model name | Emitter cable (Gray) | Receiver cable (Black) | L (m) |
|----------------|----------------------|------------------------|-------|
| F39-JGR2WTS    | F39-JGR2WTS-L        | F39-JGR2WTS-D          | 0.2   |

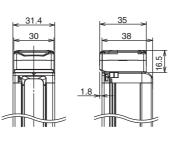
#### Interface Unit (F39-GIF-1, sold separately)



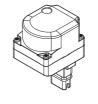
## Bluetooth Communication Unit (F39-BT, sold separately)



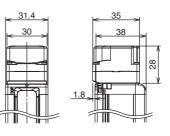
Material: PBT



#### Lamp and Bluetooth Communication Unit (F39-BTLP, sold separately) Lamp (F39-LP, sold separately)



Material: PC (Lighting element) PBT (Other body parts)



### **Related Manuals**

| ManNo. | Model              | Manual name  |
|--------|--------------------|--|
| Z383   | F3SG-0RR0000000000 | Safety Light Curtain F3SG- RR Series User's Manual |

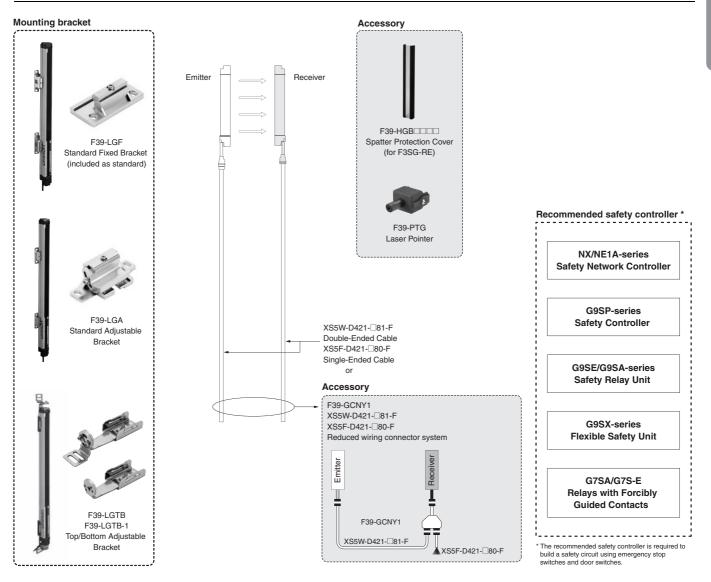
# Safety Light Curtain Easy type F3SG-RE

# Easy-to-use Safety Sensor Ideal for Simple On/Off Detection Applications

- Provides simple safety functions saving TCO by reducing errors
- Simple wiring with only 4 wires
- Fast response time of 5 ms



# System Configuration



# 73

# F3SG-RE

# **Ordering Information**

# **Main Units**

Safety Light Curtain

Finger protection

| Number of beams Protective height |       | Мо              | del             |
|-----------------------------------|-------|-----------------|-----------------|
| Number of beams                   | (mm)  | PNP output      | NPN output      |
| 15                                | 160   | F3SG-4RE0160P14 | F3SG-4RE0160N14 |
| 23                                | 240   | F3SG-4RE0240P14 | F3SG-4RE0240N14 |
| 31                                | 320   | F3SG-4RE0320P14 | F3SG-4RE0320N14 |
| 39                                | 400   | F3SG-4RE0400P14 | F3SG-4RE0400N14 |
| 47                                | 480   | F3SG-4RE0480P14 | F3SG-4RE0480N14 |
| 55                                | 560   | F3SG-4RE0560P14 | F3SG-4RE0560N14 |
| 63                                | 640   | F3SG-4RE0640P14 | F3SG-4RE0640N14 |
| 71                                | 720   | F3SG-4RE0720P14 | F3SG-4RE0720N14 |
| 79                                | 800   | F3SG-4RE0800P14 | F3SG-4RE0800N14 |
| 87                                | 880   | F3SG-4RE0880P14 | F3SG-4RE0880N14 |
| 95                                | 960   | F3SG-4RE0960P14 | F3SG-4RE0960N14 |
| 103                               | 1,040 | F3SG-4RE1040P14 | F3SG-4RE1040N14 |
| 111                               | 1,120 | F3SG-4RE1120P14 | F3SG-4RE1120N14 |
| 119                               | 1,200 | F3SG-4RE1200P14 | F3SG-4RE1200N14 |
| 127                               | 1,280 | F3SG-4RE1280P14 | F3SG-4RE1280N14 |
| 135                               | 1,360 | F3SG-4RE1360P14 | F3SG-4RE1360N14 |
| 143                               | 1,440 | F3SG-4RE1440P14 | F3SG-4RE1440N14 |
| 151                               | 1,520 | F3SG-4RE1520P14 | F3SG-4RE1520N14 |
| 159                               | 1,600 | F3SG-4RE1600P14 | F3SG-4RE1600N14 |
| 167                               | 1,680 | F3SG-4RE1680P14 | F3SG-4RE1680N14 |
| 175                               | 1,760 | F3SG-4RE1760P14 | F3SG-4RE1760N14 |
| 183                               | 1,840 | F3SG-4RE1840P14 | F3SG-4RE1840N14 |
| 191                               | 1,920 | F3SG-4RE1920P14 | F3SG-4RE1920N14 |
| 199                               | 2,000 | F3SG-4RE2000P14 | F3SG-4RE2000N14 |
| 207                               | 2,080 | F3SG-4RE2080P14 | F3SG-4RE2080N14 |

## Hand and arm protection

| Number of beams | Protective height | Мо              | del             |
|-----------------|-------------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| Number of beams | (mm)              | PNP             | NPN             |
| 8               | 190               | F3SG-4RE0190P30 | F3SG-4RE0190N30 |
| 12              | 270               | F3SG-4RE0270P30 | F3SG-4RE0270N30 |
| 16              | 350               | F3SG-4RE0350P30 | F3SG-4RE0350N30 |
| 20              | 430               | F3SG-4RE0430P30 | F3SG-4RE0430N30 |
| 24              | 510               | F3SG-4RE0510P30 | F3SG-4RE0510N30 |
| 28              | 590               | F3SG-4RE0590P30 | F3SG-4RE0590N30 |
| 32              | 670               | F3SG-4RE0670P30 | F3SG-4RE0670N30 |
| 36              | 750               | F3SG-4RE0750P30 | F3SG-4RE0750N30 |
| 40              | 830               | F3SG-4RE0830P30 | F3SG-4RE0830N30 |
| 44              | 910               | F3SG-4RE0910P30 | F3SG-4RE0910N30 |
| 48              | 990               | F3SG-4RE0990P30 | F3SG-4RE0990N30 |
| 52              | 1,070             | F3SG-4RE1070P30 | F3SG-4RE1070N30 |
| 56              | 1,150             | F3SG-4RE1150P30 | F3SG-4RE1150N30 |
| 60              | 1,230             | F3SG-4RE1230P30 | F3SG-4RE1230N30 |
| 64              | 1,310             | F3SG-4RE1310P30 | F3SG-4RE1310N30 |
| 68              | 1,390             | F3SG-4RE1390P30 | F3SG-4RE1390N30 |
| 72              | 1,470             | F3SG-4RE1470P30 | F3SG-4RE1470N30 |
| 76              | 1,550             | F3SG-4RE1550P30 | F3SG-4RE1550N30 |
| 80              | 1,630             | F3SG-4RE1630P30 | F3SG-4RE1630N30 |
| 84              | 1,710             | F3SG-4RE1710P30 | F3SG-4RE1710N30 |
| 88              | 1,790             | F3SG-4RE1790P30 | F3SG-4RE1790N30 |
| 92              | 1,870             | F3SG-4RE1870P30 | F3SG-4RE1870N30 |
| 96              | 1,950             | F3SG-4RE1950P30 | F3SG-4RE1950N30 |
| 100             | 2,030             | F3SG-4RE2030P30 | F3SG-4RE2030N30 |
| 104             | 2,110             | F3SG-4RE2110P30 | F3SG-4RE2110N30 |
| 108             | 2,190             | F3SG-4RE2190P30 | F3SG-4RE2190N30 |
| 112             | 2,270             | F3SG-4RE2270P30 | F3SG-4RE2270N30 |
| 116             | 2,350             | F3SG-4RE2350P30 | F3SG-4RE2350N30 |
| 120             | 2,430             | F3SG-4RE2430P30 | F3SG-4RE2430N30 |
| 124             | 2,510             | F3SG-4RE2510P30 | F3SG-4RE2510N30 |

## Accessories (Sold separately)

## Safety light curtain connecting cable

Single-Ended Cable (Round Water-resistant Connector: Connector Connected to Cable, Socket on One Cable End)

| Appearance | Туре                              | Cable length | Specifications   |                              |                   | Model          |                 |
|------------|-----------------------------------|--------------|--|------------------------------|-------------------|----------------|-----------------|
|            |                                   | 1 m          |  |                              |                   |                | XS5F-D421-C80-F |
|            |                                   | 2 m          | $ \begin{pmatrix} 5 \Theta^2 \\ 0 \Theta & 0 \\ 1 & \Theta^3 \end{pmatrix} $ | PIN Emitter                  | Receiver          | Color          | XS5F-D421-D80-F |
|            | M12 connector<br>(4-pin), 4 wires | 3 m          |  | 1 +24 VDC<br>2 Range setting | +24 VDC<br>OSSD 2 | Brown<br>White | XS5F-D421-E80-F |
|            |                                   | 5 m          |  | 1 3                          | 1 3               | 3 0 VDC        | 0 VDC           |
|            |                                   | 10 m         | Female   | 4 Not used                   | OSSD 1            | Black          | XS5F-D421-J80-F |
|            |                                   | 20 m         | remaie   |                              |                   |                | XS5F-D421-L80-F |

Note: 1. One cable that can be used for both emitter and receiver is provided. Order two cables for one set of safety light curtains.
2. To extend the cable length to 20 m or more, add the XS5W-D421-□81-F Double-Ended Cable.

Double-Ended Cable (Round Water-resistant Connector: Connectors Connected to Cable, Socket and Plug on Cable Ends) For cable extension and simple wiring

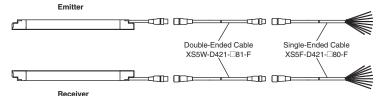
| Appearance | Туре                                | Cable length | Specifications   | Model           |
|------------|-------------------------------------|--------------|--|-----------------|
|            |                                     | 1 m          |  | XS5W-D421-C81-F |
|            |                                     | 2 m          |  | XS5W-D421-D81-F |
|            | M12 connector                       | 3 m          | $\begin{pmatrix} \bullet \bullet \bullet \bullet \\ 3 & \text{Blue} \\ 3 & \text{Blue} \\ 1 & \text{Blue} \\ 0 & \bullet \bullet \\ 1 & \text{Blue} \\ 1 & $ | XS5W-D421-E81-F |
|            | (4-pin) on both<br>ends 5 m<br>10 m | 5 m          | $ \begin{array}{ c c c c c } \hline & & & & \\ \hline \\ \hline$   | XS5W-D421-G81-F |
|            |                                     | 10 m         | Female   | XS5W-D421-J81-F |
| -          |                                     | 20 m         | ·  | XS5W-D421-L81-F |

Note: 1. One cable that can be used for both emitter and receiver is provided. Order two cables for one set of safety light curtains.
2. To extend the cable length to more than 20 m, add the XS5W-D421-□81-F Double-Ended Cable to the XS5F-D421-□80-F Single-Ended Cable.

To extend the cable length to more than 40 m, add several Double-Ended Cables to the Single-Ended Cable.

Example: To extend the cable length to 50 m, connect two XS5W-D421-L81-F (20 m) cables and one XS5F-D421-J80-F (10 m) cable.

## <Connection example>



#### Y-Joint Plug/Socket Connector for Easy type F3SG-RE

| Appearance                            | Туре   | Cable length | Specifications   | Model     |
|---------------------------------------|--|--------------|--|-----------|
| • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • | M12 connectors.<br>Used for reduced<br>wiring. | 0.5 m        | F3SG-RE       F3SG-RE         Emilter       Receiver         Y-Joint Plug/         Sodet Connector for Easy type         P3-GCNV1         Double-Ended Cable         XSSW-D421-1081-F         When using the reduced wiring connector system F39-GCNY1, the Operating Range Selection is fixed to Long Mode. | F39-GCNY1 |

# F3SG-RE

| Appearance | Specification                  | Application  |
|------------|--------------------------------|--|
| 01010      | Standard<br>Fixed Bracket      | Bracket to mount the F3SG-R.<br>Side mounting and backside mounting possible.<br>(This is included as a standard accessory with the product. It<br>comes as a set of two Brackets. Refer to note *1 for the number<br>of sets provided with each model.)                           |
| al a co    | Standard<br>Adjustable Bracket | Bracket to mount the F3SG-R.<br>Beam alignment after mounting possible.<br>The angle adjustment range is ±15°.<br>Side mounting and backside mounting possible.<br>(Sold separately as a set of two Brackets. Refer to note *1 for the<br>number of sets required for each model.) |
| Ser.       | Top/Bottom                     | Bracket to mount the F3SG-R. Use this bracket at the top and bottom positions of the F3SG-R.<br>Beam alignment after mounting possible.  |

| THE P    | Adjustable Bracket *2   | The angle adjustment range is $\pm 22.5^{\circ}$ .<br>Side mounting and backside mounting possible.<br>(Sold separately. 4 brackets per set.)                           | F39-LGTB   |
|----------|---|---|------------|
| in Train | Top/Bottom<br>Adjustable Bracket *2<br>(For user-made<br>mounting part) | Top/Bottom Adjustable Bracket without a bracket to mount to the wall. Use the user's own wall mounting part to suit the machine. (Sold separately. 4 brackets per set.) | F39-LGTB-1 |

Model

F39-LGF

F39-LGA

\*1. [for F3SG-4RE 14] Protective height of 0160 to 1200: 2 sets, Protective height of 1280 to 2080: 3 sets

[for F3SG-4RE 30] Protective height of 0190 to 1230: 2 sets, Protective height of 1310 to 2270: 3 sets, Protective height of 2350 to 2510: 4 sets \*2. Top/Bottom Adjustable Bracket cannot be used with the Standard Fixed Bracket. Use with the Standard Adjustable Bracket. Using Top/Bottom Adjustable Brackets with Standard Adjustable Brackets

| F3SG-4RE |     | Protective height of 1040 or less: | The Standard Adjustable Bracket is not required. Please purchase 1 set of Top/Bottom Adjustable Brackets (F39-LGTB(-1)).     |
|----------|-----|------------------------------------|--|
|          |     | Protective height of 1120 to 1920: | Please purchase 1 set of Top/Bottom Adjustable Brackets (F39-LGTB(-1)) and 1 set of Standard Adjustable Brackets (F39-LGA).  |
|          |     | Protective height of 2000 to 2080: | Please purchase 1 set of Top/Bottom Adjustable Brackets (F39-LGTB(-1)) and 2 sets of Standard Adjustable Brackets (F39-LGA). |
| F3SG-4RE | 30: | Protective height of 1070 or less: | The Standard Adjustable Bracket is not required. Please purchase 1 set of Top/Bottom Adjustable Brackets (F39-LGTB(-1)).     |
|          |     | Protective height of 1150 to 1950: | Please purchase 1 set of Top/Bottom Adjustable Brackets (F39-LGTB(-1)) and 1 set of Standard Adjustable Brackets (F39-LGA).  |
|          |     | Protective height of 2030 to 2510: | Please purchase 1 set of Top/Bottom Adjustable Brackets (F39-LGTB(-1)) and 2 sets of Standard Adjustable Brackets (F39-LGA). |

## Laser Pointer for F3SG-R

| Appearance | Specifications   | Model   |
|------------|--|---------|
| 000        | The laser pointer is attached on the optical surface of the F3SG-R to help coarse adjustment of beams. | F39-PTG |

## Spatter Protection Cover (2 covers per set, one for emitter and one for receiver) Spatter Protection Covers include the mounting brackets.

Spatter Protection Covers include the mounting brackets. For Safety Light Curtain models of the protective height of 2,000 mm or longer, use two Spatter Protection Covers of different lengths.

| pearance | Safety Ligh       | t Curtain Model         | Model       |
|----------|-------------------|-------------------------|-------------|
| pearance | Finger protection | Hand and arm protection | woder       |
|          | F3SG-4RE0160□14   | F3SG-4RE0190□30         | F39-HGB0180 |
|          | F3SG-4RE0240□14   | F3SG-4RE0270□30         | F39-HGB0260 |
|          | F3SG-4RE0320□14   | F3SG-4RE0350□30         | F39-HGB0340 |
|          | F3SG-4RE0400□14   | F3SG-4RE0430□30         | F39-HGB0420 |
|          | F3SG-4RE0480□14   | F3SG-4RE0510□30         | F39-HGB0500 |
|          | F3SG-4RE0560⊡14   | F3SG-4RE0590□30         | F39-HGB0580 |
|          | F3SG-4RE0640⊡14   | F3SG-4RE0670□30         | F39-HGB0660 |
|          | F3SG-4RE0720□14   | F3SG-4RE0750□30         | F39-HGB0740 |
|          | F3SG-4RE0800□14   | F3SG-4RE0830□30         | F39-HGB0820 |
|          | F3SG-4RE0880□14   | F3SG-4RE0910□30         | F39-HGB0900 |
|          | F3SG-4RE0960□14   | F3SG-4RE0990□30         | F39-HGB0980 |
|          | F3SG-4RE1040□14   | F3SG-4RE1070□30         | F39-HGB1060 |
|          | F3SG-4RE1120□14   | F3SG-4RE1150□30         | F39-HGB1140 |
|          | F3SG-4RE1200□14   | F3SG-4RE1230□30         | F39-HGB1220 |
|          | F3SG-4RE1280□14   | F3SG-4RE1310□30         | F39-HGB1300 |
|          | F3SG-4RE1360⊡14   | F3SG-4RE1390⊟30         | F39-HGB1380 |
|          | F3SG-4RE1440□14   | F3SG-4RE1470□30         | F39-HGB1460 |
|          | F3SG-4RE1520□14   | F3SG-4RE1550□30         | F39-HGB1540 |
|          | F3SG-4RE1600□14   | F3SG-4RE1630□30         | F39-HGB1620 |
|          | F3SG-4RE1680□14   | F3SG-4RE1710□30         | F39-HGB1700 |
|          | F3SG-4RE1760□14   | F3SG-4RE1790□30         | F39-HGB1780 |
|          | F3SG-4RE1840⊡14   | F3SG-4RE1870⊟30         | F39-HGB1860 |
|          | F3SG-4RE1920□14   | F3SG-4RE1950⊟30         | F39-HGB1940 |
|          |                   |                         | F39-HGB1460 |
|          | F3SG-4RE2000⊡14   | F3SG-4RE2030□30         | F39-HGA0550 |
|          |                   | F250 4BE2110 20         | F39-HGB1540 |
|          | F3SG-4RE2080⊡14   | F3SG-4RE2110⊡30         | F39-HGA0550 |
|          |                   |                         | F39-HGB1620 |
|          | -                 | F3SG-4RE2190□30         | F39-HGA0550 |
|          |                   |                         | F39-HGB1700 |
|          | -                 | F3SG-4RE2270□30         | F39-HGA0550 |
|          |                   |                         | F39-HGB1780 |
|          | -                 | F3SG-4RE2350□30         | F39-HGA0550 |
|          |                   |                         | F39-HGB1860 |
|          | -                 | F3SG-4RE2430□30         | F39-HGA0550 |
|          |                   |                         | F39-HGB1940 |
|          | -                 | F3SG-4RE2510□30         | F39-HGA0550 |

**Note:** The operating range of the Safety Light Curtain attached with the product is 10% shorter than the rating. **Test Rod** 

| Diameter   | Model     |
|------------|-----------|
| 14 mm dia. | F39-TRD14 |
| 30 mm dia. | F39-TRD30 |

# **Ratings/Specifications**

#### Main unit

The  $\Box\Box\Box\Box$  in the model names indicate the protective heights in millimeters.

|         |                                   |               | F3SG-4RE   | F3SG-4RE                          |  |
|---------|-----------------------------------|---------------|--|-----------------------------------|--|
|         | Type of ESPE                      | Type 4        | F3SG-4RE   |                                   |  |
|         | (IEC 61496-1)                     | Type 2        | F3SG-2RE   |                                   |  |
|         | Object Resolution                 | 1             | Opaque objects   |                                   |  |
|         | (Detection Capab                  | ility)        | 14-mm dia.   | 30-mm dia.                        |  |
|         | Beam Gap                          |               | 10mm   | 20mm                              |  |
|         | Number of Beams                   |               | 15 to 207  | 8 to 124                          |  |
|         | Lens Size                         |               | 5.2 ×3.4 (W×H) mm  | 7-mm dia.                         |  |
| Perfor- | Protective Height                 |               | 160 to 2080 mm (6.3 to81.9 inch)                                   | 190 to 2510 mm (7.3 to 98.7 inch) |  |
| mance   | Operating Range                   | Long          | 0.3 to 10.0 m (1 to 32 ft.)  | 0.3 to 20.0 m (1 to 65 ft.)       |  |
|         | Operating hange                   | Short         | 0.3 to 3.0 m (1 to 10 ft.)   | 0.3 to 7.0 m (1 to 23 ft.)        |  |
|         |                                   | ON to OFF     | 5 to 15ms *1   |                                   |  |
|         | Response Time                     | OFF to ON     | 25 to 75ms *1  |                                   |  |
|         | nesponse rime                     | *1.Response t | time when used in one segment system page 79.                      |                                   |  |
|         | Effective Aperture<br>Angle (EAA) | Туре 4        | $\pm 2.5^\circ$ max., emitter and receiver at operating range of 3 | m or greater                      |  |
|         | (IEC61496-2)                      | Туре 2        | $\pm 5.0^\circ$ max., emitter and receiver at operating range of 3 | m or greater                      |  |

# F3SG-RE

|                    | Links                              |                                 | F3SG-4RE         -14         F3SG-4RE         -30         F3SG-2RE         -30         -30  |  |  |
|--------------------|------------------------------------|---------------------------------|---|--|--|
| Perfor-            | Light Source                       | •                               | Infrared LEDs, Wavelength: 870 nm   |  |  |
| mance              | Startup Waiting T                  |                                 | 2 s max.  |  |  |
|                    | Power Supply Voltage (Vs)          |                                 | SELV/PELV 24 VDC±20% (ripple p-p 10% max.)  |  |  |
|                    | Current Consumption                |                                 | La Refer to page 79   |  |  |
|                    |                                    |                                 | F3SG-RE       PD: transistor outputs         F3SG-RE       ND: transistor outputs   |  |  |
|                    | Safety Outputs (OSSD)              |                                 | Load current of 300 mA max., Residual voltage of 2 V max. (except for voltage drop due to cable extension), Capacitive load of 1 μF max., Inductive load of 2.2 H max. *1<br>Leakage current of 1 mA max. (PNP), 2 mA max. (NPN) *2           |  |  |
|                    | Salety Sulputs (C                  | ,550)                           | <ul> <li>*1.The load inductance is the maximum value when the safety output frequently repeats ON and OFF.</li> <li>When you use the safety output at 4 Hz or less, the usable load inductance becomes larger.</li> </ul>                     |  |  |
|                    |                                    |                                 | *2. These values must be taken into consideration when connecting elements including a capacitive load such as a capacitor.   |  |  |
| Electricall        | Output Operation<br>Mode           | Safety<br>Output                | Light-ON (Safety output is enabled when the receiver receives an emitting signal.)  |  |  |
|                    | Input Voltage                      |                                 | Operating Range Select Input:<br>Long: 9 V to Vs (short circuit current: approx. 2.5 mA) *<br>Short: 0 to 3 V (short circuit current: approx. 2.0 mA)<br>The F3SG-RE enters the Long Mode when the Operating Range Select Input line is open. |  |  |
|                    |                                    |                                 | cates a supply voltage value in your environment.   |  |  |
|                    | Overvoltage Catego                 | ory (IEC60664-1)                | П   |  |  |
|                    | Indicators                         |                                 | I A Refer to page 80  |  |  |
|                    | Protective Circuit                 |                                 | Output short protection, Power supply reverse polarity protection   |  |  |
|                    | Insulation Resista                 | ance                            | 20 M $\Omega$ or higher (500 VDC megger)  |  |  |
|                    | Dielectric Strengt                 | h                               | 1,000 VAC, 50/60 Hz (1 min)   |  |  |
| unctional          | Test Function                      |                                 | Self-test (at power-on, and during operation)   |  |  |
|                    | Ambient                            | Operating                       | -10 to 55°C (14 to 131°F) (non-icing)   |  |  |
|                    | Temperature                        | Storage                         | -25 to 70°C (-13 to 158°F)  |  |  |
|                    | Ambient                            | Operating                       | 35% to 85% (non-condensing)   |  |  |
|                    | Humidity                           | Storage                         | 35% to 95%  |  |  |
| Environ-<br>nental | Ambient Illuminance                |                                 | Incandescent lamp: 3,000 lx max. on receiver surface<br>Sunlight: 10,000 lx max. on receiver surface  |  |  |
| -                  | Degree of Protection (IEC 60529)   |                                 | IP65 and IP67   |  |  |
|                    | Vibration Resistance (IEC 61496-1) |                                 | 10 to 55 Hz, Multiple amplitude of 0.7 mm, 20 sweeps for all 3 axes   |  |  |
|                    | Shock Resistance (IEC 61496-1)     |                                 | 100 m/s <sup>2</sup> , 1000 shocks for all 3 axes   |  |  |
|                    | Pollution Degree (IEC 60664-1)     |                                 | Pollution Degree 3  |  |  |
|                    |                                    | Type of Connection              | M12 connectors: 4-pin, IP67 rated when mated, Cables prewired to the sensors  |  |  |
|                    | Power cable                        | Number of Wires                 | Emitter: 4, Receiver: 4   |  |  |
|                    |                                    | Cable Length                    | 0.3 m   |  |  |
|                    |                                    | Cable Diameter                  | 6 mm  |  |  |
|                    |                                    | Minimum Bend-                   | R5 mm   |  |  |
| Connec-            |                                    | ing Radius                      |   |  |  |
| tions              | Extension cable                    | Type of Connection              |   |  |  |
|                    | - Single-Ended                     | Number of Wires                 |   |  |  |
|                    | Cable                              | Cable Length                    | Use the XS5□-D42□ series cables.  |  |  |
|                    | - Double-Ended                     | Cable Diameter<br>Minimum Bend- |   |  |  |
|                    | Cable                              | ing Radius                      |   |  |  |
|                    | Extension of Power Cable           |                                 | 100 m max.  |  |  |
|                    |                                    |                                 | Housing: Aluminum alloy   |  |  |
|                    |                                    |                                 | Cap: PBT resin  |  |  |
|                    | Material                           |                                 | Front window: Acrylic resin   |  |  |
|                    |                                    |                                 | Cable: Oil-resistant PVC resin<br>Standard Fixed Bracket (F39-LGF): Zinc alloy  |  |  |
|                    |                                    |                                 | FE plate: Stainless steel   |  |  |
|                    | Weight                             |                                 | /(国 Refer to page 79.   |  |  |
|                    | -                                  |                                 | Safety Precautions, Quick Installation Manual, Standard Fixed Bracket*1, Troubleshooting Guide  |  |  |
| Material           |                                    |                                 | Sticker   |  |  |
|                    |                                    |                                 | *1.The quantity of Standard Fixed Brackets included varies depending on the protective height.<br>[F3SG-□RE□□□□□14]<br>- Protective height of 0160 to 1200: 2 sets  |  |  |
|                    | Included Accessories               |                                 | - Protective height of 1280 to 2080: 3 sets [F3SGRE30] - Protective height of 0190 to 1230: 2 sets - Protective height of 1310 to 2270: 3 sets - Protective height of 2350 to 2510: 4 sets  |  |  |
|                    | Conforming stand                   | lards                           | /La Refer to page 26  |  |  |
|                    |                                    |                                 | 8   |  |  |
|                    | Performance Level                  | Type 4                          | PL e/Category 4 (EN ISO 13849-1:2015)   |  |  |
|                    | (PL)/Safety category               | Type 2                          | PL c/Category 2 (EN ISO 13849-1:2015)   |  |  |
| Conformity         | PFH₀                               |                                 | 9.1 × 10 <sup>-9</sup> (IEC 61508)  |  |  |
|                    | Proof test interva                 | I TM                            | Every 20 years (IEC 61508)  |  |  |
|                    | SFF                                |                                 | 99% (IEC 61508)   |  |  |
|                    |                                    |                                 |   |  |  |
|                    | HFT                                |                                 | 1 (IEC 61508)   |  |  |
|                    |                                    |                                 |   |  |  |

# List of Models/Response Time/Current Consumption/Weight

## F3SG-0RE0000-14

|                 | Number      | Protective     |        | Response Time                | [ms] *1                          | Current Cons | umption [mA] | Weigh  | nt [kg]     |
|-----------------|-------------|----------------|--------|------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------|-------------|
| Model           | of<br>Beams | Height<br>[mm] | ON→OFF | OFF<br>(Synchronized)<br>→ON | OFF<br>(Not synchronized)<br>→ON | Emitter      | Receiver     | Net *2 | Gross<br>*3 |
| F3SG-□RE0160□14 | 15          | 160            | 5      | 25                           | 125                              | 45           | 50           | 0.6    | 1.9         |
| F3SG-□RE0240□14 | 23          | 240            | 5      | 25                           | 125                              | 55           | 55           | 0.8    | 2.2         |
| F3SG-□RE0320□14 | 31          | 320            | 7      | 35                           | 135                              | 55           | 55           | 1.0    | 2.5         |
| F3SG-□RE0400□14 | 39          | 400            | 7      | 35                           | 135                              | 65           | 60           | 1.2    | 2.9         |
| F3SG-□RE0480□14 | 47          | 480            | 7      | 35                           | 135                              | 70           | 60           | 1.4    | 3.2         |
| F3SG-□RE0560□14 | 55          | 560            | 7      | 35                           | 135                              | 80           | 60           | 1.6    | 3.5         |
| F3SG-□RE0640□14 | 63          | 640            | 7      | 35                           | 135                              | 85           | 65           | 1.9    | 3.8         |
| F3SG-□RE0720□14 | 71          | 720            | 9      | 45                           | 145                              | 80           | 65           | 2.1    | 4.1         |
| F3SG-□RE0800□14 | 79          | 800            | 9      | 45                           | 145                              | 85           | 70           | 2.3    | 4.4         |
| F3SG-□RE0880□14 | 87          | 880            | 9      | 45                           | 145                              | 90           | 70           | 2.5    | 4.7         |
| F3SG-□RE0960□14 | 95          | 960            | 9      | 45                           | 145                              | 95           | 75           | 2.7    | 5.0         |
| F3SG-□RE1040□14 | 103         | 1040           | 9      | 45                           | 145                              | 100          | 75           | 2.9    | 5.4         |
| F3SG-□RE1120□14 | 111         | 1120           | 11     | 55                           | 155                              | 90           | 75           | 3.1    | 5.7         |
| F3SG-□RE1200□14 | 119         | 1200           | 11     | 55                           | 155                              | 95           | 80           | 3.3    | 6.0         |
| F3SG-□RE1280□14 | 127         | 1280           | 11     | 55                           | 155                              | 100          | 80           | 3.5    | 6.3         |
| F3SG-□RE1360□14 | 135         | 1360           | 11     | 55                           | 155                              | 105          | 85           | 3.7    | 6.6         |
| F3SG-□RE1440□14 | 143         | 1440           | 11     | 55                           | 155                              | 110          | 85           | 3.9    | 6.9         |
| F3SG-□RE1520□14 | 151         | 1520           | 13     | 65                           | 165                              | 100          | 90           | 4.1    | 7.2         |
| F3SG-□RE1600□14 | 159         | 1600           | 13     | 65                           | 165                              | 105          | 90           | 4.4    | 7.5         |
| F3SG-□RE1680□14 | 167         | 1680           | 13     | 65                           | 165                              | 110          | 95           | 4.6    | 7.9         |
| F3SG-□RE1760□14 | 175         | 1760           | 13     | 65                           | 165                              | 115          | 95           | 4.8    | 8.2         |
| F3SG-□RE1840□14 | 183         | 1840           | 13     | 65                           | 165                              | 115          | 95           | 5.0    | 8.5         |
| F3SG-□RE1920□14 | 191         | 1920           | 15     | 75                           | 175                              | 110          | 100          | 5.2    | 8.8         |
| F3SG-□RE2000□14 | 199         | 2000           | 15     | 75                           | 175                              | 115          | 100          | 5.4    | 9.1         |
| F3SG-□RE2080□14 | 207         | 2080           | 15     | 75                           | 175                              | 115          | 105          | 5.6    | 9.4         |

\*1. The maximum speed of movement of a test rod up to which the detection capability is maintained is 2.0 m/s.
\*2. The net weight is the weight of an emitter and a receiver.
\*3. The gross weight is the weight of an emitter, a receiver, included accessories and a package.

F3SG-0RE000030

|                   | Number                | Protective     | Respons | e Time [ms] *1               | Current (                        | Consumption | [mA]     | Weigh  | nt [kg]     |
|-------------------|-----------------------|----------------|---------|------------------------------|----------------------------------|-------------|----------|--------|-------------|
| Model             | Number<br>of<br>Beams | Height<br>[mm] | ON→OFF  | OFF<br>(Synchronized)<br>→ON | OFF<br>(Not synchronized)<br>→ON | Emitter     | Receiver | Net *2 | Gross<br>*3 |
| F3SG-□RE0190□30   | 8                     | 190            | 5       | 25                           | 125                              | 40          | 50       | 0.6    | 2.0         |
| F3SG-□RE0270□30   | 12                    | 270            | 5       | 25                           | 125                              | 45          | 50       | 0.8    | 2.3         |
| F3SG-□RE0350□30   | 16                    | 350            | 5       | 25                           | 125                              | 50          | 50       | 1.0    | 2.6         |
| F3SG-□RE0430□30   | 20                    | 430            | 5       | 25                           | 125                              | 55          | 55       | 1.2    | 2.9         |
| F3SG-□RE0510□30   | 24                    | 510            | 5       | 25                           | 125                              | 60          | 55       | 1.4    | 3.2         |
| F3SG-□RE0590□30   | 28                    | 590            | 7       | 35                           | 135                              | 50          | 55       | 1.6    | 3.5         |
| F3SG-□RE0670□30   | 32                    | 670            | 7       | 35                           | 135                              | 55          | 55       | 1.8    | 3.8         |
| F3SG-□RE0750□30   | 36                    | 750            | 7       | 35                           | 135                              | 60          | 60       | 2.0    | 4.1         |
| F3SG-□RE0830□30   | 40                    | 830            | 7       | 35                           | 135                              | 65          | 60       | 2.2    | 4.4         |
| F3SG-□RE0910□30   | 44                    | 910            | 7       | 35                           | 135                              | 65          | 60       | 2.4    | 4.7         |
| F3SG-□RE0990□30   | 48                    | 990            | 7       | 35                           | 135                              | 70          | 60       | 2.6    | 5.0         |
| F3SG-□RE1070□30   | 52                    | 1070           | 7       | 35                           | 135                              | 75          | 60       | 2.8    | 5.3         |
| F3SG-[]RE1150[]30 | 56                    | 1150           | 7       | 35                           | 135                              | 80          | 65       | 3.0    | 5.6         |
| F3SG-□RE1230□30   | 60                    | 1230           | 7       | 35                           | 135                              | 85          | 65       | 3.3    | 5.9         |
| F3SG-□RE1310□30   | 64                    | 1310           | 7       | 35                           | 135                              | 85          | 65       | 3.5    | 6.2         |
| F3SG-□RE1390□30   | 68                    | 1390           | 9       | 45                           | 145                              | 75          | 65       | 3.7    | 6.5         |
| F3SG-□RE1470□30   | 72                    | 1470           | 9       | 45                           | 145                              | 80          | 65       | 3.9    | 6.8         |
| F3SG-[]RE1550[]30 | 76                    | 1550           | 9       | 45                           | 145                              | 80          | 70       | 4.1    | 7.1         |
| F3SG-□RE1630□30   | 80                    | 1630           | 9       | 45                           | 145                              | 85          | 70       | 4.3    | 7.4         |
| F3SG-□RE1710□30   | 84                    | 1710           | 9       | 45                           | 145                              | 85          | 70       | 4.5    | 7.7         |
| F3SG-□RE1790□30   | 88                    | 1790           | 9       | 45                           | 145                              | 90          | 70       | 4.7    | 8.0         |
| F3SG-□RE1870□30   | 92                    | 1870           | 9       | 45                           | 145                              | 95          | 75       | 4.9    | 8.3         |
| F3SG-□RE1950□30   | 96                    | 1950           | 9       | 45                           | 145                              | 95          | 75       | 5.1    | 8.6         |
| F3SG-□RE2030□30   | 100                   | 2030           | 9       | 45                           | 145                              | 100         | 75       | 5.3    | 8.9         |
| F3SG-□RE2110□30   | 104                   | 2110           | 9       | 45                           | 145                              | 100         | 75       | 5.5    | 9.2         |
| F3SG-□RE2190□30   | 108                   | 2190           | 11      | 55                           | 155                              | 90          | 75       | 5.7    | 9.5         |
| F3SG-□RE2270□30   | 112                   | 2270           | 11      | 55                           | 155                              | 95          | 80       | 5.9    | 9.8         |
| F3SG-□RE2350□30   | 116                   | 2350           | 11      | 55                           | 155                              | 95          | 80       | 6.1    | 10.1        |
| F3SG-□RE2430□30   | 120                   | 2430           | 11      | 55                           | 155                              | 95          | 80       | 6.3    | 10.4        |
| F3SG-□RE2510□30   | 124                   | 2510           | 11      | 55                           | 155                              | 100         | 80       | 6.5    | 10.7        |

\*1. The maximum speed of movement of a test rod up to which the detection capability is maintained is 2.0 m/s.
\*2. The net weight is the weight of an emitter and a receiver.
\*3. The gross weight is the weight of an emitter, a receiver, included accessories and a package.

# F3SG-RE Legislation and Standards

For F3SG-RE laws, regulations, and standards, refer to F3SG-RA datasheet Legislation and Standards on page 26.

# **LED Indicator Status**

## Emitter

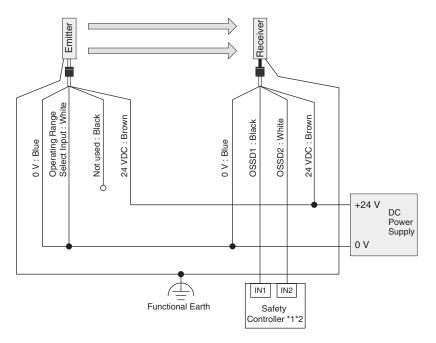
| Name of Inc     | licator | Color | Illuminated                 | Blinking   |
|-----------------|---------|-------|-----------------------------|--|
| Operating range | LONG    | Green | Long range mode is selected | Lockout state due to Operating range selection setting error |
| Power           | POWER   | Green | Power is ON.                | Error due to noise   |
| Lockout         | LOCKOUT | Red   | _                           | Lockout state due to error in emitter                        |

#### Receiver

| Name of Indicator |          | Color | Illuminated   | Blinking  |  |
|-------------------|----------|-------|---|---|--|
| Top-beam-state    | TOP      | Blue  | The top beam is unblocked                                       | _   |  |
| Internal error    | INTERNAL | Red   | -   | Lockout state due to Internal error, or error due to abnormal power supply or noise           |  |
| Lockout           | LOCKOUT  | Red   | -   | Lockout state due to error in receiver  |  |
| Stable-state      | STB      | Green | Incident light level is 170% or higher of ON threshold          | Safety output is instantaneously turned OFF due to ambient light or vibration                 |  |
|                   |          | Green | Safety output is in ON state                                    | -   |  |
| ON/OFF ON/OFF     |          | Red   | Safety output is in OFF state                                   | Lockout state due to Safety Output error, or error due to ab-<br>normal power supply or noise |  |
| Communication     | СОМ      | Green | Synchronization between emitter and receiver is main-<br>tained | Lockout state due to Communication error, or error due to abnormal power supply or noise      |  |
| Bottom-beam-state | BTM      | Blue  | The bottom beam is unblocked                                    | -   |  |

# **Connections (Basic Wiring Diagram)**

## Short Mode

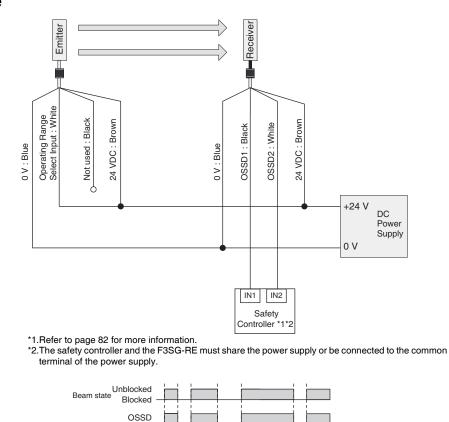


\*1.Refer to page 82 for more information.
\*2.The safety controller and the F3SG-RE must share the power supply or be connected to the common terminal of the power supply.



Note: Functional earth connection is unnecessary when you use the F3SG-RE in a general industrial environment where noise control or stable power supply is considered. However, when you use the F3SG-RE in an environment where there may be excessive noise from surroundings or stable power supply may be interfered, it is recommended the F3SG-RE be connected to functional earth. The wiring examples in later examples do not indicate functional earth. To use functional earth, wire an earth cable according to the example above. Refer to Safety Light Curtain F3SG-R Series User's Manual for more information.

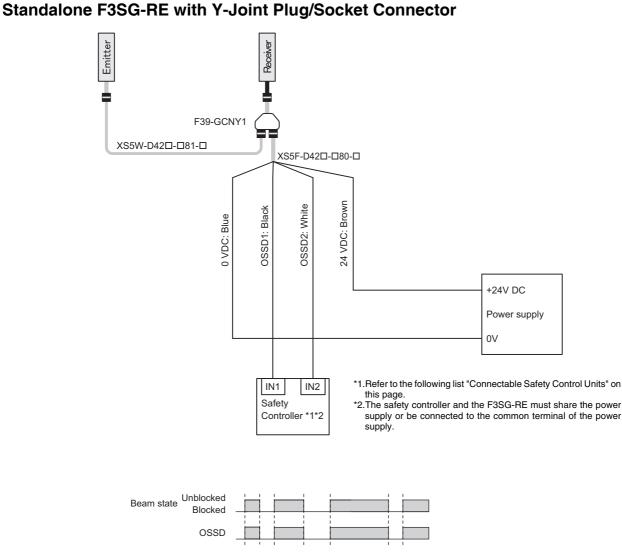
# Long Mode



Note: For the functional earth connection, refer to the Short Mode example.

81

# F3SG-RE



Note: 1. When using the reduced wiring connector system F39-GCNY1, the Operating Range Selection is fixed to Long Mode.2. For the functional earth connection, refer to the Short Mode example.

## **Connectable Safety Control Units**

The F3SG-RE with PNP output can be connected to the safety control units listed in the table below.

| Safety Relay UnitsFlexible Safety UnitsSafety ControllersG9SA-301G9SP-N10SG9SA-321-T□G9SP-N10DG9SA-501G9SP-N20SG9SB-200-BG9SX-AD322-TG9SB-200-DG9SX-ADA222-TG9SB-301-BG9SX-BC202DST1-ID12SL-1  | Connectable Safety Control Units (PNP output)   |                             |  |  |  |  |  |
|--|---|-----------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| G9SA-301         G9SP-N10D           G9SA-321-T□         G9SP-N20S           G9SA-501         NE0A-SCPU01           G9SB-200-B         G9SX-AD322-T           G9SB-200-D         G9SX-ADA222-T | Safety Relay Units  | Flexible Safety Units       | Safety Controllers   |  |  |  |  |
| G9SB-301-D         G9SX-GS226-T15         DST1-MD16SL-1           G9SE-201         DST1-MRD08SL-1           G9SE-401         NX-SIH400           G9SE-221-T□         NX-SID800                 | G9SA-321-T□<br>G9SA-501<br>G9SB-200-B<br>G9SB-200-D<br>G9SB-301-B<br>G9SB-301-D<br>G9SE-201<br>G9SE-401 | G9SX-ADA222-T<br>G9SX-BC202 | G9SP-N10D<br>G9SP-N20S<br>NE0A-SCPU01<br>NE1A-SCPU01<br>NE1A-SCPU02<br>DST1-ID12SL-1<br>DST1-MD16SL-1<br>DST1-MRD08SL-1<br>NX-SIH400 |  |  |  |  |

The F3SG-R with NPN output can be connected to the safety control units listed in the table below.

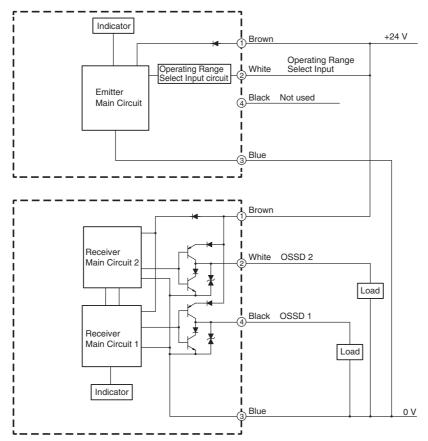
| Connectable Safety Control Units (NPN output) |
|---|
| Safety Relay Units                            |
| G9SA-301-P                                    |

# Input/Output Circuit

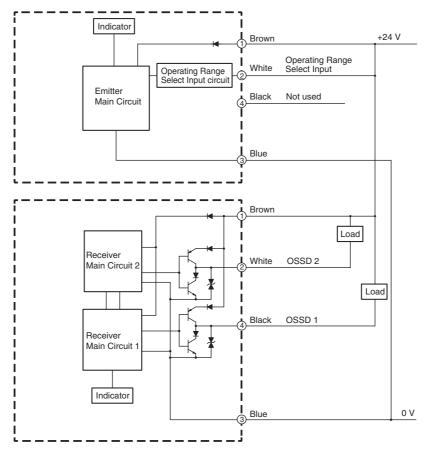
#### **Entire Circuit Diagram**

The entire circuit diagram of the F3SG-RE is shown below. The numbers in the circles indicate the connector's pin numbers.

## **PNP Output**

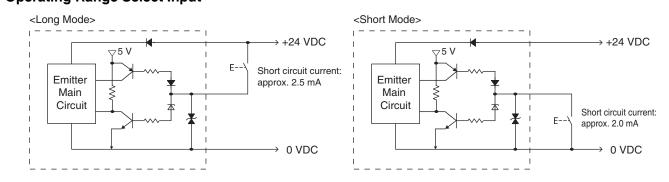


**NPN Output** 



# Input Circuit Diagram by Function

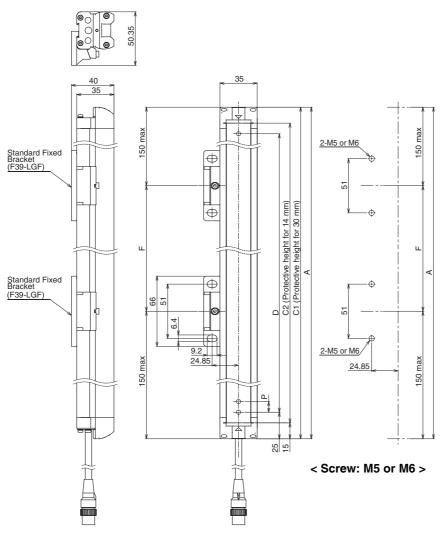
The input circuit diagrams of by function are shown below. **Operating Range Select Input** 



# **Dimensions**

# Mounted with Standard Fixed Brackets (F39-LGF)

**Backside Mounting** 



#### F3SG-4RE

Protective height

(C1)

0190 to 1230

1310 to 2270

2350 to 2510

| Dimension A   | C1    |  |
|---|-------|--|
| Dimension C1 4-digit number of the type name(Protective |       |  |
| Dimension D   | C1-50 |  |
| Dimension P   | 20    |  |

Number of Standard

Fixed Brackets \*1

3

4

2 \*2

| F3SG-4RE     |  |  |  |  |  |
|--------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| Dimension A  | C2+30  |  |  |  |  |
| Dimension C2 | 4-digit number of the type name(Protective height) |  |  |  |  |
| Dimension D  | C2-20  |  |  |  |  |
| Dimension P  | 10   |  |  |  |  |

| Protective height<br>(C2) | Number of Standard<br>Fixed Brackets *1 | Dimension F  |
|---------------------------|---|--------------|
| 0160 to 1200              | 2 *2                                    | 1000 mm max. |
| 1280 to 2080              | 3                                       | 1000 mm max. |

Dimension F

1000 mm max.

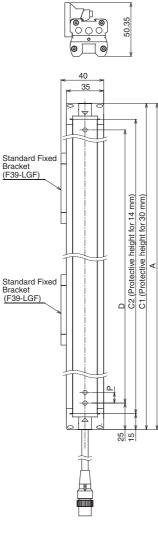
1000 mm max.

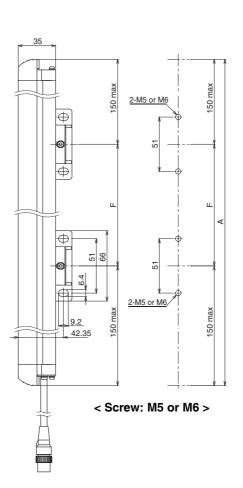
1000 mm max.

\*1. The number of brackets required to mount either one of emitter and receiver. \*2. Mounting an emitter or receiver with one bracket is possible for the models of protective height of 0160 to 0270. In this case, locate this bracket at half the Dimension A (or at the center of the sensor length).

# F3SG-RE

## **Side Mounting**





#### F3SG-4RE

| Dimension A  | C1  |  |
|--------------|---|--|
| Dimension C1 | 4-digit number of the type name (Protective height) |  |
| Dimension D  | C1-50   |  |
| Dimension P  | 20  |  |

| Protective height<br>(C1) | Number of Standard<br>Fixed Brackets *1 | Dimension F  |
|---------------------------|---|--------------|
| 0190 to 1230              | 2 *2                                    | 1000 mm max. |
| 1310 to 2270              | 3                                       | 1000 mm max. |
| 2350 to 2510              | 4                                       | 1000 mm max. |

#### F3SG-4RE

| Dimension A  | C2+30   |  |
|--------------|---|--|
| Dimension C2 | 4-digit number of the type name (Protective height) |  |
| Dimension D  | C2-20   |  |
| Dimension P  | 10  |  |

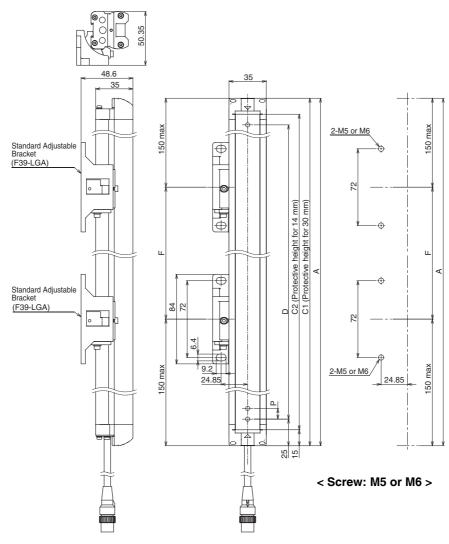
| Protective height<br>(C2) | Number of Standard<br>Fixed Brackets *1 | Dimension F  |
|---------------------------|---|--------------|
| 0160 to 1200              | 2 *2                                    | 1000 mm max. |
| 1280 to 2080              | 3                                       | 1000 mm max. |

\*1. The number of brackets required to mount either one of emitter and receiver.

\*2.Mounting an emitter or receiver with one bracket is possible for the models of protective height of 0160 to 0270. In this case, locate this bracket at half the Dimension A (or at the center of the sensor length).

86

# Mounted with Standard Fixed Brackets (F39-LGA) **Backside Mounting**



#### F3SG-4RE

\_

| Dimension A  | C1  |  |
|--------------|---|--|
| Dimension C1 | 4-digit number of the type name (Protective height) |  |
| Dimension D  | C1-50   |  |
| Dimension P  | 20  |  |

| Protective height<br>(C1) | Number of Standard<br>Adjustable Brackets *1 | Dimension F  |
|---------------------------|--|--------------|
| 0190 to 1230              | 2 *2   | 1000 mm max. |
| 1310 to 2270              | 3  | 1000 mm max. |
| 2350 to 2510              | 4  | 1000 mm max. |

#### F3SG-4RE

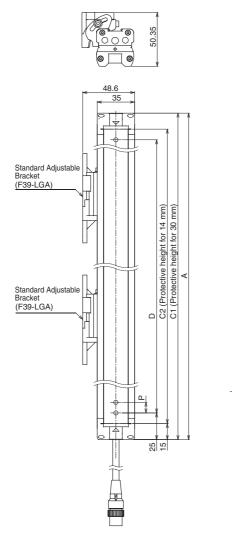
| Dimension A  | C2+30   |  |
|--------------|---|--|
| Dimension C2 | 4-digit number of the type name (Protective height) |  |
| Dimension D  | C2-20   |  |
| Dimension P  | 10  |  |

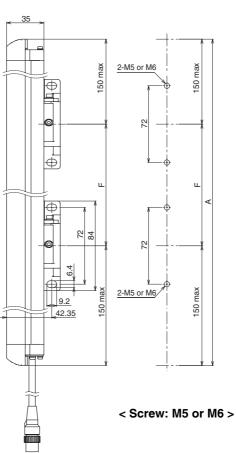
| Protective height<br>(C2) | Number of Standard<br>Adjustable Brackets *1 | Dimension F  |
|---------------------------|--|--------------|
| 0160 to 1200              | 2 *2   | 1000 mm max. |
| 1280 to 2080              | 3  | 1000 mm max. |

\*1. The number of brackets required to mount either one of emitter and receiver. \*2. Mounting an emitter or receiver with one bracket is possible for the models of protective height of 0160 to 0270. In this case, locate this bracket at half the Dimension A (or at the center of the sensor length).

# F3SG-RE

## **Side Mounting**





#### F3SG-4RE

| Dimension A  | C1  |  |  |
|--------------|---|--|--|
| Dimension C1 | 4-digit number of the type name (Protective height) |  |  |
| Dimension D  | C1-50   |  |  |
| Dimension P  | 20  |  |  |

| Protective height<br>(C1) | Number of Standard<br>Adjustable Brackets *1 | Dimension F  |
|---------------------------|--|--------------|
| 0190 to 1230              | 2 *2   | 1000 mm max. |
| 1310 to 2270              | 3  | 1000 mm max. |
| 2350 to 2510              | 4  | 1000 mm max. |

#### F3SG-4RE

| Dimension A  | C2+30   |  |
|--------------|---|--|
| Dimension C2 | 4-digit number of the type name (Protective height) |  |
| Dimension D  | C2-20   |  |
| Dimension P  | 10  |  |

| Protective height<br>(C2) | Number of Standard<br>Adjustable Brackets *1 | Dimension F  |
|---------------------------|--|--------------|
| 0160 to 1200              | 2 *2   | 1000 mm max. |
| 1280 to 2080              | 3  | 1000 mm max. |

\*1. The number of brackets required to mount either one of emitter and receiver.
\*2. Mounting an emitter or receiver with one bracket is possible for the models of protective height of 0160 to 0270. In this case, locate this bracket at half the Dimension A (or at the center of the sensor length).

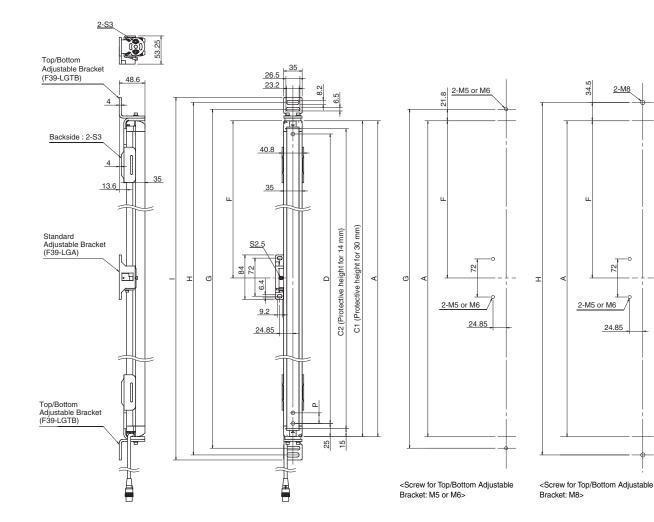
\_ \_

# Mounted with Top/Bottom Adjustable Brackets (F39-LGTB) and Standard Adjustable Brackets (F39-LGA)

Dimensions when using the F3SG-RE Series except the F3SG-4RE0190 30 and F3SG-4RE0160 14

Refer to Safety Light Curtain F3SG-R Series User's Manual for the dimensions when using the F3SG-4RE0190 30 and F3SG-4RE0160 14.

## **Backside Mounting**



#### F3SG-4RE

| Dimension A  | C1  |  |  |
|--------------|---|--|--|
| Dimension C1 | 4-digit number of the type name (Protective height) |  |  |
| Dimension D  | C1-50   |  |  |
| Dimension G  | C1+43.5   |  |  |
| Dimension H  | C1+69   |  |  |
| Dimension I  | C1+88   |  |  |
| Dimension P  | 20  |  |  |

| Protective height<br>(C1) | Number of Top/Bottom<br>Adjustable Brackets *1 | Number of Standard Ad-<br>justable Brackets *1 *2 | Dimension F  |
|---------------------------|--|---|--------------|
| 0270 to 1070              | 2  | 0   | -            |
| 1150 to 1950              | 2  | 1   | 1000 mm max. |
| 2030 to 2510              | 2  | 2   | 1000 mm max. |

## F3SG-4RE

| Dimension A  | C2+30   |  |
|--------------|---|--|
| Dimension C2 | 4-digit number of the type name (Protective height) |  |
| Dimension D  | C2-20   |  |
| Dimension G  | C2+73.5   |  |
| Dimension H  | C2+99   |  |
| Dimension I  | C2+118  |  |
| Dimension P  | 10  |  |

| Protective height<br>(C2) | Number of Top/Bottom<br>Adjustable Brackets *1 | Number of Standard Ad-<br>justable Brackets *1 *2 | Dimension F  |
|---------------------------|--|---|--------------|
| 0240 to 1040              | 2  | 0   | -            |
| 1120 to 1920              | 2  | 1   | 1000 mm max. |
| 2000 to 2080              | 2  | 2   | 1000 mm max. |

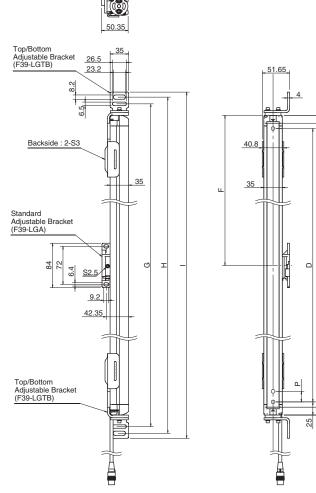
\*1. The number of brackets required to mount either one of emitter and receiver.

\*2. The Top/Bottom Adjustable Bracket is not useable together with the Standard Fixed Bracket. When it is necessary to use it with another bracket, only the combination with the Standard Adjustable Bracket is possible.

# F3SG-RE

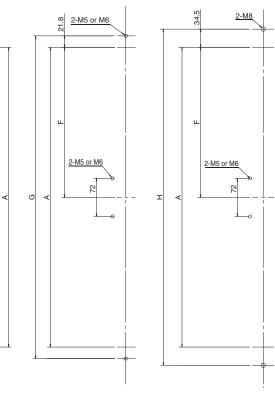
## **Side Mounting**

<u>2-S3</u>





| Dimension A               | C1  |   |              |  |
|---------------------------|---|---|--------------|--|
| Dimension C1              | 4-digit number of the type name (Protective height) |   |              |  |
| Dimension D               |   | C1-50                                     |              |  |
| Dimension G               |   | C1+43.5                                   |              |  |
| Dimension H               |   | C1+69                                     |              |  |
| Dimension I               | C1+88   |   |              |  |
| Dimension P               | 20  |   |              |  |
|                           |   |   |              |  |
| Protective height<br>(C1) | Number of Top/Bottom<br>Adjustable Brackets         | Number of Standard<br>Adjustable Brackets | Dimension F  |  |
| 0270 to 1070              | 2 0 –   |   |              |  |
| 1150 to 1950              | 2   | 1   | 1000 mm max. |  |
| 2030 to 2510              | 2   | 2   | 1000 mm max. |  |



<Screw for Top/Bottom Adjustable Bracket: M5 or M6> <Screw for Top/Bottom Adjustable Bracket: M8>

F3SG-4RE

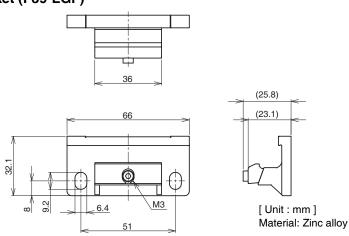
C2 (Protective height for 14 mm) C1 (Protective height for 30 mm)

15

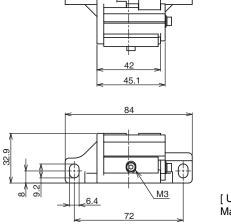
| Dimension A  | C2+30   |
|--------------|---|
| Dimension C2 | 4-digit number of the type name (Protective height) |
| Dimension D  | C2-20   |
| Dimension G  | C2+73.5   |
| Dimension H  | C2+99   |
| Dimension I  | C2+118  |
| Dimension P  | 10  |

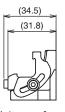
| Protective height<br>(C2) | Number of Top/Bottom<br>Adjustable Brackets | Number of Standard<br>Adjustable Brackets | Dimension F  |
|---------------------------|---|---|--------------|
| 0240 to 1040              | 2   | 0   | -            |
| 1120 to 1920              | 2   | 1   | 1000 mm max. |
| 2000 to 2080              | 2   | 2   | 1000 mm max. |

## Accessories Sensor Mounting Brackets Standard Fixed Bracket (F39-LGF)



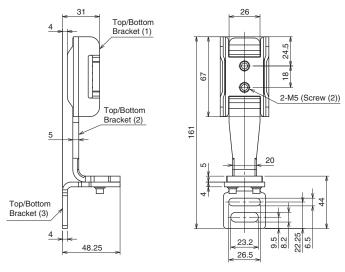
## Standard Adjustable Bracket (F39-LGA, sold separately)

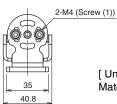




[ Unit : mm ] Material: Zinc alloy, Fluorochemical lubricant oil

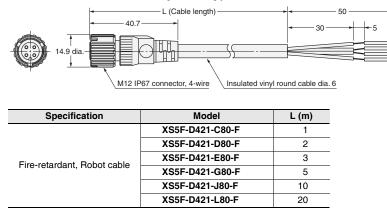
# Top/Bottom Adjustable Bracket (F39-LGTB, sold separately)





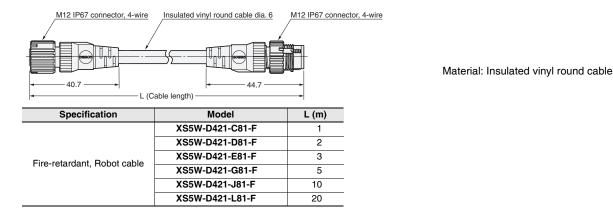
[ Unit : mm ] Material: Stainless steel

## Safety light curtain connecting cable Round Water-resistant Connector: Connector Connected to Cable, Socket on One Cable End (XS5F-D421 80-F, sold separately)

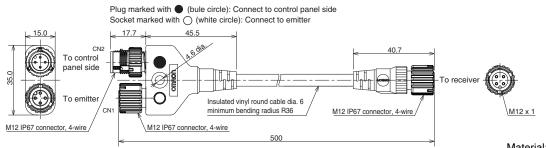


Material: Insulated vinyl round cable

# Round Water-resistant Connector: Connectors Connected to Cable, Socket and Plug on Cable Ends (XS5W-D421 81-F, sold separately)

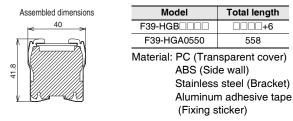


## Y-Joint Plug/Socket Connector (F39-GCNY1, sold separately)



Material: PBT (Main body)

## Spatter Protection Cover(F39-HGA/-HGB, sold separately)



## **Related Manuals**

| ManNo. | Model          | Manual name  |
|--------|----------------|--|
| Z352   | F3SG-0R0000000 | Safety Light Curtain<br>F3SG-⊡R Series User's Manual |

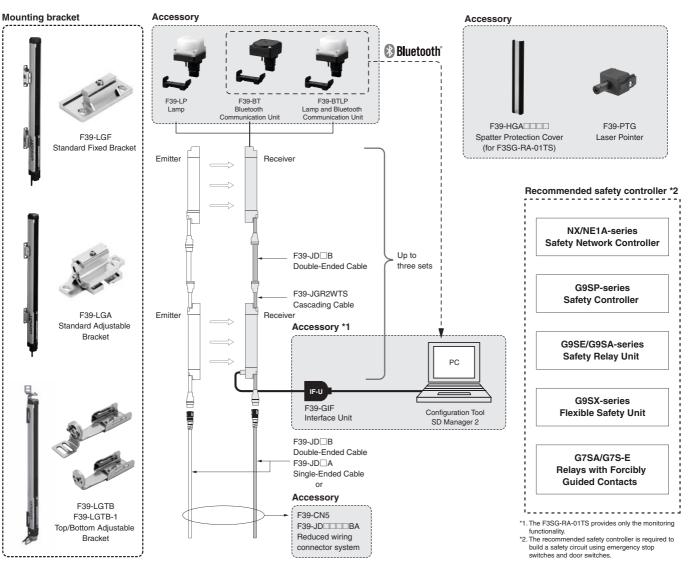
# Safety Light Curtain F3SG-RA-01TS

# Offers Both Durability and Reliability

- Rugged and compact
- All models designed for global use. PNP/NPN selection by DIP switch
- Conforming to major international standards
- Prevents accidental changes of settings by configuration tool (monitoring only)



# System Configuration



93

# **Ordering Information**

# **Main Units**

Safety Light Curtain

Hand and arm protection

| Number of beams | Protective height<br>(mm) | Model                |  |
|-----------------|---------------------------|----------------------|--|
| 8               | 185                       | F3SG-4RA0185-25-01TS |  |
| 12              | 265                       | F3SG-4RA0265-25-01TS |  |
| 16              | 345                       | F3SG-4RA0345-25-01TS |  |
| 20              | 425                       | F3SG-4RA0425-25-01TS |  |
| 24              | 505                       | F3SG-4RA0505-25-01TS |  |
| 28              | 585                       | F3SG-4RA0585-25-01TS |  |
| 32              | 665                       | F3SG-4RA0665-25-01TS |  |
| 36              | 745                       | F3SG-4RA0745-25-01TS |  |
| 40              | 825                       | F3SG-4RA0825-25-01TS |  |
| 44              | 905                       | F3SG-4RA0905-25-01TS |  |
| 48              | 985                       | F3SG-4RA0985-25-01TS |  |
| 52              | 1,065                     | F3SG-4RA1065-25-01TS |  |
| 56              | 1,145                     | F3SG-4RA1145-25-01TS |  |
| 60              | 1,225                     | F3SG-4RA1225-25-01TS |  |
| 64              | 1,305                     | F3SG-4RA1305-25-01TS |  |
| 68              | 1,385                     | F3SG-4RA1385-25-01TS |  |
| 72              | 1,465                     | F3SG-4RA1465-25-01TS |  |
| 76              | 1,545                     | F3SG-4RA1545-25-01TS |  |
| 80              | 1,625                     | F3SG-4RA1625-25-01TS |  |
| 84              | 1,705                     | F3SG-4RA1705-25-01TS |  |
| 88              | 1,785                     | F3SG-4RA1785-25-01TS |  |
| 92              | 1,865                     | F3SG-4RA1865-25-01TS |  |
| 96              | 1,945                     | F3SG-4RA1945-25-01TS |  |

# Accessories (Sold separately)

Safety light curtain connecting cable

Single-Ended Cable (2 cables per set, one for emitter and one for receiver) \*

| Appearance | Cable length | Specifications  | Model     |
|------------|--------------|---|-----------|
|            | 3m           | For emitter M12 connector (8-pin), Color: Gray<br>Connected to Power Cable or Double-Ended Cable<br>1 Not used White<br>2 + 24 VDC Brown  | F39-JD3A  |
|            | 7m           | ① ②         ③         3         TEST         Black           ④ ③         ④         4         Not used         Yellow           ⑤ ⑤         ●         5         Not used         Gray           6         Not used         Pink           Female         7         0 VDC         Blue  | F39-JD7A  |
|            | 10m          | For receiver M12 connector (8-pin), Color: Gray   | F39-JD10A |
|            | 15m          | (1) OSSD 2 White<br>2 +24 VDC Brown<br>3 OSSD 1 Black<br>4 AUX Yellow   | F39-JD15A |
|            | 20m          | Image: Second | F39-JD20A |

\* The cable for emitter and the cable for receiver are available separately. Add '-L' for emitter or '-D' for receiver to the end of the model number when you order. Single-Ended Cable for Emitter: F39-JD A-L, Single-Ended Cable for Receiver: F39-JD A-D

Note: To extend the cable length to more than 20 m, add the F39-JDDB Double-Ended Cable.

# Doble-Ended Cable (2 cables per set, one for emitter and one for receiver) \* For cable extension

| Appearance | Cable length | Specifications  | Model     |
|------------|--------------|---|-----------|
|            | 0.5 m        | For emitter M12 connector (8-pin), Color: Gray  | F39-JDR5B |
|            | 1 m          | $ \begin{pmatrix} \textcircled{0}^{\vee} \textcircled{0} & \textcircled{0} \\ \textcircled{0}^{\vee} \textcircled{0} & \textcircled{0} \\ \textcircled{0}^{\vee} \textcircled{0} & \textcircled{0} \\ \textcircled{0}^{\vee} \textcircled{0} \\ \end{array} \\$ | F39-JD1B  |
|            | 3 m          | (5)         1         White         1         White         3         8         Red         3         Black         Male  | F39-JD3B  |
|            | 5 m          | For receiver M12 connector (8-pin), Color: Black  | F39-JD5B  |
| GT 57      | 7 m          | Connected to Power Cable Connected to Single-Ended Cable,<br>or Double-Ended Cable or Double-Ended Cable  | F39-JD7B  |
| •          | 10 m         | 2         Brown         2         Brown           7         Blue         7         Blue         7           6         Gray         6         Pink         6         Pink  | F39-JD10B |
|            | 15 m         | 6         Pink         6         Pink           1         White         1         White         1         White           Female         3         Black         3         Black         Male   | F39-JD15B |
|            | 20 m         | 4 Yellow<br>Shield  | F39-JD20B |

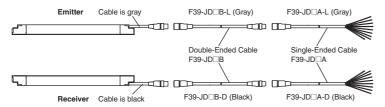
\* The cable for emitter and the cable for receiver are available separately. Add '-L' for emitter or '-D' for receiver to the end of the model number when you order.

Double-Ended Cable for Emitter: F39-JD(R) B-L, Double-Ended Cable for Receiver: F39-JD(R) B-D

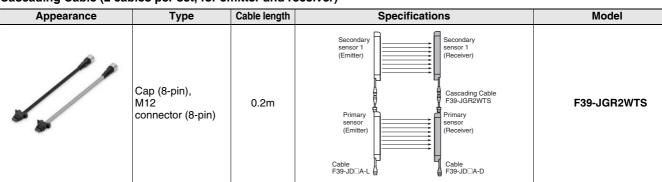
Note: To extend the cable length to more than 20 m, add the F39-JD B Double-Ended Cable to the F39-JD A Single-Ended Cable. To extend the cable length to more than 40 m, add several Double-Ended Cables to the Single-Ended Cable.

Example: To extend the cable length to 50 m, connect two F39-JD20B (20 m) cables and one F39-JD10A (10 m) cable.

#### <Connection example>

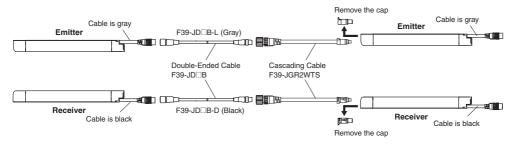


#### Cascading Cable (2 cables per set, for emitter and receiver)



Note: The Double-Ended Cable (up to 10 m: F39-JD10B) can be added to extend the cable length between the series-connected sensors. Cable length between sensors: 10 m max. (not including cascading cable (F39-JGR2WTS) and power cable)

#### <Connection example>



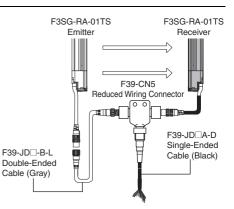
**Reduced Wiring Connector** 

| Appearance | Specifications         | Model   |
|------------|------------------------|---------|
| 36         | IP67 rated when mated. | F39-CN5 |

Note: When using the Reduced Wiring Connector (F39-CN5), the following functions are not

Reduced Wiring Connector System (Order the F39-CN5 and Cables for Reduce Wiring.)

- available. - External Device Monitoring
- Auxiliary Output



## Cable for Reduce Wiring\* (2 cables per set, one for emitter and one for receiver)

| Appearance  | Cable length                    | Specifications   | Remarks  | Model        |
|---|---------------------------------|--|--|--------------|
| Emitter: 3 m<br>Receiver: 3 m<br>Emitter: 3 m<br>Receiver: 7 m  |                                 |  | Double-Ended Cable: F39-JD3B-L<br>Single-Ended Cable: F39-JD3A-D   | F39-JD0303BA |
|   | _                               | Double-Ended Cable: F39-JD3B-L<br>Single-Ended Cable: F39-JD7A-D | F39-JD0307BA   |              |
|   | Emitter: 3 m<br>Receiver: 10 m  | _  | Double-Ended Cable: F39-JD3B-L<br>Single-Ended Cable: F39-JD10A-D  | F39-JD0310BA |
| $\checkmark$  | Emitter: 5 m<br>Receiver: 3 m   |  | Double-Ended Cable: F39-JD5B-L<br>Single-Ended Cable: F39-JD3A-D   | F39-JD0503BA |
|   | Emitter: 5 m<br>Receiver: 7 m   | IP67 rated when mated.   | Double-Ended Cable: F39-JD5B-L<br>Single-Ended Cable: F39-JD7A-D   | F39-JD0507BA |
| Emitter: 5 m<br>Receive: 10mr<br>Emitter: 10 m<br>Receiver: 3 m |                                 |  | Double-Ended Cable: F39-JD5B-L<br>Single-Ended Cable: F39-JD10A-D  | F39-JD0510BA |
|   |                                 | _  | Double-Ended Cable: F39-JD10B-L<br>Single-Ended Cable: F39-JD3A-D  | F39-JD1003BA |
| 64  | Emitter: 10 m<br>Receiver: 7 m  |  | Double-Ended Cable: F39-JD10B-L<br>Single-Ended Cable: F39-JD7A-D  | F39-JD1007BA |
|   | Emitter: 10 m<br>Receiver: 10 m | _  | Double-Ended Cable: F39-JD10B-L<br>Single-Ended Cable: F39-JD10A-D | F39-JD1010BA |

Note: A combination of emitter and receiver cables of other lengths than the above is also available. For details, contact your Omron representative. Double-Ended Cable for emitter and Single-Ended Cable for receiver.

#### Sensor Mounting Brackets

| Appearance | Specification   | Application   | Model      |
|------------|---|---|------------|
| 3-10       | Standard Fixed<br>Bracket   | Bracket to mount the F3SG-RA-01TS.<br>Side mounting and backside mounting possible.<br>(Sold separately as a set of two Brackets. Refer to note<br>*1 for the number of sets required for each model.)  | F39-LGF    |
| 1 and      | Standard<br>Adjustable<br>Bracket                                       | Bracket to mount the F3SG-RA-01TS.<br>Beam alignment after mounting possible.<br>The angle adjustment range is $\pm 15^{\circ}$ .<br>Side mounting and backside mounting possible.<br>(Sold separately as a set of two Brackets. Refer to note<br>*1 for the number of sets required for each model.)   | F39-LGA    |
| THE PER    | Top/Bottom<br>Adjustable Bracket *2                                     | Bracket to mount the F3SG-RA-01TS. Use this bracket<br>at the top and bottom positions of the F3SG-RA-01TS.<br>Beam alignment after mounting possible.<br>The angle adjustment range is $\pm 22.5^{\circ}$ .<br>Side mounting and backside mounting possible.<br>(Sold separately. 4 brackets per set.) | F39-LGTB   |
| in Proven  | Top/Bottom<br>Adjustable Bracket *2<br>(For user-made mounting<br>part) | Top/Bottom Adjustable Bracket without a bracket to<br>mount to the wall. Use the user's own wall mounting part<br>to suit the machine.<br>(Sold separately. 4 brackets per set.)  | F39-LGTB-1 |

\*1. Protective height of 0185 to 1225: 2 sets, Protective height of 1305 to 1945: 3 sets

\*2. Top/Bottom Adjustable Bracket cannot be used with the Standard Fixed Bracket. Use with the Standard Adjustable Bracket.

Using Top/Bottom Adjustable Brackets with Standard Adjustable Brackets

Protective height of 1065 or less: The Standard Adjustable Bracket is not required. Please purchase 1 set of Top/Bottom Adjustable Brackets (F39-LGTB(-1)).

Protective height of 1145 to 1945: Please purchase 1 set of Top/Bottom Adjustable Brackets (F39-LGTB(-1)) and 1 set of Standard Adjustable Brackets (F39-LGA).

### Interface units and configuration tool SD Manager 2 \*

| Appearance | Туре                            | Specifications   | Model   |
|------------|---------------------------------|--|---------|
|            | SD Manager 2                    | The Configuration Tool SD Manager 2 is available to download from our website at http://www.ia.omron.com/f3sg-r_tool.  | -       |
|            | Interface Unit                  | F39-GIF interface unit to connect the F3SG-RA-01TS<br>receiver to a USB port of the PC<br>Accessories:<br>0.3-m Dedicated Cable 1 (1),<br>2-m Dedicated Cable 2 (1),<br>Instruction Manual | F39-GIF |
|            | Bluetooth<br>Communication Unit | F39-BT bluetooth unit to enable bluetooth on the<br>F3SG-RA<br>IP67 rated when mated.  | F39-BT  |

\* The F3SG-RA-01TS provides only the monitoring functionality.

## Lamp

| Appearance | Туре                                     | Specifications  | Model    |  |
|------------|--|---|----------|--|
| Appearance | Lamp                                     | The lamp can be connected to a receiver and turned ON<br>based on the operation of F3SG-RA.<br>The lamp output pattern is set as follows:<br>Red (ON): Inverted signal of safety output information | F39-LP   |  |
|            | Lamp and Bluetooth<br>Communication Unit | Orange (Blink once): Inverted signal of stable-state<br>information<br>Green (ON): Safety output information<br>IP67 rated when mated.  | F39-BTLP |  |

#### End Cap '

| Appearance | Specifications   | Model   |
|------------|--|---------|
|            | Housing color: Black<br>For both emitter and receiver<br>(Attached to the F3SG-RA-01TS. The End Cap can be purchased if lost.)<br>IP67 rated when mated. | F39-CNM |

\* This accessory can also be used with the F3SG-RA-02TS.

## Laser Pointer for F3SG-R

| Appearance | Specifications   | Model   |
|------------|--|---------|
| 0000       | The laser pointer is attached on the optical surface of the F3SG-R to help coarse adjustment of beams. | F39-PTG |

## Spatter Protection Cover (2 covers per set, one for emitter and one for receiver)

Spatter Protection Covers include mounting brackets.

| A          | Safety Light Curtain Model | Model       |
|------------|----------------------------|-------------|
| Appearance | Hand protection            | Model       |
|            | F3SG-4RA0185-25-01TS       | F39-HGA0200 |
|            | F3SG-4RA0265-25-01TS       | F39-HGA0280 |
|            | F3SG-4RA0345-25-01TS       | F39-HGA0360 |
|            | F3SG-4RA0425-25-01TS       | F39-HGA0440 |
|            | F3SG-4RA0505-25-01TS       | F39-HGA0520 |
| -          | F3SG-4RA0585-25-01TS       | F39-HGA0600 |
|            | F3SG-4RA0665-25-01TS       | F39-HGA0680 |
|            | F3SG-4RA0745-25-01TS       | F39-HGA0760 |
|            | F3SG-4RA0825-25-01TS       | F39-HGA0840 |
|            | F3SG-4RA0905-25-01TS       | F39-HGA0920 |
|            | F3SG-4RA0985-25-01TS       | F39-HGA1000 |
|            | F3SG-4RA1065-25-01TS       | F39-HGA1080 |
|            | F3SG-4RA1145-25-01TS       | F39-HGA1160 |
|            | F3SG-4RA1225-25-01TS       | F39-HGA1240 |
|            | F3SG-4RA1305-25-01TS       | F39-HGA1320 |
|            | F3SG-4RA1385-25-01TS       | F39-HGA1400 |
|            | F3SG-4RA1465-25-01TS       | F39-HGA1480 |
|            | F3SG-4RA1545-25-01TS       | F39-HGA1560 |
|            | F3SG-4RA1625-25-01TS       | F39-HGA1640 |
|            | F3SG-4RA1705-25-01TS       | F39-HGA1720 |
|            | F3SG-4RA1785-25-01TS       | F39-HGA1800 |
|            | F3SG-4RA1865-25-01TS       | F39-HGA1880 |
|            | F3SG-4RA1945-25-01TS       | F39-HGA1960 |

Note: 1. The operating range of the Safety Light Curtain attached with the product is 10% shorter than the rating.
2. The product extends over the DIP Switch cover of the Safety Light Curtain. Be sure to use the product only after all required settings are made to the DIP Switch.

## **Test Rod**

| Diameter   | Model     |
|------------|-----------|
| 25 mm dia. | F39-TRD25 |

# **Ratings and Specifications**

# Main unit

The  $\square \square \square$  in the model names indicate the protective heights in millimeters.

|                          |   |  | F3SG-4RADDD-25-01TS   |  |  |
|--------------------------|---|--|---|--|--|
|                          | Object Resolution                               |  | Opaque objects  |  |  |
|                          | (Detection Capability)                          |  | 25-mm dia.  |  |  |
| Beam Gap                 |   |  | 20 mm   |  |  |
|                          | Number of Beams                                 |  | 8 to 96   |  |  |
|                          | Lens Size                                       |  | 6.0×5.0 (W×H) mm  |  |  |
| Protective Height        |   |  | 185 to 1945 mm (7.3 to 76.6 inch)   |  |  |
|                          | On anatin a Damas                               | Long   | 0.3 to 17.0 m (1 to 56 ft.)   |  |  |
|                          | Operating Range                                 | Short  | 0.3 to 5.0 m (1 to 16 ft.)  |  |  |
| Performance              |   | ON to OFF  | 8 to 13 ms *1   |  |  |
|                          |   | OFF to ON  | 40 to 65ms *1   |  |  |
|                          | Response Time                                   | Refer to page 101 fo   | used in one segment system or in cascaded connection.<br>or the one segment system. Refer to <i>Safety Light Curtain F3SG-4RA</i>   |  |  |
|                          | Effective Aperture Angle<br>(EAA) (IEC 61496-2) | Туре 4   | $\pm 2.5^\circ$ max., emitter and receiver at operating range of 3 m or greater   |  |  |
|                          | Light Source                                    |  | Infrared LEDs, Wavelength: 870 nm   |  |  |
|                          | Startup Waiting Time                            |  | 2 s max.  |  |  |
|                          | Power Supply Voltage                            | (Vs)   | SELV/PELV 24 VDC±20% (ripple p-p 10% max.)  |  |  |
|                          | Current Consumption                             |  | I Refer to page 101.  |  |  |
|                          | •   |  | Two PNP or NPN transistor outputs (PNP or NPN is selectable by DIP Switch.)   |  |  |
| Safety Outputs (OSSD)    |   | )  | Load current of 300 mA max., Residual voltage of 2 V max. (except for voltage drop due to cable extension), Capacitive load of 1 $\mu$ F max., Inductive load of 2.2 H max. *1<br>Leakage current of 1 mA max. (PNP), 2 mA max. (NPN) *2  |  |  |
|                          |   |  | *1.The load inductance is the maximum value when the safety output frequently repeats ON and<br>OFF. When you use the safety output at 4 Hz or less, the usable load inductance becomes larger. *2.These values must be taken into consideration when connecting elements including a capacitive<br>load such as a capacitor. |  |  |
|                          | Auxiliary Output                                |  | One PNP or NPN transistor output (Safety Output and homopolarity)<br>Load current of 100 mA max., Residual voltage of 2 V max   |  |  |
|                          | Output Operation                                | Safety Output  | Light-ON (Safety output is enabled when the receiver receives an emitting signal.)  |  |  |
|                          | Mode  | Auxiliary Output   | Reverse output of safety output   |  |  |
| Electrical               |   | External device<br>monitoring input<br>(Lockout reset input) | PNP<br>ON voltage: Vs-3 V to Vs (short circuit current: approx. 6.5 mA) *<br>OFF voltage: 0 V to 1/2 Vs, or open (short circuit current: approx. 8.0 mA) *<br>NPN<br>ON voltage: 0 to 3 V (short circuit current: approx. 8.0 mA) *<br>OFF voltage: 1/2 Vs to Vs, or open (short circuit current: approx. 6.5 mA) *           |  |  |
| Input Voltage            | Input Voltage                                   | Test input   | 24 V inactive setting<br>ON voltage: 0 to 3 V or open (short circuit current: approx. 2.0 mA)<br>OFF voltage: 9 V to Vs (short circuit current: approx. 2.5 mA) *<br>0 V inactive setting<br>ON voltage: 9 V to Vs or open (short circuit current: approx. 2.5 mA)  |  |  |
|                          |   | * The Ve indicates a sur                                     | OFF voltage: 0 to 3 V (short circuit current: approx. 2.0 mA)   |  |  |
|                          | Overvelters Caters                              |  | pply voltage value in your environment.   |  |  |
|                          | Overvoltage Category                            | (120 00004-1)  | II  |  |  |
|                          | Indicators                                      |  | Refer to page 103.  |  |  |
|                          | Protective Circuit                              |  | Output short protection, Power supply reverse polarity protection   |  |  |
|                          | Insulation Resistance                           |  | 20 MΩ or higher (500 VDC megger)  |  |  |
|                          | Dielectric Strength                             |  | 1,000 VAC, 50/60 Hz (1 min)   |  |  |
|                          | Mutual Interference Pr                          | evention (Scan Code)   | This function prevents mutual interference in up to two F3SG-RA systems.  |  |  |
|                          | Cascade Connection                              |  | Number of cascaded segments: 3 max.<br>Total number of beams: 255 max.<br>Cable length between sensors: 10 m max.<br>(not including cascading cable (F39-JGR2WTS) and power cable)  |  |  |
| unctional                | Test Function                                   |  | Self-test (at power-on, and during operation)<br>External test (light emission stop function by test input)   |  |  |
| Safety-Related Functions |   | ons  | External device monitoring (EDM)<br>Scan code selection<br>PNP/NPN selection  |  |  |

|                     |  |                            | F3SG-4RADDDD-25-01TS  |  |  |
|---------------------|--|----------------------------|---|--|--|
|                     | A  | Operating                  | -10 to 55°C (14 to 131°F) (non-icing)   |  |  |
| Ambient Temperature | Storage                                  | -25 to 70°C (-13 to 158°F) |   |  |  |
|                     |  | Operating                  | 35% to 85% (non-condensing)   |  |  |
|                     | Ambient Humidity                         | Storage                    | 35% to 95%  |  |  |
|                     | Ambient Illuminance                      |                            | Incandescent lamp: 3,000 lx max. on receiver surface<br>Sunlight: 10,000 lx max. on receiver surface                                    |  |  |
| Environ-<br>mental  | Degree of Protection<br>(IEC 60529)      |                            | IP65 and IP67   |  |  |
|                     | Vibration Resistance<br>(IEC 61496-1)    |                            | 10 to 55 Hz, Multiple amplitude of 0.7 mm, 20 sweeps for all 3 axes   |  |  |
|                     | Shock Resistance<br>(IEC 61496-1)        |                            | 100 m/s <sup>2</sup> , 1000 shocks for all 3 axes   |  |  |
|                     | Pollution Degree<br>(IEC 60664-1)        |                            | Pollution Degree 3  |  |  |
|                     |  | Type of Connection         | M12 connectors: 8-pin emitter and receiver, IP67 rated when mated,<br>Cables pre-wired to the sensors                                   |  |  |
|                     |  | Number of Wires            | On emitter: 5-wire, On receiver: 8-wire   |  |  |
|                     | Power cable                              | Cable Length               | 0.3 m   |  |  |
|                     |  | Cable Diameter             | 6 mm  |  |  |
|                     |  | Minimum Bending<br>Radius  | R5 mm   |  |  |
|                     |  | Type of Connection         | M12 connectors: 8-pin emitter and receiver, IP67 rated when mated   |  |  |
| •                   |  | Number of Wires            | On emitter: 5-wire, On receiver: 8-wire   |  |  |
| Connec-<br>tions    | Cascading cable                          | Cable Length               | 0.2 m   |  |  |
|                     |  | Cable Diameter             | 6 mm  |  |  |
|                     |  | Minimum Bending<br>Radius  | R5 mm   |  |  |
|                     |  | Type of Connection         | M12 connectors: 8-pin emitter and receiver, IP67 rated when mated   |  |  |
|                     | Extension cable                          | Number of Wires            | On emitter and receiver: 8-wire   |  |  |
|                     | - Single-Ended Cable                     | Cable Length               | A Refer to page 94.   |  |  |
|                     | - Double-Ended Cable                     | Cable Diameter             | 6.6 mm  |  |  |
|                     |  | Minimum Bending<br>Radius  | R36 mm  |  |  |
|                     | Extension of Power Ca                    | ble                        | 100 m max.(Emitter/Receiver)  |  |  |
| Material            | Material                                 |                            | Housing: Aluminum alloy<br>Cap: PBT resin<br>Front window: Acrylic resin<br>Cable: Oil-resistant PVC resin<br>FE plate: Stainless steel |  |  |
|                     | Weight                                   |                            | La Refer to page 101.   |  |  |
|                     | Included Accessories                     |                            | Safety Precautions, Quick Installation Manual, Troubleshooting Guide Sticker,   |  |  |
|                     | Conforming standards                     |                            | L Refer to page 102 .   |  |  |
|                     | Type of ESPE (IEC 614                    | 96-1)                      | Туре 4  |  |  |
|                     | Performance Level (PL<br>Safety category | )/                         | PL e/Category 4 (EN ISO 13849-1:2015)   |  |  |
| Conformity          | PFH₀                                     |                            | 1.1 × 10 <sup>-8</sup> (IEC 61508)  |  |  |
|                     | Proof test interval TM                   |                            | Every 20 years (IEC 61508)  |  |  |
|                     | SFF                                      |                            | 99% (IEC 61508)   |  |  |
|                     | HFT                                      |                            | 1 (IEC 61508)   |  |  |
|                     | Classification                           |                            | Type B (IEC 61508-2)  |  |  |

# **Bluetooth Communication Unit**

| Communication System  | Bluetooth Version 3.0                       |
|-----------------------|---|
| Communication Profile | SPP (Serial Port Profile)                   |
| Transmission Distance | Approx. 10 m max. (Output power: Class 2) * |
|                       |   |

\* It depends on use environment conditions.

# List of Models/Response Time/Current Consumption/Weight

| Model                | Number of | Protective     |                          | Response Time [n                          | ns] *1  |         | rrent<br>ption [mA] | Weight [kg] |             |
|----------------------|-----------|----------------|--------------------------|---|---|---------|---------------------|-------------|-------------|
|                      | Beams     | Height<br>[mm] | $ON \rightarrow OFF $ *2 | OFF<br>(Synchronized)<br>$\rightarrow$ ON | $\begin{array}{c} OFF \\ \text{(Not synchronized)} \\ \rightarrow ON \end{array}$ | Emitter | Receiver            | Net *3      | Gross<br>*4 |
| F3SG-4RA0185-25-01TS | 8         | 185            | 8                        | 40  | 140   | 35      | 75                  | 0.7         | 1.4         |
| F3SG-4RA0265-25-01TS | 12        | 265            | 8                        | 40  | 140   | 35      | 75                  | 0.9         | 1.6         |
| F3SG-4RA0345-25-01TS | 16        | 345            | 8                        | 40  | 140   | 40      | 75                  | 1.1         | 1.9         |
| F3SG-4RA0425-25-01TS | 20        | 425            | 8                        | 40  | 140   | 45      | 75                  | 1.3         | 2.2         |
| F3SG-4RA0505-25-01TS | 24        | 505            | 8                        | 40  | 140   | 50      | 75                  | 1.5         | 2.5         |
| F3SG-4RA0585-25-01TS | 28        | 585            | 8                        | 40  | 140   | 50      | 75                  | 1.7         | 2.7         |
| F3SG-4RA0665-25-01TS | 32        | 665            | 8                        | 40  | 140   | 55      | 75                  | 1.9         | 3.0         |
| F3SG-4RA0745-25-01TS | 36        | 745            | 8                        | 40  | 140   | 60      | 80                  | 2.1         | 3.3         |
| F3SG-4RA0825-25-01TS | 40        | 825            | 8                        | 40  | 140   | 65      | 80                  | 2.3         | 3.6         |
| F3SG-4RA0905-25-01TS | 44        | 905            | 13                       | 65  | 165   | 50      | 80                  | 2.5         | 3.8         |
| F3SG-4RA0985-25-01TS | 48        | 985            | 13                       | 65  | 165   | 50      | 80                  | 2.8         | 4.1         |
| F3SG-4RA1065-25-01TS | 52        | 1065           | 13                       | 65  | 165   | 55      | 80                  | 3.0         | 4.4         |
| F3SG-4RA1145-25-01TS | 56        | 1145           | 13                       | 65  | 165   | 55      | 85                  | 3.2         | 4.7         |
| F3SG-4RA1225-25-01TS | 60        | 1225           | 13                       | 65  | 165   | 55      | 85                  | 3.4         | 5.0         |
| F3SG-4RA1305-25-01TS | 64        | 1305           | 13                       | 65  | 165   | 60      | 85                  | 3.6         | 5.2         |
| F3SG-4RA1385-25-01TS | 68        | 1385           | 13                       | 65  | 165   | 60      | 85                  | 3.8         | 5.5         |
| F3SG-4RA1465-25-01TS | 72        | 1465           | 13                       | 65  | 165   | 65      | 85                  | 4.0         | 5.8         |
| F3SG-4RA1545-25-01TS | 76        | 1545           | 13                       | 65  | 165   | 65      | 90                  | 4.2         | 6.0         |
| F3SG-4RA1625-25-01TS | 80        | 1625           | 13                       | 65  | 165   | 70      | 90                  | 4.4         | 6.3         |
| F3SG-4RA1705-25-01TS | 84        | 1705           | 13                       | 65  | 165   | 70      | 90                  | 4.6         | 6.6         |
| F3SG-4RA1785-25-01TS | 88        | 1785           | 13                       | 65  | 165   | 70      | 90                  | 4.9         | 6.9         |
| F3SG-4RA1865-25-01TS | 92        | 1865           | 13                       | 65  | 165   | 75      | 90                  | 5.1         | 7.1         |
| F3SG-4RA1945-25-01TS | 96        | 1945           | 13                       | 65  | 165   | 75      | 95                  | 5.3         | 7.4         |

\*1. The maximum speed of movement of a test rod up to which the detection capability is maintained is 2.0 m/s.
\*2. The response times are values when Scan Code is set at Code B. The response times for Code A are 1 ms shorter than these values.
\*3. The net weight is the weight of an emitter and a receiver.

\*4. The gross weight is the weight of an emitter, a receiver, included accessories and a package.

# Legislation and Standards

- 1. The F3SG-RA-01TS does not receive type approval provided by Article 44-2 of the Industrial Safety and Health Act of Japan. When using the F3SG-RA-01TS in Japan as a "safety system for pressing or shearing machines" prescribed in Article 42 of that law, the machine control system must receive type approval.
- 2. The F3SG-RA-01TS is electro-sensitive protective equipment (ESPE) in accordance with European Union (EU) Machinery Directive Index Annex V, Item 2.
- 3. EU Declaration of Conformity

OMRON declares that the F3SG-RA-01TS is in conformity with the requirements of the following EU Directives: Machinery Directive 2006/42/EC

EMC Directive2014/30/EU 4. Conforming Standards

(1) European standards

EN61496-1 (Type 4 and Type 2 ESPE), EN 61496-2 (Type 4 and Type 2 AOPD), EN61508-1 through -4 (SIL 3 for Type 4 and SIL 1 for Type 2), EN ISO 13849-1:2015 (PL e, Category 4 for Type 4 and PL c, Category 2 for Type 2)

(2) International standards IEC61496-1 (Type 4 ar

IEC61496-1 (Type 4 and Type 2 ESPE), IEC61496-2 (Type 4 and Type 2 AOPD), IEC61508-1 through -4 (SIL 3 for Type 4 and SIL 1 for Type 2), ISO 13849-1:2015 (PL e, Category 4 for Type 4 and PL c, Category 2 for Type 2)

(3) JIS standards

JIS B 9704-1 (Type 4 and Type 2 ESPE), JIS B 9704-2 (Type 4 and Type 2 AOPD)

(4) North American standards

UL61496-1(Type 4 and Type 2 ESPE), UL61496-2(Type 4 and Type 2 AOPD), UL508, UL1998,

CAN/CSA C22.2 No.14, CAN/CSA C22.2 No.0.8

5. Third-Party Certifications

(1) TÜV SÜD

• EC Type-Examination certificate:

EU Machinery Directive, Type 4 and Type 2 ESPE (EN61496-1), Type 4 and Type 2 AOPD (EN 61496-2)

Certificate:

Type 4 and Type 2 ESPE (EN61496-1), Type 4 and Type 2 AOPD (EN61496-2), EN 61508-1 through -4 (SIL 3 for Type 4 and SIL 1 for Type 2), EN ISO 13849-1:2015 (PL e, Category 4 for Type 4, and PL c, Category 2 for Type 2)

(2) UL

UL Listing:

Type 4 and Type 2 ESPE (UL61496-1), Type 4 and Type 2 AOPD (UL61496-2), UL508, UL1998, CAN/CSA C22.2 No.14, CAN/CSA C22.2 No.0.8

6. Other Standards

The F3SG-RA-01TS is designed according to the standards listed below. To make sure that the final system complies with the following standards and regulations, you are asked to design and use it in accordance with all other related standards, laws, and regulations. If you have any questions, consult with specialized organizations such as the body responsible for prescribing and/or enforcing machinery safety regulations in the location where the equipment is to be used.

- European Standards: EN415-4, EN691-1, EN692, EN693, IEC 62046
- U.S. Occupational Safety and Health Standards: OSHA 29 CFR 1910.212
- U.S. Occupational Safety and Health Standards: OSHA 29 CFR 1910.217
- American National Standards: ANSI B11.1 to B11.19
- American National Standards: ANSI/RIA R15.06
- Canadian Standards Association CSA Z142, Z432, Z434
- SEMI Standards SEMI S2
- Japan Ministry of Health, Labour and Welfare "Guidelines for Comprehensive Safety Standards of Machinery", Standard Bureau's Notification No. 0731001 dated July 31, 2007.rms and Conditions Agreement

# Indicator

## Emitter

| Name of Indicator | Color | Illuminated                 | Blinking  |
|-------------------|-------|-----------------------------|---|
| TEST              | Green | _                           | External Test is being performed  |
| LONG              | Green | Long range mode is selected | Lockout state due to DIP Switch setting error or<br>Operating range selection setting error |
| POWER             | Green | Power is ON.                | Error due to noise  |
| LOCKOUT           | Red   | _                           | Lockout state due to error in emitter   |

### Receiver

| Name of Indicator | Color | Illuminated  | Blinking  |  |
|-------------------|-------|--|---|--|
| TOP               | Blue  | The top beam is unblocked                                  | Lockout state due to Cap error or Other sensor error  |  |
| NPN               | Green | NPN mode is selected by DIP Switch                         | _   |  |
| CFG               | Green | -  | Lockout state due to Cascading Configuration error  |  |
| EDM               | Green | EDM input is in ON state *                                 | Lockout state due to EDM error  |  |
| INTERNAL          | Red   | -  | Lockout state due to Internal error,<br>or error due to abnormal power supply or noise      |  |
| LOCKOUT           | Red   | -  | Lockout state due to error in receiver  |  |
| STB               | Green | Incident light level is 170% or higher of ON-threshold     | Safety output is instantaneously turned OFF due to ambient light or vibration               |  |
|                   | Green | Safety output is in ON state                               | _   |  |
| ON/OFF Red        |       | Safety output is in OFF state                              | Lockout state due to Safety Output error,<br>or error due to abnormal power supply or noise |  |
| СОМ               | Green | Synchronization between emitter and receiver is maintained | Lockout state due to Communication error,<br>or error due to abnormal power supply or noise |  |
| BTM               | Blue  | The bottom beam is unblocked                               | Lockout state due to DIP Switch setting error   |  |

 $^{\star}$  The LED is illuminated when the EDM input is in ON state regardless of wiring with EDM used or unused.

### Interface Unit

| l amn   |   |
|---|---|
| Ambient humidity  | Operating: 35% to 85%, Storage: 35% to 95%(non-condensing)                            |
| Ambient temperature   | Operating: -10 to 55°C, Storage: -30 to 70°C(non-icing and non-condensing)            |
| Communication port  | USB port ×1   |
| Operating system (OS)   | Windows 7 (32-bit/64-bit), Windows 8, 8.1 (32-bit/64-bit), Windows 10 (32-bit/64-bit) |
| Main unit         PC/AT compatible machine (computer that runs Microsoft Windows) |   |

#### Lamp

| Item                 | Item F39-LP  |   |  |
|----------------------|--|---|--|
| Applicable Sensor    | F3SG-□RA Series Safety Light Curtain (Receiver)                    |   |  |
| LED Light Color      | Red/Orange/Green   | Red/Orange/Green  |  |
| Power Supply Voltage | 24 VDC±20%, ripple p-p 10% max.(shares sensor's power supply)      | 24 VDC±20%, ripple p-p 10% max.(shares sensor's power supply) |  |
| Current Consumption  | 25 mA max. (shares sensor's power supply.)                         |   |  |
| Ambient Temperature  | Operating: -10 to 55°C, Storage: -25 to 70°C                       |   |  |
| Ambient Humidity     | Operating: 35% to 85%, Storage: 35% to 95%                         |   |  |
| Vibration Resistance | 10 to 55 Hz, Multiple amplitude of 0.7 mm,20 sweeps for all 3 axes |   |  |
| Shock Resistance     | 100 m/s <sup>2</sup> , 1000 shocks for all 3 axes                  |   |  |
| Degree of Protection | IP65 and IP67(When attached to F3SG)                               |   |  |
| Type of Connection   | Connectable to F3SG-RA's terminal connector                        |   |  |
| Material             | Lighting element: PC, Other body parts: PBT                        |   |  |
| Weight               | 45 g (when packaged)   |   |  |

# **Connections (Basic Wiring Diagram)**

## Standalone F3SG-RA-01TS using PNP Outputs

EDM disabled, External Test unused and PNP Outputs

The following is the example of EDM disabled, PNP outputs and External Test unused.

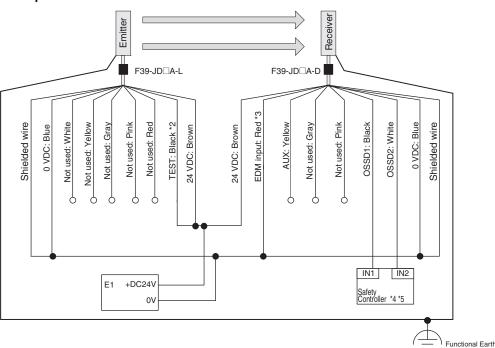
#### **DIP Switch settings \*1**

|          | Function   | DIP-SW1     | DIP-SW2 |
|----------|--|-------------|---------|
| Receiver | EDM Disabled (factory default setting)                 | 2 🔲 ON      | 2 🛄 ON  |
|          | PNP (factory default setting)                          | 7 🗖 ON      | 7 🗌 ON  |
| Emitter  | External Test: 24 V Inactive (factory default setting) | 4 <b>ON</b> |         |

□: Indicates a switch position.

Configure functions with the DIP Switches before wiring.

#### Wiring Example



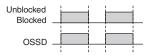
\*1. The functions are configurable with DIP Switch. Refer to Safety Light Curtain F3SG-4RA information on setting the functions by the DIP Switch. \*2.When the external test function is used, connect to 24V via the test switch (NC contact).

\*3. Also used for the lockout reset input. When using the lockout reset function, connect to 24V via lockout reset switch (NC contact).

\*4.Refer to page 106 for more information.

\*5. The safety controller and the F3SG-RA must share the power supply or be connected to the common terminal of the power supply.

E1: 24VDC power supply (S8VS)



Note: Functional earth connection is unnecessary when you use the F3SG-RA-01TS in a general industrial environment where noise control or stable power supply is considered. However, when you use the F3SG-RA-01TS in an environment where there may be excessive noise from surroundings or stable power supply may be interfered, it is recommended the F3SG-RA-01TS be connected to functional earth. The wiring examples in later examples do not indicate functional earth. To use functional earth, wire an earth cable according to the example above. Refer to Safety Light Curtain F3SG-4RA\_\_\_\_\_25-01TS Series User's Manual for more information.

## Standalone F3SG-RA-01TS using NPN Outputs

EDM enabled, External Test 0V Inactive and NPN Outputs

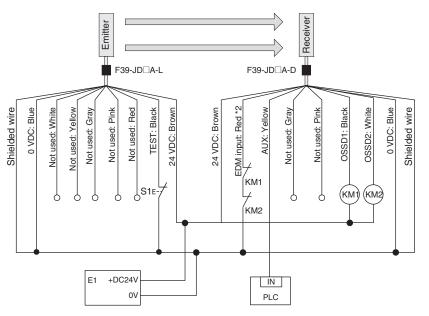
The following is the example of External Device Monitoring enabled, NPN outputs and External Test in 0 V Inactive.

#### **DIP Switch settings \*1**

|          | Function                    | DIP-SW1     | DIP-SW2 |
|----------|-----------------------------|-------------|---------|
| Receiver | EDM Enabled                 | 2 🗖 ON      | 2 🗖 ON  |
|          | NPN                         | 7 🗖 ON      | 7 🗖 ON  |
| Emitter  | External Test: 0 V Inactive | 4 <b>ON</b> |         |

Configure functions with the DIP Switches before wiring.

#### Wiring Example



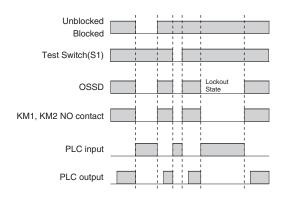
\*1.The functions are configurable with DIP Switch. Refer to Safety Light Curtain F3SG-4RA 22-25-01TS Series User's Manual for more information on setting the functions by the DIP Switch.
\*2.Also used for the lockout reset input. When using the lockout reset function connect to 0V via lockout reset switch (NC contact).

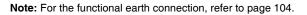
S1: Test switch(connect to 0V if a switch is not required)

KM1, KM2: Safety relay with forcibly guided contacts (G7SA) or magnetic contactor

E1: 24VDC power supply (S8VS)

PLC: Programmable controller (Used for monitoring -- not related to safety system)





□: Indicates a switch position.

# **Connectable Safety Control Units**

The F3SG-RA-01TS with PNP output can be connected to the safety control units listed in the table below.

| Connectable Safety Control Units (PNP output) |                       |                    |  |
|---|-----------------------|--------------------|--|
| Safety Relay Units                            | Flexible Safety Units | Safety Controllers |  |
|   |                       | G9SP-N10S          |  |
| G9SA-301                                      |                       | G9SP-N10D          |  |
| G9SA-321-T口                                   |                       | G9SP-N20S          |  |
| G9SA-501                                      |                       | NE0A-SCPU01        |  |
| G9SB-200-B                                    | G9SX-AD322-T          | NE1A-SCPU01        |  |
| G9SB-200-D                                    | G9SX-ADA222-T         | NE1A-SCPU02        |  |
| G9SB-301-B                                    | G9SX-BC202            | DST1-ID12SL-1      |  |
| G9SB-301-D                                    | G9SX-GS226-T15        | DST1-MD16SL-1      |  |
| G9SE-201                                      |                       | DST1-MRD08SL-1     |  |
| G9SE-401                                      |                       | NX-SIH400          |  |
| G9SE-221-TD                                   |                       | NX-SID800          |  |
|   |                       | F3SP-T01           |  |

The F3SG-R with NPN output can be connected to the safety control unit listed in the table below.

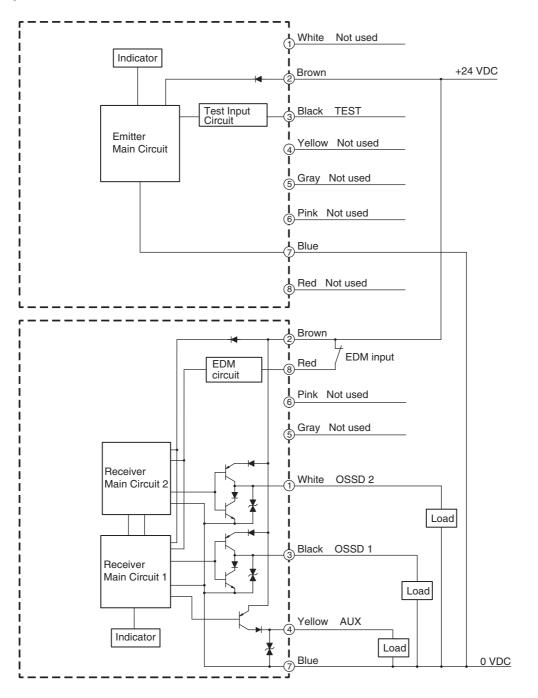
| Connectable Safety Control Units (NPN output) |
|---|
| Safety Relay Units                            |
| G9SA-301-P                                    |

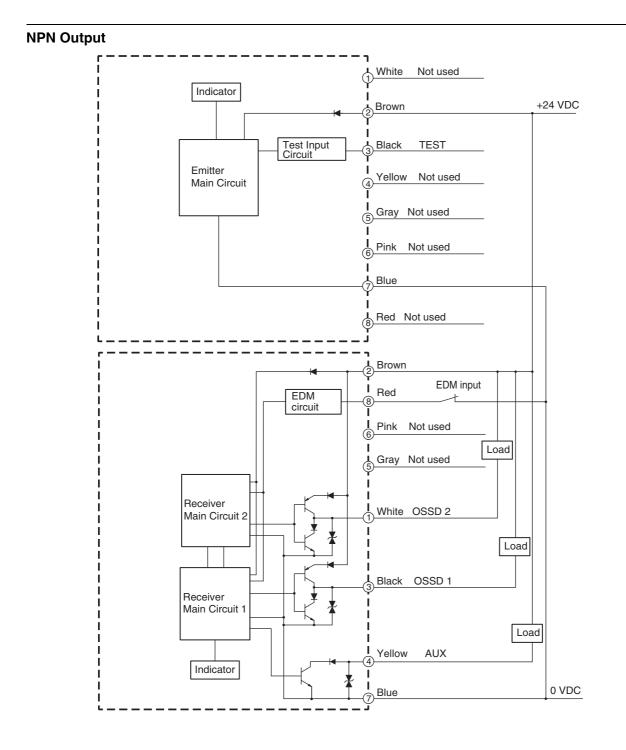
# Input/Output Circuit

#### **Entire Circuit Diagram**

The entire circuit diagram of the F3SG-RA-01TS is shown below. The numbers in the circles indicate the connector's pin numbers.

## **PNP Output**





Short circuit current

→ 0 VDC

approx. 8 mA

### Input Circuit Diagram by Function

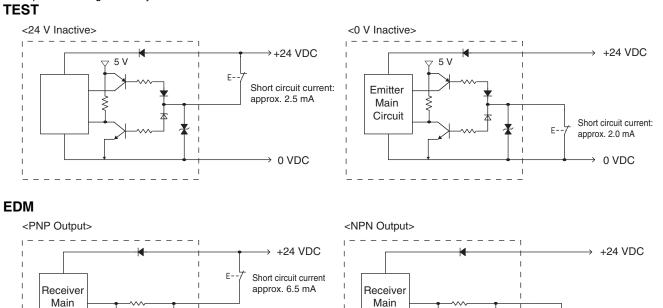
Circuit

≶

The input circuit diagrams of by function are shown below.

¥

1



→ 0 VDC

Circuit

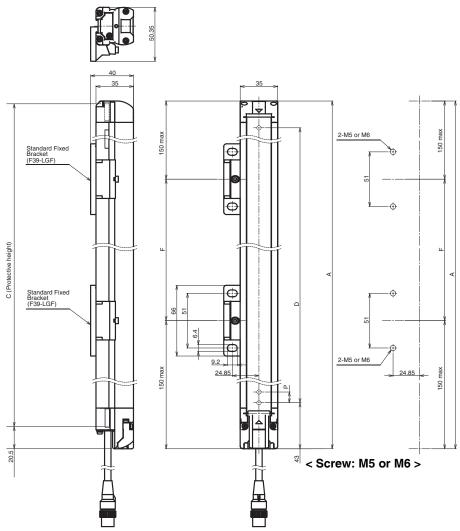
¥

Т

E---

# **Dimensions**

Mounted with Standard Fixed Brackets (F39-LGF) **Backside Mounting** 



#### F3SG-4RA

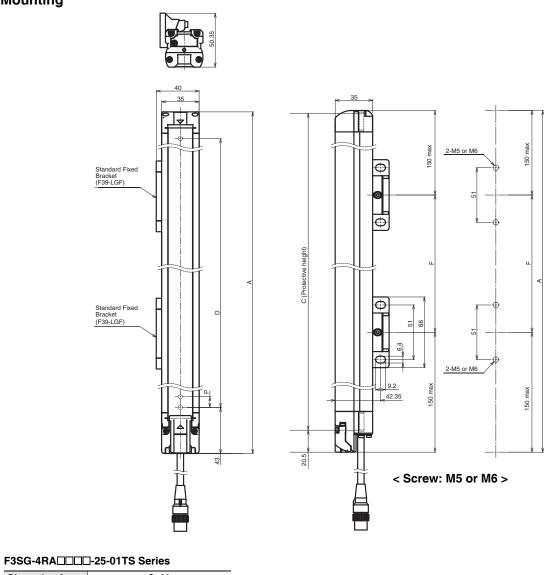
| Dimension A | C+23   |
|-------------|--|
| Dimension C | 4-digit number of the type name<br>(Protective height) |
| Dimension D | C-45   |
| Dimension P | 20   |
|             |  |

| Protective height<br>(C1) | Number of Standard<br>Fixed Brackets *1 | Dimension F  |
|---------------------------|---|--------------|
| 0185 to 1225              | 2 *2                                    | 1000 mm max. |
| 1305 to 1945              | 3                                       | 1000 mm max. |

\*1. The number of brackets required to mount either one of emitter and receiver.

\*2. Mounting an emitter or receiver with one bracket is possible for the models of protective height of 0185 or 0265. In this case, locate this bracket at half the Dimension A (or at the center of the sensor length).

### **Side Mounting**



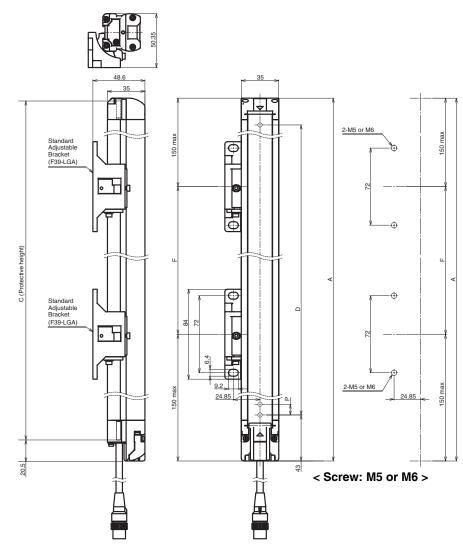
\_

| Dimension A | C+23   |
|-------------|--|
| Dimension C | 4-digit number of the type name<br>(Protective height) |
| Dimension D | C-45   |
| Dimension P | 20   |

| Protective height<br>(C1) | Number of Standard<br>Fixed Brackets *1 | Dimension F  |
|---------------------------|---|--------------|
| 0185 to 1225              | 2 *2                                    | 1000 mm max. |
| 1305 to 1945              | 3                                       | 1000 mm max. |

\*1. The number of brackets required to mount either one of emitter and receiver.
\*2. Mounting an emitter or receiver with one bracket is possible for the models of protective height of 0185 or 0265. In this case, locate this bracket at half the Dimension A (or at the center of the sensor length).

# Mounted with Standard Adjustable Brackets (F39-LGA) **Backside Mounting**



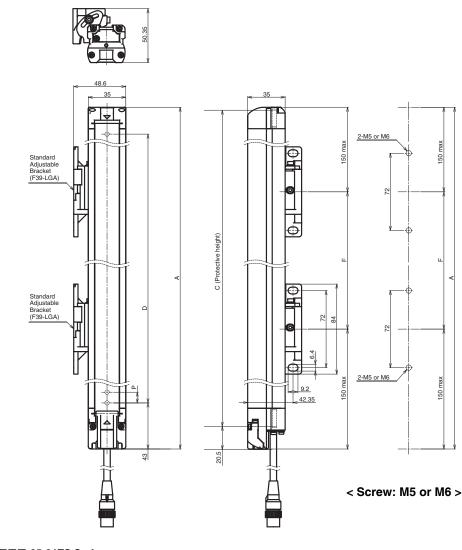
#### F3SG-4RADDD-25-01TS Series

| Dimension A | C+23   |
|-------------|--|
| Dimension C | 4-digit number of the type name<br>(Protective height) |
| Dimension D | C-45   |
| Dimension P | 20   |
|             |  |

| Protective height<br>(C) | Number of Standard<br>Adjustable Brackets *1 | Dimension F  |
|--------------------------|--|--------------|
| 0185 to 1225             | 2 *2   | 1000 mm max. |
| 1305 to 1945             | 3  | 1000 mm max. |

\*1. The number of brackets required to mount either one of emitter and receiver.
\*2. Mounting an emitter or receiver with one bracket is possible for the models of protective height of 0185 or 0265. In this case, locate this bracket at half the Dimension A (or at the center of the sensor length).

### **Side Mounting**



#### F3SG-4RADDD-25-01TS Series

| Dimension A | C+23   |  |  |
|-------------|--|--|--|
| Dimension C | 4-digit number of the type name<br>(Protective height) |  |  |
| Dimension D | C-45   |  |  |
| Dimension P | 20   |  |  |

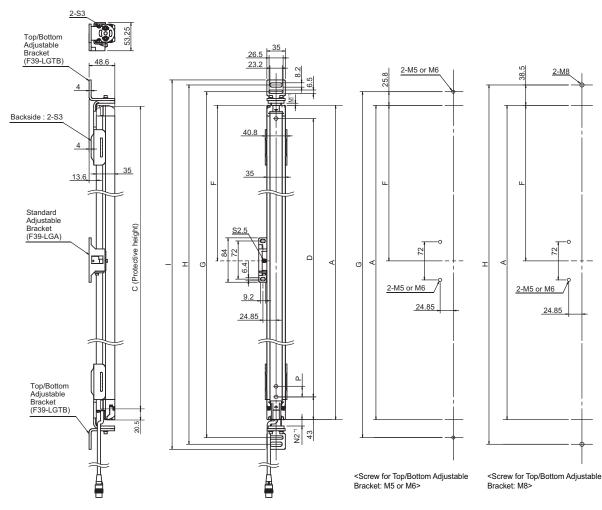
| Protective height<br>(C) | Number of Standard<br>Adjustable Brackets *1 | Dimension F  |
|--------------------------|--|--------------|
| 0185 to 1225             | 2 *2   | 1000 mm max. |
| 1305 to 1945             | 3  | 1000 mm max. |

\*1. The number of brackets required to mount either one of emitter and receiver.
\*2. Mounting an emitter or receiver with one bracket is possible for the models of protective height of 0185 or 0265. In this case, locate this bracket at half the Dimension A (or at the center of the sensor length).

# Mounted with Top/Bottom Adjustable Brackets (F39-LGTB) and Standard Adjustable **Brackets (F39-LGA)**

Dimensions when using the F3SG-RA Series except the F3SG-4RA0185-25-01TS.

Refer to Safety Light Curtain F3SG-4RA 2-25-01TS Series User's Manual for the dimensions when using the F3SG-4RA0185-25-01TS. **Backside Mounting** 



#### F3SG-4RADDD-25-01TS Series (Except fot 0185)

|             | Optional  | Optional ac         | cessory conr | nected *2          |
|-------------|---|---------------------|--------------|--------------------|
|             | accessory not<br>connected                                | F39-JGR2WTS         | F39-BT       | F39-LP<br>F39-BTLP |
| Dimension A | C+23  | Same as on the left |              | ft                 |
| Dimension C | 4-digit number of<br>the type name<br>(Protective height) | Same as on the left |              |                    |
| Dimension D | C-45  | Same as on the left |              | ft                 |
| Dimension G | C+N1+N2+66.5  | C+N2+73.5           | C+N2+84      | C+N2+95.5          |
| Dimension H | C+N1+N2+92.0  | C+N2+99             | C+N2+109.5   | C+N2+121           |
| Dimension I | C+N1+N2+111.0   | C+N2+118            | C+N2+128.5   | C+N2+140           |
| Dimension P | 20  | Same as on the left |              | ft                 |

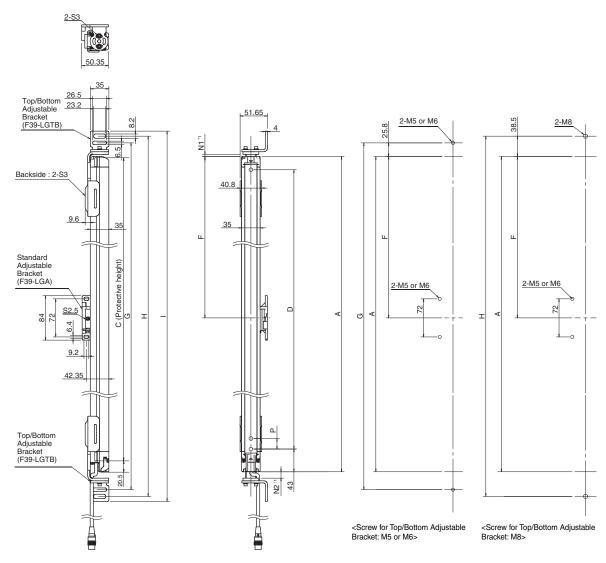
\*1.N1 can be adjusted from 0 mm to 30 mm and N2 from 0 mm to 12 mm. \*2.Refer to Safety Light Curtain F3SG-4RA 200-25-01TS Series User's Manual for more information on the dimensions when optional accessories are connected to the F3SG-RA.

| Protective height<br>(C) | Number of Standard<br>Adjustable Brackets | Number of Standard<br>Adjustable Brackets *1 *2 | Dimension F  |
|--------------------------|---|---|--------------|
| 0265 to 1065             | 2   | 0   | -            |
| 1145 to 1945             | 2   | 1   | 1000 mm max. |

\*1. The number of brackets required to mount either one of emitter and receiver.

\*2. The Top/Bottom Adjustable Bracket is not useable together with the Standard Fixed Bracket. When it is necessary to use it with another bracket, only the combination with the Standard Adjustable Bracket is possible.

### **Side Mounting**



#### F3SG-4RADDD-25-01TS Series (Except fot 0185)

|             | Optional  | Optional ac         | cessory conr | nected *2          |
|-------------|---|---------------------|--------------|--------------------|
|             | accessory not<br>connected                                | F39-JGR2WTS         | F39-BT       | F39-LP<br>F39-BTLP |
| Dimension A | C+23  | Same as on the left |              |                    |
| Dimension C | 4-digit number of<br>the type name<br>(Protective height) | Same as on the left |              |                    |
| Dimension D | C-45  | Same as on the left |              |                    |
| Dimension G | C+N1+N2+66.5  | C+N2+73.5           | C+N2+84      | C+N2+95.5          |
| Dimension H | C+N1+N2+92.0  | C+N2+99             | C+N2+109.5   | C+N2+121           |
| Dimension I | C+N1+N2+111.0   | C+N2+118            | C+N2+128.5   | C+N2+140           |
| Dimension P | 20  | Same as on the left |              |                    |

\*1.N1 can be adjusted from 0 mm to 30 mm and N2 from 0 mm to 12 mm.

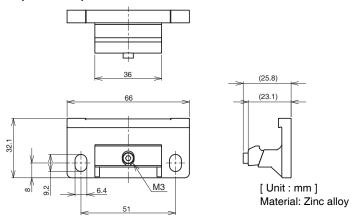
\*2.Refer to Safety Light Curtain F3SG-4RA 202-25-01TS Series User's Manual for more information on the dimensions when optional accessories are connected to the F3SG-RA.

| Protective height<br>(C) | Number of Standard<br>Adjustable Brackets | Number of Standard<br>Adjustable Brackets *1 *2 | Dimension F  |
|--------------------------|---|---|--------------|
| 0265 to 1065             | 2   | 0   | -            |
| 1145 to 1945             | 2   | 1   | 1000 mm max. |

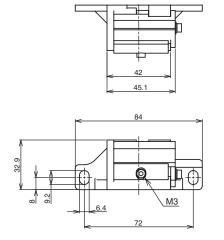
\*1.The number of brackets required to mount either one of emitter and receiver. \*2.The Top/Bottom Adjustable Bracket is not useable together with the Standard Fixed Bracket. When it is necessary to use it with another bracket, only the combination with the Standard Adjustable Bracket is possible.

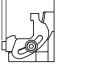
## Accessories

Sensor Mounting Brackets Standard Fixed Bracket (F39-LGF)

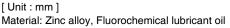


# Standard Adjustable Bracket (F39-LGA, sold separately)

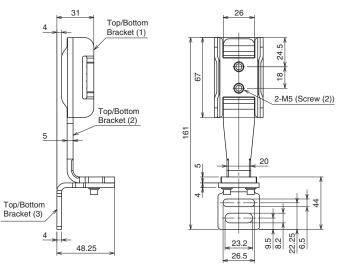


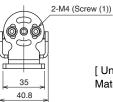


(34.5)



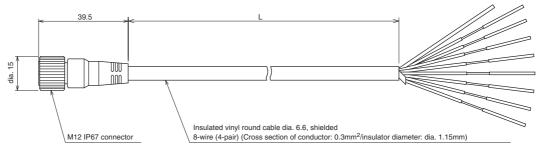
# Top/Bottom Adjustable Bracket (F39-LGTB, sold separately)



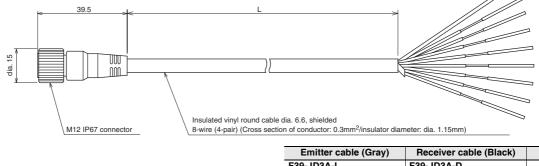


[ Unit : mm ] Material: Stainless steel

### Safety light curtain connecting cable Single-Ended Cable for Emitter (F39-JD□A-L, sold separately)

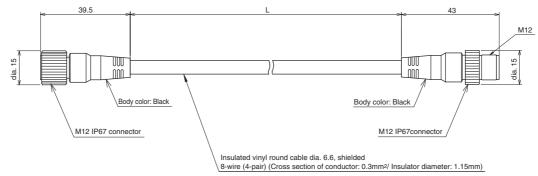


### Single-Ended Cable for Receiver (F39-JD□A-D, sold separately)

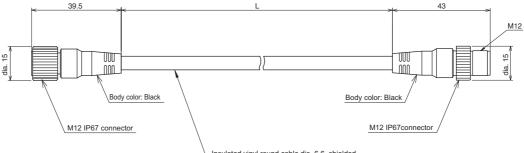


| Emitter cable (Gray) | Receiver cable (Black) | L (m) |
|----------------------|------------------------|-------|
| F39-JD3A-L           | F39-JD3A-D             | 3     |
| F39-JD7A-L           | F39-JD7A-D             | 7     |
| F39-JD10A-L          | F39-JD10A-D            | 10    |
| F39-JD15A-L          | F39-JD15A-D            | 15    |
| F39-JD20A-L          | F39-JD20A-D            | 20    |

### Double-Ended Cable for Emitter: Cable for extension (F39-JDDB-L, sold separately)



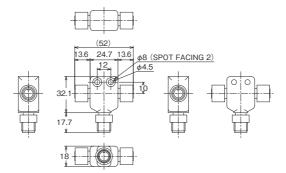
# Double-Ended Cable for Receiver: Cable for extension (F39-JDDB-D, sold separately)



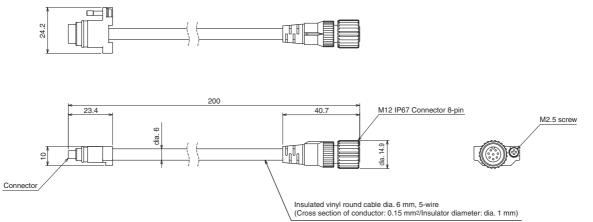
Insulated vinyl round cable dia. 6.6, shielded 8-wire (4-pair) (Cross section of conductor: 0.3mm²/ Insulator diameter: 1.15mm)

| Emitter cable (Gray) | Receiver cable (Black) | L (m) |
|----------------------|------------------------|-------|
| F39-JDR5B-L          | F39-JDR5B-D            | 0.5   |
| F39-JD1B-L           | F39-JD1B-D             | 1     |
| F39-JD3B-L           | F39-JD3B-D             | 3     |
| F39-JD5B-L           | F39-JD5B-D             | 5     |
| F39-JD7B-L           | F39-JD7B-D             | 7     |
| F39-JD10B-L          | F39-JD10B-D            | 10    |
| F39-JD15B-L          | F39-JD15B-D            | 15    |
| F39-JD20B-L          | F39-JD20B-D            | 20    |

### Reduced Wiring Connector (F39-CN5, sold separately)

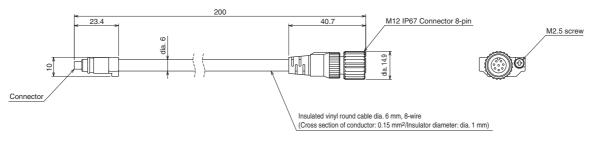


### Cascading Cable for Emitter (F39-JGR2WTS-L, sold separately)



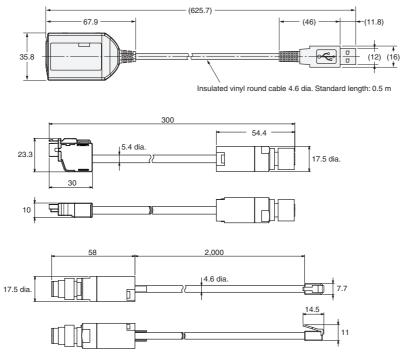
### Cascading Cable for Receiver (F39-JGR2WTS-D, sold separately)



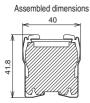


| Set model name | Emitter cable (Gray) | Receiver cable (Black) | L (m) |
|----------------|----------------------|------------------------|-------|
| F39-JGR2WTS    | F39-JGR2WTS-L        | F39-JGR2WTS-D          | 0.2   |

### Interface Unit (F39-GIF, sold separately)



### Spatter Protection Cover (F39-HGA, sold separately)



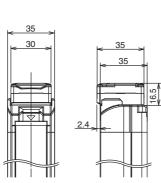
| Model       | Total length |
|-------------|--------------|
| F39-HGA     | +4           |
| F39-HGA0550 | 558          |

Material: PC (Transparent cover) ABS (Side wall) Stainless steel (Bracket) Aluminum adhesive tape (Fixing sticker)

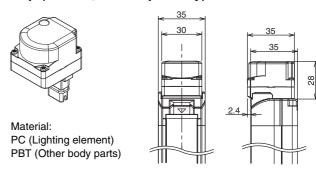
# Bluetooth Communication Unit (F39-BT, sold separately)



Material: PBT



#### Lamp and Bluetooth Communication Unit (F39-BTLP, sold separately) Lamp (F39-LP, sold separately)



# **Related Manuals**

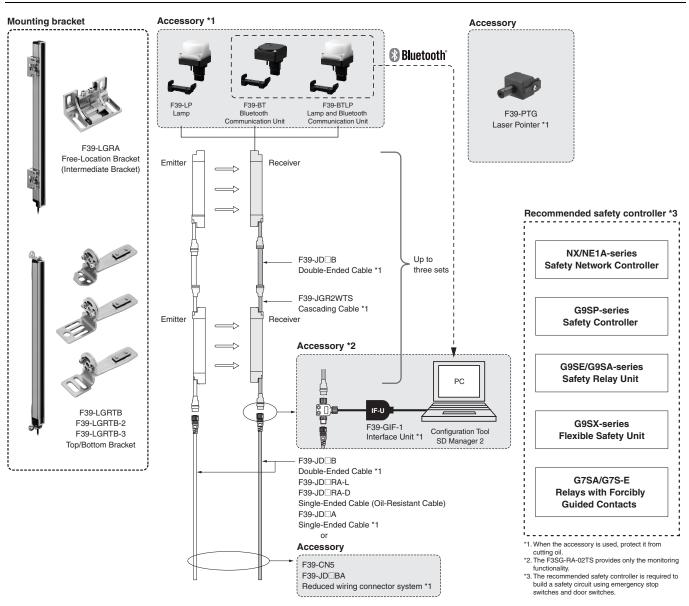
| ManNo. | Model               | Manual name                   |
|--------|---------------------|-------------------------------|
| Z380   | F3SG-4RA□□□-25-01TS | Safety Light Curtain F3SG-4RA |

# Safety Light Curtain F3SG-RA-02TS

# **Enhanced Cutting Oil Resistance**

- Mechanical seal structure prevents cutting oil from getting inside
- Special materials and cables significantly enhanced oil resistance
- Rugged and compact housing. Perfect fit installation
- IP67G (JIS C 0920 Annex 1) rated
- Prevents accidental changes of settings by configuration tool (monitoring only)





# System Configuration

# **Ordering Information**

# **Main Units**

Safety Light Curtain

Hand and arm protection

| Number of beams | Protective height<br>(mm) | Model                |
|-----------------|---------------------------|----------------------|
| 12              | 240                       | F3SG-4RA0240-25-02TS |
| 16              | 320                       | F3SG-4RA0320-25-02TS |
| 20              | 400                       | F3SG-4RA0400-25-02TS |
| 24              | 480                       | F3SG-4RA0480-25-02TS |
| 28              | 560                       | F3SG-4RA0560-25-02TS |
| 32              | 640                       | F3SG-4RA0640-25-02TS |
| 36              | 720                       | F3SG-4RA0720-25-02TS |
| 40              | 800                       | F3SG-4RA0800-25-02TS |
| 44              | 880                       | F3SG-4RA0880-25-02TS |
| 48              | 960                       | F3SG-4RA0960-25-02TS |
| 52              | 1,040                     | F3SG-4RA1040-25-02TS |
| 56              | 1,120                     | F3SG-4RA1120-25-02TS |
| 60              | 1,200                     | F3SG-4RA1200-25-02TS |
| 64              | 1,280                     | F3SG-4RA1280-25-02TS |
| 68              | 1,360                     | F3SG-4RA1360-25-02TS |
| 72              | 1,440                     | F3SG-4RA1440-25-02TS |
| 76              | 1,520                     | F3SG-4RA1520-25-02TS |
| 80              | 1,600                     | F3SG-4RA1600-25-02TS |
| 84              | 1,680                     | F3SG-4RA1680-25-02TS |
| 88              | 1,760                     | F3SG-4RA1760-25-02TS |
| 92              | 1,840                     | F3SG-4RA1840-25-02TS |
| 96              | 1,920                     | F3SG-4RA1920-25-02TS |

## Accessories (Sold separately)

Safety light curtain connecting cable Single-Ended Cable (Oil-Resistant Cable)

Appearance Туре Cable length Specifications Model For emitter, M12 connector (8-pin), Color: Gray Connected to Po ver Cable or Double-Ended Cable F39-JD3RA-L 3m 1 – 2 Brown Not used +24 VDC 12 For emitter 3 Black TEST <sub>08</sub>3 Not used M12 connector 6 4 5 Gray Not used (8-pin), 5 wires 5 6 Pink Not used Color: Gray Blue 0 VDC Not used 7m F39-JD7RA-L For receiver, M12 connector (8-pin), Color: Black er Cable or Double-Ended Cable Connected to Po 1 White 2 Brown OSSD 2 +24 VDC 10 3 Black OSSD 1 083 4 Yellow AUX F39-JD3RA-D 3m ര (4) 5 Gray PC COM (+) 6 6 Pink 7 Blue PC COM (-) For receiver Blue 0 VDC M12 connector 8 Red EDM (8-pin), 8 wires IP67 and IP67G (JIS C 0920 Annex 1)\* rated when mated. Color: Black \* F3SG-RA-02TS meets the degree of protection when this F39-JD7RA-D 7m cable is correctly connected with the power cable of the F3SG-RA-02TS. The degree of protection is not satisfied with the part where cable wires are uncovered.

**Note:** To extend the cable length to more than 7 m, add the F39-JD B Double-Ended Cable. When the Double-Ended Cable is used, protect it from cutting oil.

#### Single-Ended Cable (2 cables per set, one for emitter and one for receiver) \*

| Appearance | Cable length | Specifications   | Model     |
|------------|--------------|--|-----------|
|            | 3m           | For emitter M12 connector (8-pin), Color: Gray<br>Connected to Power Cable or Double-Ended Cable<br>1 White Not used<br>2 Brown + 24 VDC<br>3 Black TEST   | F39-JD3A  |
|            | 7m           | (7) (8) (3)         (6) (5)         (7) (10)  | F39-JD7A  |
| 15         | 10m          | For receiver M12 connector (8-pin), Color: Black<br>Connected to Power Cable or Double-Ended Cable   | F39-JD10A |
|            | 15m          | Image: Constraint of the state of | F39-JD15A |
|            | 20m          | IP67* rated when mated.<br>* When the accessory is used, protect it from cutting oil.  | F39-JD20A |

\* The cable for emitter and the cable for receiver are available separately. Add '-L' for emitter or '-D' for receiver to the end of the model number when you order.

Single-Ended Cable for Emitter: F39-JD A-L, Single-Ended Cable for Receiver: F39-JD A-D

Note: 1. Use the F39-JD RA-L/-D for applications where cutting oil resistance is required.

2. To extend the cable length to more than 20 m, add the F39-JD B Double-Ended Cable.

| Appearance | Cable length | Specifications  | Model     |
|------------|--------------|---|-----------|
|            | 0.5m         | For emitter M12 connector (8-pin), Color: Gray Connected to Power Cable or Double-Ended Cable Double-Ended Cable Double-Ended Cable   | F39-JDR5B |
|            | 1m           | 1         2         Brown         7         Blue         7         Blue         7         Blue         5         Gray         9 | F39-JD1B  |
|            | 3m           | 6 Pink<br>6 Pink<br>1 White<br>7 Female<br>3 Black<br>6 Pink<br>1 White<br>8 Red<br>3 Black<br>6 Pink<br>1 White<br>8 Red<br>3 Black<br>6 Pink<br>8 Red<br>8 Red<br>8 Red<br>8 Red<br>8 Red<br>8 Red<br>8 Red   | F39-JD3B  |
|            | 5m           | For receiver, M12 connector(8-pin) Color: Black   | F39-JD5B  |
|            | 7m           | Connected to Power Cable Connected to Single-Ended Cable, or Double-Ended Cable Double-Ended Cable  | F39-JD7B  |
|            | 10m          | 1         1       | F39-JD10B |
|            | 15m          | 8     Red       3     Black       4     Yellow  | F39-JD15B |
|            | 20m          | IP67* rated when mated.<br>* When the accessory is used, protect it from cutting oil.   | F39-JD20B |

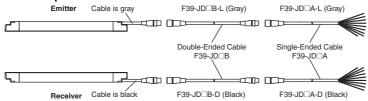
\* The cable for emitter and the cable for receiver are available separately. Add '-L' for emitter or '-D' for receiver to the end of the model number when you order.

Double-Ended Cable for Emitter: F39-JD B-L, Double-Ended Cable for Receiver: F39-JD B-D

Note: To extend the cable length to more than 20 m, add the F39-JD B Double-Ended Cable to the F39-JD A Single-Ended Cable. To extend the cable length to more than 40 m, add several Double-Ended Cables to the Single-Ended Cable.

Example: To extend the cable length to 50 m, connect two F39-JD20B (20 m) cables and one F39-JD10A (10 m) cable.

<Connection example>

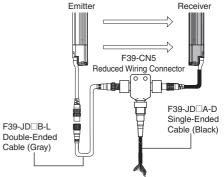


#### Reduced Wiring Connector System (Order the F39-CN5 and Cables for Reduce Wiring.) Reduced Wiring Connector

| Appearance             | Specifications   | Model                |
|------------------------|--|----------------------|
| 100                    | IP67* rated when mated.  |                      |
| 3 6                    | <ul> <li>* When the accessory is<br/>used, protect it from<br/>cutting oil.</li> </ul> | F39-CN5              |
| Note: When using the R | educed Wiring Connector (F39   | -CN5), the following |

functions are not available.

- External Device Monitoring
- Auxiliary Output



F3SG-RA-02TS

F3SG-RA-02TS

#### Cable for Reduce Wiring\* (2 cables per set, one for emitter and one for receiver)

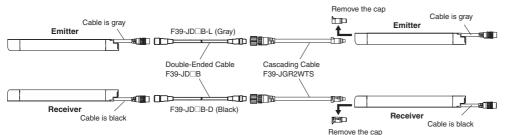
| Appearance  | Cable length                    | Specifications  | Remarks  | Model        |
|---|---------------------------------|---|--|--------------|
| ••  | Emitter: 3 m<br>Receiver: 3 m   | •   | Double-Ended Cable: F39-JD3B-L<br>Single-Ended Cable: F39-JD3A-D   | F39-JD0303BA |
| Emitter: 3 m<br>Receiver: 7 m   | _                               | Double-Ended Cable: F39-JD3B-L<br>Single-Ended Cable: F39-JD7A-D            | F39-JD0307BA   |              |
|   | Emitter: 3 m<br>Receiver: 10 m  | _   | Double-Ended Cable: F39-JD3B-L<br>Single-Ended Cable: F39-JD10A-D  | F39-JD0310BA |
| $\checkmark$  | Emitter: 5 m<br>Receiver: 3 m   | IP67* rated when mated.   | Double-Ended Cable: F39-JD5B-L<br>Single-Ended Cable: F39-JD3A-D   | F39-JD0503BA |
|   | Emitter: 5 m<br>Receiver: 7 m   | * When the  | Double-Ended Cable: F39-JD5B-L<br>Single-Ended Cable: F39-JD7A-D   | F39-JD0507BA |
| Emitter: 5 m<br>Receiver: 10m<br>Emitter: 10 m<br>Receiver: 3 m<br>Emitter: 10 m<br>Receiver: 7 m | Emitter: 5 m<br>Receiver: 10m   | <ul> <li>accessory is<br/>used, protect it<br/>from cutting oil.</li> </ul> | Double-Ended Cable: F39-JD5B-L<br>Single-Ended Cable: F39-JD10A-D  | F39-JD0510BA |
|   |                                 |   | Double-Ended Cable: F39-JD10B-L<br>Single-Ended Cable: F39-JD3A-D  | F39-JD1003BA |
|   |                                 |   | Double-Ended Cable: F39-JD10B-L<br>Single-Ended Cable: F39-JD7A-D  | F39-JD1007BA |
|   | Emitter: 10 m<br>Receiver: 10 m |   | Double-Ended Cable: F39-JD10B-L<br>Single-Ended Cable: F39-JD10A-D | F39-JD1010BA |

**Note:** A combination of emitter and receiver cables of other lengths than the above is also available. For details, contact your Omron representative. \* Double-Ended Cable for emitter and Single-Ended Cable for receiver.

#### Cascading Cable (2 cables per set, one for emitter and one for receiver)

| Appearance                              | Туре                                  | Cable length | Specifications  | Model       |
|---|---------------------------------------|--------------|---|-------------|
| and | Cap (8-pin), M12<br>connector (8-pin) | 0.2m         | Secondary<br>sensor 1<br>(Emitter)<br>Primary<br>sensor<br>(Emitter)<br>Primary<br>sensor<br>(Emitter)<br>Primary<br>sensor<br>(Emitter)<br>Cable<br>F39-JGR2WTS<br>Primary<br>sensor<br>(Receiver)<br>Cable<br>F39-JGR2WTS<br>Primary<br>sensor<br>(Receiver)<br>Cable<br>F39-JGR2WTS<br>Primary<br>sensor<br>(Receiver)<br>Cable<br>F39-JGR2WTS<br>Primary<br>sensor<br>(Receiver)<br>Cable<br>F39-JGR2WTS<br>Primary<br>sensor<br>(Receiver)<br>Cable<br>F39-JGR2WTS<br>Primary<br>sensor<br>(Receiver)<br>Cable<br>F39-JGR2WTS<br>(Receiver)<br>Cable<br>F39-JGR2WTS<br>(Receiver)<br>Cable<br>F39-JGR2WTS<br>(Receiver)<br>Cable<br>F39-JGR2WTS<br>(Receiver)<br>Cable<br>F39-JGR2WTS<br>(Receiver)<br>Cable<br>F39-JGR2WTS<br>(Receiver)<br>Cable<br>F39-JGR2WTS<br>(Receiver)<br>Cable<br>F39-JGR2WTS<br>(Receiver)<br>Cable<br>F39-JGR2WTS<br>(Receiver)<br>Cable<br>F39-JGR2WTS<br>(Receiver)<br>Cable<br>F39-JGR2WTS<br>(Receiver)<br>Cable<br>F39-JGR2WTS<br>(Receiver)<br>Cable<br>F39-JGR2WTS<br>(Receiver)<br>Cable<br>F39-JGR2WTS<br>(Receiver)<br>Cable<br>F39-JGR2WTS<br>(Receiver)<br>Cable<br>F39-JGR2WTS<br>(Receiver)<br>Cable<br>F39-JGR2WTS<br>(Receiver)<br>Cable<br>F39-JGR2WTS<br>(Receiver)<br>Cable<br>F39-JGR2WTS<br>(Receiver)<br>Cable<br>F39-JGR2WTS<br>(Receiver)<br>Cable<br>F39-JGR2WTS<br>(Receiver)<br>Cable<br>F39-JGR2WTS<br>(Receiver)<br>Cable<br>F39-JGR2WTS<br>(Receiver)<br>Cable<br>F39-JGR2WTS<br>(Receiver)<br>Cable<br>F39-JGR2WTS<br>(Receiver)<br>Cable<br>F39-JGR2WTS<br>(Receiver)<br>Cable<br>F39-JGR2WTS<br>(Receiver)<br>Cable<br>F39-JGR2WTS<br>(Receiver)<br>Cable<br>F39-JGR2WTS<br>(Receiver)<br>Cable<br>F39-JGR2WTS<br>(Receiver)<br>Cable<br>F39-JGR2WTS<br>(Receiver)<br>Cable<br>F39-JGR2WTS<br>(Receiver)<br>Cable<br>F39-JGR2WTS<br>(Receiver)<br>Cable<br>F39-JGR2WTS<br>(Receiver)<br>Cable<br>F39-JGR2WTS<br>(Receiver)<br>Cable<br>F39-JGR2WTS<br>(Receiver)<br>Cable<br>Cable<br>Cable<br>Cable<br>Cable<br>Cable<br>Cable<br>Cable<br>Cable<br>Cable<br>Cable<br>Cable<br>Cable<br>Cable<br>Cable<br>Cable<br>Cable<br>Cable<br>Cable<br>Cable<br>Cable<br>Cable<br>Cable<br>Cable<br>Cable<br>Cable<br>Cable<br>Cable<br>Cable<br>Cable<br>Cable<br>Cable<br>Cable<br>Cable<br>Cable<br>Cable<br>Cable<br>Cable<br>Cable<br>Cable<br>Cable<br>Cable<br>Cable<br>Cable<br>Cable<br>Cable<br>Cable<br>Cable<br>Cable<br>Cable<br>Cable<br>Cable<br>Cable<br>Cable<br>Cable<br>Cable<br>Cable<br>Cable<br>Cable<br>Cable<br>Cable<br>Cable<br>Cable<br>Cable<br>Cable<br>Cable<br>Cable<br>Cable<br>Cable<br>Cable<br>Cable<br>Cable<br>Cable<br>Cable<br>Cable<br>Cable<br>Cable<br>Cable<br>Cable<br>Cable<br>Cable<br>Cable<br>Cable<br>Cable<br>Cable<br>Cable<br>Cable<br>Cable<br>Cable<br>Cable<br>Cable<br>Cable<br>Cable<br>Cable<br>Cable<br>Cable<br>Cable<br>Cable<br>Cable<br>Cable<br>Cable<br>Cable<br>Cable<br>Cable<br>Cable<br>Cabl | F39-JGR2WTS |

Note: The Double-Ended Cable (up to 10 m: F39-JD10B) can be added to extend the cable length between the series-connected sensors. Cable length between sensors: 10 m max. (not including cascading cable (F39-JGR2WTS) and power cable)



### **Sensor Mounting Brackets**

| Appearance | Specifications                                  | Application  | Model       |
|------------|---|--|-------------|
|            | Free-Location Bracket<br>(Intermediate Bracket) | Beam alignment after mounting possible. The angle adjustment range is $\pm 15^{\circ}$ .<br>Side mounting and backside mounting possible.<br>(Sold separately as a set of 2 brackets. Refer to note *1 for the number of sets required for each model.)  | F39-LGRA    |
| 20 44      | Top/Bottom Bracket *2                           | Use this bracket at the top and bottom positions of the F3SG-RA-02TS. Beam alignment after mounting possible. The angle adjustment range is $\pm 22.5^{\circ}$ . Side mounting and backside mounting possible. (Sold separately as a set of 4 brackets.) | F39-LGRTB   |
|            | Top/Bottom Bracket *2                           | The part of this bracket to contact with a wall surface has<br>a different shape from the F39-LGRTB Top/Bottom<br>Bracket.<br>Use this bracket when replacing an existing safety light   | F39-LGRTB-2 |
| 11         | Top/Bottom Bracket *2                           | curtain with the F3SG-RA-02TS.<br>(Sold separately as a set of 4 brackets.)<br>Select a bracket that fit into the existing mounting hole.  | F39-LGRTB-3 |

\*1. Protective height of 0240 to 1200 mm: 2 sets, Protective height of 1280 to 1920 mm: 3 sets

 \*2. Use the Top/Bottom Bracket in combination with the Intermediate Bracket.
 Protective height of 1040 or less: The Intermediate Bracket is not required. Please purchase 1 set of Top/Bottom Brackets (F39-LGRTB(-2/-3)). Protective height of 1120 to 1920: Please purchase 1 set of Top/Bottom Brackets (F39-LGRTB(-2/-3)) and 1 set of Intermediate Brackets (F39-LGRA).

#### Interface units and configuration tool SD Manager 2 \*1 \*2

| Appearance | Туре                            | Specifications  | Model     |  |
|------------|---------------------------------|---|-----------|--|
|            | SD Manager 2                    | The Configuration Tool SD Manager 2 is<br>available to download from our website at<br>http://www.ia.omron.com/f3sg-r_tool  | -         |  |
|            | Interface Unit                  | F39-GIF-1 interface unit to connect the F3SG-RA-02TS<br>receiver to a USB port of the PC<br>Accessories:<br>F39-CN1 Branch Connector (1),<br>Connector Cap (1),<br>2-m Dedicated Cable (1),<br>Instruction Manual | F39-GIF-1 |  |
|            | Bluetooth<br>Communication Unit | F39-BT bluetooth unit to enable bluetooth on the<br>F3SG-RA<br>IP67 rated when mated.   | F39-BT    |  |

\*1. The F3SG-RA-02TS provides only the monitoring functionality.
\*2. When the accessory is used, protect it from cutting oil.

#### Lamp \*

| Appearance | Туре                                     | Specifications   | Model    |
|------------|--|--|----------|
|            | Lamp                                     | The lamp can be connected to a receiver and turned ON based on the operation of F3SG-RA.<br>The lamp output pattern is set as follows:<br>Red (ON): Inverted signal of safety output information | F39-LP   |
|            | Lamp and Bluetooth<br>Communication Unit | Orange (Blink once): Inverted signal of stable-state<br>information<br>Green (ON): Safety output information<br>IP67 rated when mated.   | F39-BTLP |

\* When the accessory is used, protect it from cutting oil.

### End Cap \*1 \*2

| Appearance  | Specifications   | Model   |
|---|--|---------|
|   | Housing color: Black<br>For both emitter and receiver<br>(Attached to the F3SG-RA-02TS. The End Cap can be purchased if lost.)<br>IP67 rated when mated. | F39-CNM |
| *1. This accessory can also be used wit<br>*2. When the accessory is used, protec | h the F3SG-RA-01TS.<br>t it from cutting oil.  |         |

#### Laser Pointer for F3SG-R \*

| Appearance | Specifications   | Model   |
|------------|--|---------|
| 000        | The laser pointer is attached on the optical surface of the F3SG-R to help coarse adjustment of beams. | F39-PTG |

\* When the accessory is used, protect it from cutting oil.

#### **Test Rod**

| Diameter   | Model     |
|------------|-----------|
| 25 mm dia. | F39-TRD25 |

# **Ratings and Specifications**

# Main unit

The  $\hfill\square$  in the model names indicate the protective heights in millimeters.

|                    | Object Resolution   |                    | Opaque objects   |  |  |
|--------------------|---|--------------------|--|--|--|
|                    | (Detection Capability)<br>Beam Gap<br>Number of Beams       |                    | 25-mm dia.   |  |  |
|                    |   |                    | 20 mm  |  |  |
|                    |   |                    | 12 to 96   |  |  |
|                    | Lens Size   |                    | 6.0 × 5.0 (W × H) mm   |  |  |
|                    | Protective Height   |                    | 240 to 1920 mm   |  |  |
|                    | Operating Range   |                    | 0.3 to 17.0 m  |  |  |
| Performance        | ON to OFF   |                    | Normal mode: 8 to 13 ms *1   |  |  |
|                    |   | OFF to ON          | Normal mode: 40 to 90ms (synchronized), 140 to 190ms (not synchronized) *1   |  |  |
|                    | Response Time   | Refer to page      | when used in one segment system or in cascaded connection.<br>128 for the one segment system. Refer to <i>Safety Light Curtain F3SG-4RA</i>  |  |  |
|                    | Effective Aperture Ar<br>(EAA) (IEC 61496-2)                | ngle               | ±2.5° max., emitter and receiver at operating range of 3 m or greater  |  |  |
|                    | Light Source  |                    | Infrared LEDs, Wavelength: 870 nm  |  |  |
|                    | Startup Waiting Time  |                    |  |  |  |
|                    | Power Supply Voltag   |                    | SELV/PELV 24 VDC±20% (ripple p-p 10% max.)   |  |  |
|                    | Current Consumption   | n                  | L Refer to page 128.   |  |  |
|                    |   |                    | Two PNP transistor outputs   |  |  |
|                    | Safety Outputs (OSS   | D)                 | Load current of 300 mA max., Residual voltage of 2 V max. (except for voltage drop due to cable extension), Capacitive load of 1 µF max., Inductive load of 2.2 H max. *1 Leakage current of 1 mA max.   |  |  |
|                    |   |                    | <ul> <li>*1. The load inductance is the maximum value when the safety output frequently repeats ON and OF When you use the safety output at 4 Hz or less, the usable load inductance becomes larger.</li> <li>*2. These values must be taken into consideration when connecting elements including a capacitive load such as a capacitor.</li> </ul> |  |  |
|                    | Auxiliary Output  |                    | One PNP transistor output  |  |  |
|                    | Auxiliary Output  |                    | Load current of 100 mA max., Residual voltage of 2 V max.  |  |  |
|                    | Output Operation  | Safety Output      | Light-ON (Safety output is enabled when the receiver receives an emitting signal.)   |  |  |
|                    | Mode  | Auxiliary Output   | Reverse output of safety output  |  |  |
|                    |   | External device    |  |  |  |
| Electrical         | Input Voltage   | monitoring         | ON voltage: Vs-3 V to Vs (short circuit current: approx. 6.5 mA) *   |  |  |
|                    |   | input<br>(Lockout  | OFF voltage: 0 V to 1/2 Vs, or open (short circuit current: approx. 8.0 mA) *  |  |  |
|                    |   | reset input)       |  |  |  |
|                    |   | Test input         | 24 V Active setting:<br>ON voltage: 9 V to Vs (short circuit current: approx. 2.5 mA) *<br>OFF voltage: 0 V to 3 V or open (short circuit current: approx. 2.0 mA)<br>0 V Active setting:<br>ON voltage: 0 V to 3 V (short circuit current: approx. 2.0 mA)<br>OFF voltage: 9 V to Vs or open (short circuit current: approx. 2.5 mA) *              |  |  |
|                    |   | * The Vs indicates | a supply voltage value in your environment.  |  |  |
|                    | Overvoltage Category (IEC 60664-1)                          |                    |  |  |  |
|                    | Indicators  | y (120 00004 1)    | / Refer to page 130.   |  |  |
|                    | Protective Circuit  |                    | Output short protection, Power supply reverse polarity protection  |  |  |
|                    | Insulation Resistance                                       | e                  | $20 \text{ M}\Omega$ or higher (500 VDC megger)  |  |  |
|                    | Dielectric Strength   | -                  | 1,000 VAC, 50/60 Hz (1 min)  |  |  |
|                    | Mutual Interference F                                       | Prevention         |  |  |  |
|                    | (Scan Code)   |                    | This function prevents mutual interference in up to two F3SG-RA-25-02TS systems. Number of cascaded segments: 3 max.   |  |  |
|                    |   |                    | (only among F3SG-4RA -25-02TS's)   |  |  |
|                    | Cascade Connection  |                    | Total number of beams: 255 max.  |  |  |
| Functional         |   |                    | Cable length between sensors: 10 m max.  |  |  |
|                    | Test Function   |                    | (not including cascading cable (F39-JGR2WTS) and power cable)<br>Self-test (at power-on, and during operation)   |  |  |
|                    |   |                    | External test (light emission stop function by test input)   |  |  |
|                    | Safety-Related Functions                                    |                    | External device monitoring (EDM)<br>Scan code selection  |  |  |
|                    | Ambient   | Operating          | -10 to 55°C (14 to 131°F) (non-icing)  |  |  |
|                    | Temperature   | Storage            | -25 to 70°C (-13 to 158°F)   |  |  |
|                    | Ambient   | Operating          | 35% to 85% (non-condensing)  |  |  |
|                    | Humidity  | Storage            | 35% to 95%   |  |  |
|                    | Ambient Illuminance   |                    | Incandescent lamp: 3,000 lx max. on receiver surface   |  |  |
|                    | Amplent illuminance   |                    | Sunlight: 10,000 lx max. on receiver surface   |  |  |
| -                  | Degree of Protection  |                    | IEC 60529; IP65 and IP67, JIS C 0920 Annex 1: IP67G  |  |  |
| Environ-<br>mental | Degree of Protection<br>(IEC 60529)<br>Vibration Resistance |                    | IEC 60529: IP65 and IP67, JIS C 0920 Annex 1: IP67G  |  |  |
| -                  | Degree of Protection<br>(IEC 60529)                         |                    | IEC 60529: IP65 and IP67, JIS C 0920 Annex 1: IP67G         10 to 55 Hz, Multiple amplitude of 0.7 mm, 20 sweeps for all 3 axes         100 m/s <sup>2</sup> , 1000 shocks for all 3 axes  |  |  |

|                |                                    |                           | F3SG-4RADDD-25-02TS   |  |  |  |  |
|----------------|------------------------------------|---------------------------|---|--|--|--|--|
|                |                                    |                           | M12 connectors: 8-pin emitter and receiver. Cables prewired to the sensors.<br>IP67 and IP67G (JIS C 0920 Annex 1) * rated when mated.  |  |  |  |  |
|                |                                    | Type of Connection        | * F3SG-RA-25-02TS meets the degree of protection when it is correctly connected with<br>an F39-JDDDRA-D Oil-Resistant extension cable.  |  |  |  |  |
|                | Power cable                        | Number of Wires           | Emitter: 5, Receiver: 8   |  |  |  |  |
|                |                                    | Cable Length              | 0.3 m   |  |  |  |  |
|                |                                    | Cable Diameter            | 6 mm  |  |  |  |  |
|                |                                    | Minimum Bending<br>Radius | R36 mm  |  |  |  |  |
|                |                                    | Type of Connection        | M12 connectors: 8-pin emitter and receiver. IP67 rated when mated.  |  |  |  |  |
|                |                                    | Number of Wires           | Emitter: 5, Receiver: 8   |  |  |  |  |
|                | Cascading cable                    | Cable Length              | 0.3 m   |  |  |  |  |
|                | cucculang case                     | Cable Diameter            | 6 mm  |  |  |  |  |
| Connec-        |                                    | Minimum Bending<br>Radius | R5 mm   |  |  |  |  |
| tions          |                                    | Type of Connection        | M12 connectors: 8-pin emitter and receiver. Cables prewired to the sensors.<br>IP67 and IP67G (JIS C 0920 Annex 1)* rated when mated.   |  |  |  |  |
|                | F39-JD⊟RA-⊟<br>Oil-Resistant cable | Type of connection        | * F3SG-RA-25-02TS meets the degree of protection when it is correctly connected with the power cable.<br>The degree of protection is not satisfied with the part where cable wires are uncovered. |  |  |  |  |
|                | - Single-Ended                     | Number of Wires           | Emitter: 5, Receiver: 8   |  |  |  |  |
|                | Cable                              | Cable Length              | 心 Refer to page 122.  |  |  |  |  |
|                |                                    | Cable Diameter            | 6 mm  |  |  |  |  |
|                |                                    | Minimum Bending<br>Radius | R36 mm  |  |  |  |  |
|                | <b>_</b>                           | Type of Connection        | M12 connectors: 8-pin emitter and receiver. IP67 rated when mated.  |  |  |  |  |
|                | Extension cable<br>- Single-Ended  | Number of Wires           | Emitter: 8, Receiver: 8   |  |  |  |  |
|                | Cable (F39-JD                      | Cable Length              | La Refer to page 122 and 123.   |  |  |  |  |
|                | - Double-Ended                     | Cable Diameter            | 6.6 mm  |  |  |  |  |
|                | Cable (F39-JD⊡B)                   | Minimum Bending<br>Radius | R36 mm  |  |  |  |  |
|                | Extension of Power 0               | Cable                     | 100 m max. (Emitter/Receiver)   |  |  |  |  |
|                |                                    |                           | Housing: Aluminum alloy<br>Cap: PBT resin   |  |  |  |  |
|                | Material                           |                           | Front window: Acrylic resin   |  |  |  |  |
| Material       |                                    |                           | Cable: Fluororesin<br>FE plate: Stainless steel   |  |  |  |  |
|                | Weight                             |                           | / A Refer to page 128 .   |  |  |  |  |
|                | Included Accessories               | s                         | Safety Precautions, Quick Installation Manual, Troubleshooting Guide Sticker,   |  |  |  |  |
|                | O and a main a start i             | -                         | End Cap (for switching External Test Input function)  |  |  |  |  |
|                | Conforming standard                |                           | Refer to page 129.  |  |  |  |  |
|                | Performance Level (F               | -L/Satety category        | PL e/Category 4 (EN ISO 13849-1:2015)   |  |  |  |  |
| Conformite     |                                    |                           | 1.1 × 10 <sup>-8</sup> (IEC 61508)  |  |  |  |  |
| Conformity     | Proof test interval TM             |                           | Every 20 years (IEC 61508)  |  |  |  |  |
|                | SFF<br>HFT                         |                           | 99% (IEC 61508)   |  |  |  |  |
|                |                                    |                           | 1 (IEC 61508)   |  |  |  |  |
| Classification |                                    |                           | Type B (IEC 61508-2)  |  |  |  |  |

# **Bluetooth Communication Unit**

| Communication System  | Bluetooth Version 3.0                       |
|-----------------------|---|
| Communication Profile | SPP (Serial Port Profile)                   |
| Transmission Distance | Approx. 10 m max. (Output power: Class 2) * |
|                       |   |

\* It depends on use environment conditions.

# List of Models/Response Time/Current Consumption/Weight

|                      | Protective<br>Height |                             | Response Time [ms] *1    |   | Current<br>Consumption [mA]   |         | Weight [kg] |        |             |
|----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------|---|---|---------|-------------|--------|-------------|
| Model                | of Beams             | [mm]<br>(Overall<br>length) | $ON \rightarrow OFF $ *2 | $\begin{array}{c} \text{OFF} \\ \text{(Synchronized)} \\ \rightarrow \text{ON} \end{array}$ | $\begin{array}{c} \text{OFF} \\ \text{(Not synchronized)} \\ \rightarrow \text{ON} \end{array}$ | Emitter | Receiver    | Net *3 | Gross<br>*4 |
| F3SG-4RA0240-25-02TS | 12                   | 240                         | 8                        | 40  | 140   | 35      | 75          | 0.7    | 1.6         |
| F3SG-4RA0320-25-02TS | 16                   | 320                         | 8                        | 40  | 140   | 40      | 75          | 0.9    | 1.9         |
| F3SG-4RA0400-25-02TS | 20                   | 400                         | 8                        | 40  | 140   | 45      | 75          | 1.1    | 2.1         |
| F3SG-4RA0480-25-02TS | 24                   | 480                         | 8                        | 40  | 140   | 50      | 75          | 1.3    | 2.4         |
| F3SG-4RA0560-25-02TS | 28                   | 560                         | 8                        | 40  | 140   | 50      | 75          | 1.5    | 2.7         |
| F3SG-4RA0640-25-02TS | 32                   | 640                         | 8                        | 40  | 140   | 55      | 75          | 1.7    | 3.0         |
| F3SG-4RA0720-25-02TS | 36                   | 720                         | 8                        | 40  | 140   | 60      | 80          | 1.9    | 3.2         |
| F3SG-4RA0800-25-02TS | 40                   | 800                         | 8                        | 40  | 140   | 65      | 80          | 2.1    | 3.5         |
| F3SG-4RA0880-25-02TS | 44                   | 880                         | 13                       | 65  | 165   | 50      | 80          | 2.3    | 3.8         |
| F3SG-4RA0960-25-02TS | 48                   | 960                         | 13                       | 65  | 165   | 50      | 80          | 2.5    | 4.0         |
| F3SG-4RA1040-25-02TS | 52                   | 1040                        | 13                       | 65  | 165   | 55      | 80          | 2.7    | 4.3         |
| F3SG-4RA1120-25-02TS | 56                   | 1120                        | 13                       | 65  | 165   | 55      | 85          | 2.9    | 4.6         |
| F3SG-4RA1200-25-02TS | 60                   | 1200                        | 13                       | 65  | 165   | 55      | 85          | 3.1    | 4.9         |
| F3SG-4RA1280-25-02TS | 64                   | 1280                        | 13                       | 65  | 165   | 60      | 85          | 3.3    | 5.1         |
| F3SG-4RA1360-25-02TS | 68                   | 1360                        | 13                       | 65  | 165   | 60      | 85          | 3.5    | 5.4         |
| F3SG-4RA1440-25-02TS | 72                   | 1440                        | 13                       | 65  | 165   | 65      | 85          | 3.7    | 5.7         |
| F3SG-4RA1520-25-02TS | 76                   | 1520                        | 13                       | 65  | 165   | 65      | 90          | 3.9    | 5.9         |
| F3SG-4RA1600-25-02TS | 80                   | 1600                        | 13                       | 65  | 165   | 70      | 90          | 4.1    | 6.2         |
| F3SG-4RA1680-25-02TS | 84                   | 1680                        | 13                       | 65  | 165   | 70      | 90          | 4.3    | 6.5         |
| F3SG-4RA1760-25-02TS | 88                   | 1760                        | 13                       | 65  | 165   | 70      | 90          | 4.5    | 6.7         |
| F3SG-4RA1840-25-02TS | 92                   | 1840                        | 13                       | 65  | 165   | 75      | 90          | 4.7    | 7.0         |
| F3SG-4RA1920-25-02TS | 96                   | 1920                        | 13                       | 65  | 165   | 75      | 95          | 4.9    | 7.3         |

\*1. The maximum speed of movement of a test rod up to which the detection capability is maintained is 2.0 m/s.
\*2. The response times are values when Scan Code is set at Code B. The response times for Code A are 1 ms shorter than these values.
\*3. The net weight is the weight of an emitter and a receiver.

\*4. The gross weight is the weight of an emitter, a receiver, included accessories and a package.

# Legislation and Standards

- 1. The F3SG-RA-02TS does not receive type approval provided by Article 44-2 of the Industrial Safety and Health Act of Japan. When using the F3SG-RA-02TS in Japan as a "safety system for pressing or shearing machines" prescribed in Article 42 of that law, the machine control system must receive type approval.
- 2. The F3SG-RA-02TS is electro-sensitive protective equipment (ESPE) in accordance with European Union (EU) Machinery Directive Index Annex V, Item 2.
- 3. EC/EU Declaration of Conformity

OMRON declares that the F3SG-RA-02TS is in conformity with the requirements of the following EC/EU Directives: Machinery Directive 2006/42/EC EMC Directive 2014/30/EU

- 4. Conforming Standards
- (1) European standards
- EN61496-1 (Type 4 ESPE), EN 61496-2 (Type 4 AOPD), EN61508-1 through -4 (SIL 3), EN ISO 13849-1:2015 (PL e, Category 4) (2) International standards
- IEC61496-1 (Type 4 ESPE), IEC61496-2 (Type 4 AOPD), IEC61508-1 through -4 (SIL 3), ISO 13849-1:2015 (PL e, Category 4) (3) JIS standards
- JIS B 9704-1 (Type 4 ESPE), JIS B 9704-2 (Type 4 AOPD)
- (4) North American standards

UL61496-1 (Type 4 ESPE), UL61496-2 (Type 4 AOPD), UL508, UL1998, CAN/CSA C22.2 No.14, CAN/CSA C22.2 No.0.8

- 5. Third-Party Certifications
  - (1) TÜV SÜD
    - EC Type-Examination certificate:
    - EU Machinery Directive, Type 4 ESPE (EN61496-1), Type 4 AOPD (EN 61496-2)
    - Certificate:
  - Type 4 ESPE (EN61496-1), Type 4 AOPD (EN61496-2), EN 61508-1 through -4 (SIL 3), EN ISO 13849-1:2015 (PL e, Category 4) (2) UL
    - UL Listing:
- Type 4 and ESPE (UL61496-1), Type 4 AOPD (UL61496-2), UL508, UL1998, CAN/CSA C22.2 No.14, CAN/CSA C22.2 No.0.8 6. Other Standards
  - The F3SG-RA-02TS is designed according to the standards listed below. To make sure that the final system complies with the following standards and regulations, you are asked to design and use it in accordance with all other related standards, laws, and regulations. If you have any questions, consult with specialized organizations such as the body responsible for prescribing and/or enforcing machinery safety regulations in the location where the equipment is to be used.
  - European Standards: EN415-4, EN691-1, EN692, EN693, IEC 62046
  - U.S. Occupational Safety and Health Standards: OSHA 29 CFR 1910.212
  - U.S. Occupational Safety and Health Standards: OSHA 29 CFR 1910.217
  - American National Standards: ANSI B11.1 to B11.19
  - American National Standards: ANSI/RIA R15.06
  - Canadian Standards Association CSA Z142, Z432, Z434
  - SEMI Standards SEMI S2
  - Japan Ministry of Health, Labour and Welfare "Guidelines for Comprehensive Safety Standards of Machinery", Standard Bureau's Notification No. 0731001 dated July 31, 2007.rms and Conditions Agreement

# Indicator

### Emitter

| Name of Indicator |         | Color Illuminated |                    | Blinking                                     |  |
|-------------------|---------|-------------------|--------------------|--|--|
| Test              | TEST    | Green             | _                  | External Test is being performed             |  |
| Operating range   | LONG    | Green             | Always illuminated | Lockout state due to Scan code setting error |  |
| Power             | POWER   | Green             | Power is ON.       | Error due to noise                           |  |
| Lockout           | LOCKOUT | Red               | _                  | Lockout state due to error in emitter        |  |

#### Receiver

| Name of Inc                   | Name of Indicator |       | Illuminated   | Blinking   |
|-------------------------------|-------------------|-------|---|--|
| Top-beam-state TOP            |                   | Blue  | The top beam is unblocked                                     | Lockout state due to Cap error or<br>Other sensor error                                  |
| PNP/NPN mode                  | NPN               | Green | Always illuminated  | -  |
| Configuration                 | CFG               | Green | -   | Lockout state due to Parameter error or Cascading<br>Configuration error                 |
| External device<br>monitoring | EDM               | Green | EDM input is in ON state *                                    | Lockout state due to EDM error   |
| Internal error                | INTERNAL          | Red   | -   | Lockout state due to Internal error, or error due to abnormal power supply or noise      |
| Lockout                       | LOCKOUT           | Red   | -   | Lockout state due to error in receiver   |
| Stable-state                  | STB               | Green | Incident light level is 170% or<br>higher of ON-threshold     | Safety output is instantaneously turned OFF due to ambient light or vibration            |
|                               |                   | Green | Safety output is in ON state                                  | -  |
| ON/OFF                        | ON/OFF            | Red   | Safety output is in OFF state                                 | Lockout state due to Safety Output error, or error due to abnormal power supply or noise |
| Communication                 | СОМ               | Green | Synchronization between emitter<br>and receiver is maintained | Lockout state due to Communication error, or error due to abnormal power supply or noise |
| Bottom-beam state             | BTM               | Blue  | The bottom beam is unblocked                                  | Lockout state due to Scan code setting error   |

**Note:** TOP, CFG, LOCKOUT, STB and ON/OFF indicators are illuminated when the receiver of the F3SG-RA-02TS is in Setting mode. \* The EDM indicator is illuminated when the EDM input is in the ON state regardless of the use of the EDM function.

#### Interface Unit

| Main Unit             | C/AT compatible machine (computer that runs Microsoft Windows)                        |  |  |  |
|-----------------------|---|--|--|--|
| Operating System (OS) | Windows 7 (32-bit/64-bit), Windows 8, 8.1 (32-bit/64-bit), Windows 10 (32-bit/64-bit) |  |  |  |
| Communication Port    | USB port ×1   |  |  |  |
| Ambient Temperature   | Operating: -10 to 55°C, Storage: -30 to 70°C (non-icing and non-condensing)           |  |  |  |
| Ambient Humidity      | Operating: 35% to 85%, Storage: 35% to 95% (non-condensing)                           |  |  |  |

### Lamp

| Item                 | F39-LP  |
|----------------------|---|
| Applicable Sensor    | F3SG-□RA Series Safety Light Curtain (Receiver)                     |
| LED Light Color      | Red/Green/Orange  |
| Power Supply Voltage | 24 VDC±20%, ripple p-p 10% max. (shares sensor's power supply)      |
| Current Consumption  | 25 mA max. (shares sensor's power supply.)                          |
| Ambient Temperature  | Operating: -10 to 55°C, Storage: -25 to 70°C                        |
| Ambient Humidity     | Operating: 35% to 85%, Storage: 35% to 95%                          |
| Vibration Resistance | 10 to 55 Hz, Multiple amplitude of 0.7 mm, 20 sweeps for all 3 axes |
| Shock Resistance     | 100 m/s <sup>2</sup> , 1000 shocks for all 3 axes                   |
| Degree of Protection | IP65 and IP67 (When attached to F3SG)                               |
| Type of Connection   | Connectable to F3SG-RA's terminal connector                         |
| Material             | Lighting element: PC, Other body parts: PBT                         |
| Weight               | 45 g (when packaged)  |

# **Connections (Basic Wiring Diagram)**

### Standalone F3SG-RA-02TS

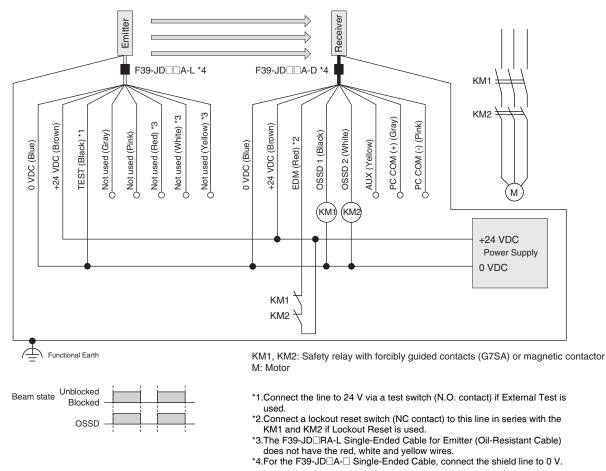
### EDM used and External Test in 24V Active not used

The following is the example of External Device Monitoring used and External Test in 24 V Active not used.

#### Settings

|          | Function   |  |
|----------|--|--|
| Receiver | EDM  |  |
| Emitter  | er External Test: 24 V Active (End Cap: Black) (factory default setting) |  |

### Wiring Example



Note: Functional earth connection is unnecessary when you use the F3SG-RA-02TS in a general industrial environment where noise control or stable power supply is considered. However, when you use the F3SG-RA-02TS in an environment where there may be excessive noise from surroundings or stable power supply may be interfered, it is recommended the F3SG-RA-02TS be connected to functional earth.

The wiring examples in later examples do not indicate functional earth. To use functional earth, wire an earth cable according to the example above. Refer to *Safety Light Curtain F3SG-RA-02TS Series User's Manual* for more information.

# **Connectable Safety Control Units**

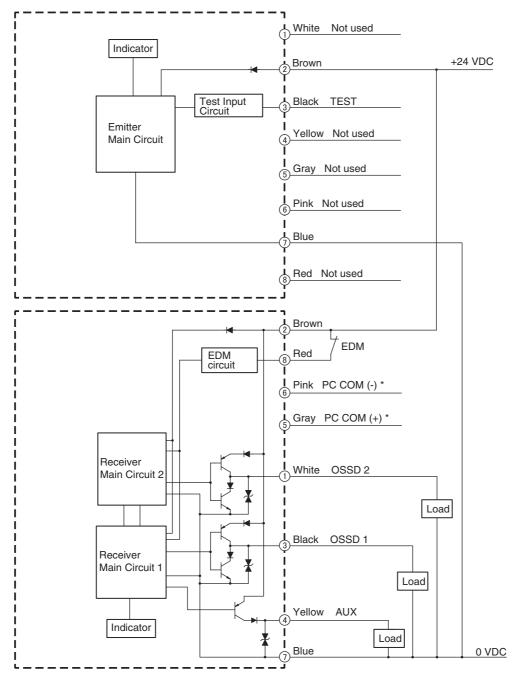
The F3SG-RA-02TS can be connected to the safety control units listed in the table below.

| Connectable Safety Control Units  |   |  |  |
|---|---|--|--|
| Safety Relay Units Flexible Safety Units Safety Controlle                                   |   |  |  |
| G9SA-301<br>G9SA-321-T□<br>G9SA-501<br>G9SB-200-B<br>G9SB-200-D<br>G9SB-301-B<br>G9SB-301-D | G9SX-AD322-T<br>G9SX-ADA222-T<br>G9SX-BC202<br>G9SX-GS226-T15 | G9SP-N10S<br>G9SP-N10D<br>G9SP-N20S<br>NE0A-SCPU01<br>NE1A-SCPU01<br>NE1A-SCPU02<br>DST1-ID12SL-1<br>DST1-MD16SL-1 |  |
| G9SE-201<br>G9SE-401<br>G9SE-221-T□   |   | DST1-MRD08SL-1<br>NX-SIH400<br>NX-SID800<br>F3SP-T01   |  |

# Input/Output Circuit

### **Entire Circuit Diagram**

The entire circuit diagram of the F3SG-RA-02TS is shown below. The numbers in the circles indicate the connector's pin numbers.

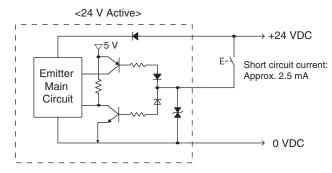


\* This line is used for communication with a PC using the F39-GIF-1 Interface Unit.

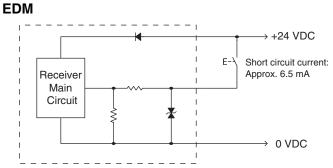
### Input Circuit Diagram by Function

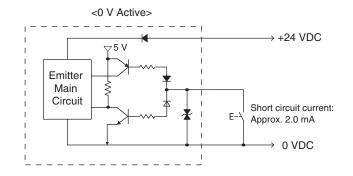
The input circuit diagrams of by function are shown below.

### **Test Input**



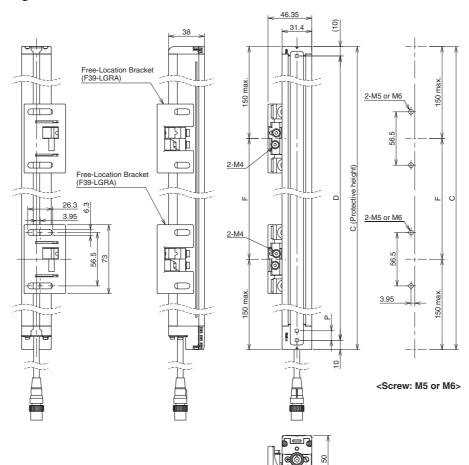






(Unit: mm)

## Mounted with Free-Location Brackets (F39-LGRA) Backside Mounting



#### F3SG-4RA-

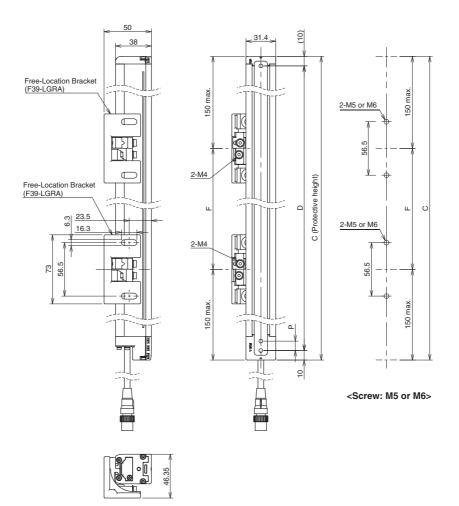
| Dimension C | 4-digit number of the type name (Protective height) |  |  |
|-------------|---|--|--|
| Dimension D | C-20  |  |  |
| Dimension P | 20  |  |  |
|             |   |  |  |

| Protective height<br>(C) | Number of Free-Location<br>Brackets *1 | Dimension F  |
|--------------------------|--|--------------|
| 0240 to 1200             | 2 *2                                   | 1000 mm max. |
| 1280 to 1920             | 3                                      | 1000 mm max. |

\*1. The number of brackets required to mount either one of emitter and receiver.

\*2. Mounting an emitter or receiver with one bracket is possible for the model of protective height of 0240. In this case, locate this bracket at half the Dimension C (or at the center of the sensor length).

### **Side Mounting**



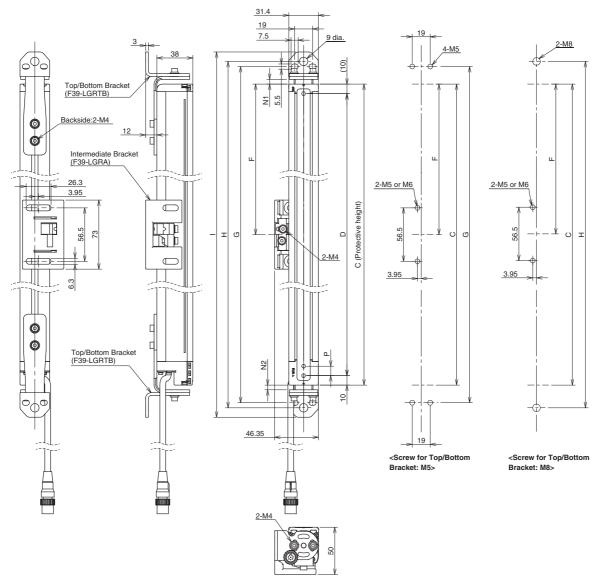
#### F3SG-4RA-DDD-25-02TS Series

| Dimension C | 4-digit number of the type name (Protective height) |  |  |
|-------------|---|--|--|
| Dimension D | C-20  |  |  |
| Dimension P | 20  |  |  |
|             |   |  |  |

| Protective height<br>(C) | Number of Free-Location<br>Brackets *1 | Dimension F  |
|--------------------------|--|--------------|
| 0240 to 1200             | 2 *2                                   | 1000 mm max. |
| 1280 to 1920             | 3                                      | 1000 mm max. |
|                          |  |              |

\*1. The number of brackets required to mount either one of emitter and receiver.
\*2. Mounting an emitter or receiver with one bracket is possible for the model of protective height of 0240. In this case, locate this bracket at half the Dimension C (or at the center of the sensor length).

# Mounted with Top/Bottom Brackets (F39-LGRTB) and Intermediate Bracket (F39-LGRA) Backside Mounting

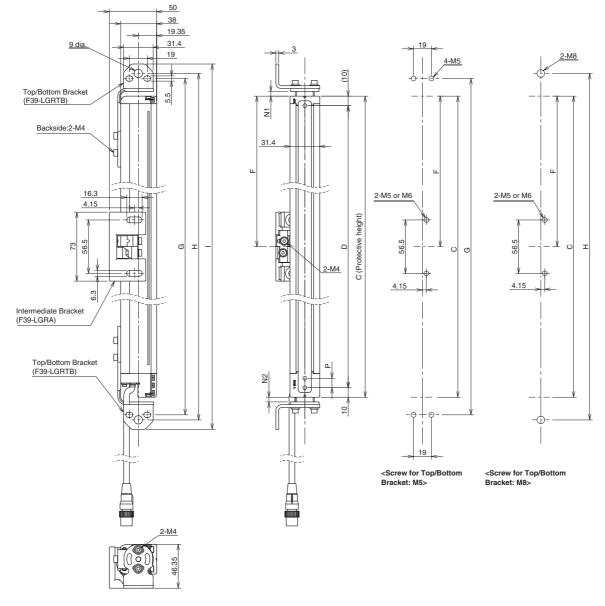


#### F3SG-4RA-DDD-25-02TS Series

| Dimension C  | 4-digit number of the type name (Protective height) |  |  |
|--------------|---|--|--|
| Dimension D  | C-20  |  |  |
| Dimension G  | C+27.2+N1+N2  |  |  |
| Dimension H  | C+38+N1+N2  |  |  |
| Dimension I  | C+58+N1+N2  |  |  |
| Dimension N1 | 0 to 30   |  |  |
| Dimension N2 | 0 to 13   |  |  |
| Dimension P  | 20  |  |  |

| Protective<br>height (C) | Number of Top/<br>Bottom Brackets * | Number of<br>Intermediate<br>Brackets * | Dimension F  |
|--------------------------|-------------------------------------|---|--------------|
| 0240 to 1040             | 2                                   | 0                                       | -            |
| 1120 to 1920             | 2                                   | 1                                       | 1000 mm max. |

### **Side Mounting**

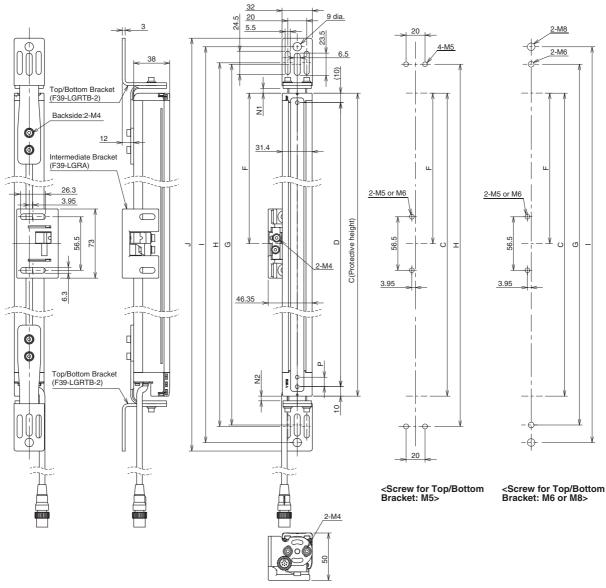


### F3SG-4RA-

| Dimension C  | 4-digit number of the type name (Protective height) |  |  |
|--------------|---|--|--|
| Dimension D  | C-20  |  |  |
| Dimension G  | C+27.2+N1+N2  |  |  |
| Dimension H  | C+38+N1+N2  |  |  |
| Dimension I  | C+58+N1+N2  |  |  |
| Dimension N1 | 0 to 30   |  |  |
| Dimension N2 | 0 to 13   |  |  |
| Dimension P  | 20  |  |  |

| Protective<br>height (C) | Number of Top/<br>Bottom Brackets * | Number of<br>Intermediate<br>Brackets * | Dimension F  |
|--------------------------|-------------------------------------|---|--------------|
| 0240 to 1040             | 2                                   | 0                                       | -            |
| 1120 to 1920             | 2                                   | 1                                       | 1000 mm max. |

# Mounted with Top/Bottom Brackets (F39-LGRTB-2) and Intermediate Bracket (F39-LGRA) Backside Mounting

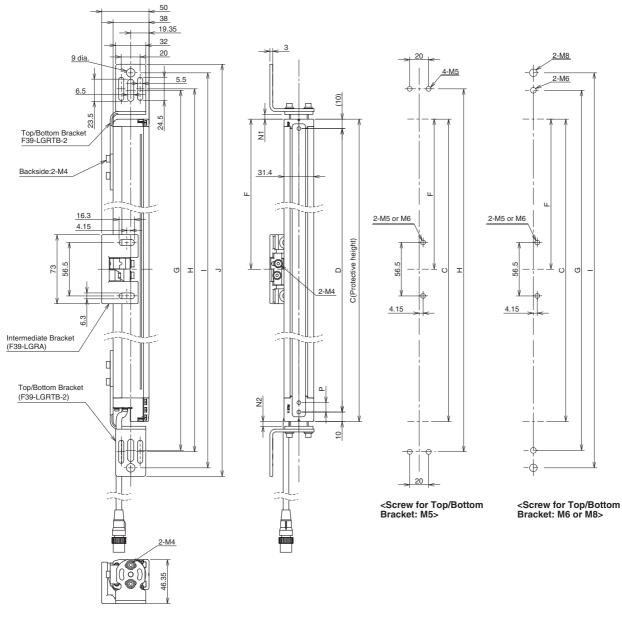


### F3SG-4RA-DDD-25-02TS Series

| Dimension C  | 4-digit number of the type name (Protective height) |  |  |
|--------------|---|--|--|
| Dimension D  | C-20  |  |  |
| Dimension G  | C+51+N1+N2  |  |  |
| Dimension H  | C+54+N1+N2  |  |  |
| Dimension I  | C+88+N1+N2  |  |  |
| Dimension J  | C+106+N1+N2   |  |  |
| Dimension N1 | 0 to 30   |  |  |
| Dimension N2 | 0 to 13   |  |  |
| Dimension P  | 20  |  |  |

| Protective<br>height (C) | Number of Top/<br>Bottom Brackets * | Number of<br>Intermediate<br>Brackets * | Dimension F  |
|--------------------------|-------------------------------------|---|--------------|
| 0240 to 1040             | 2                                   | 0                                       | -            |
| 1120 to 1920             | 2                                   | 1                                       | 1000 mm max. |

### **Side Mounting**



#### F3SG-4RA-DDD-25-02TS Series

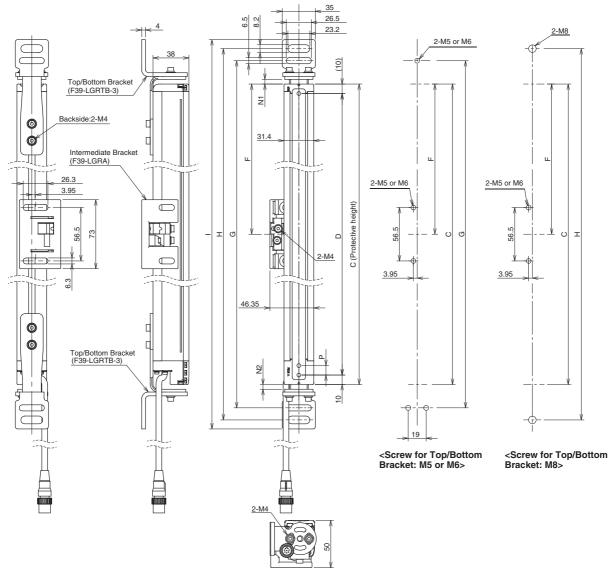
| Dimension D         C-20           Dimension G         C+51+N1+N2           Dimension H         C+54+N1+N2           Dimension I         C+88+N1+N2           Dimension J         C+106+N1+N2           Dimension N1         0 to 30           Dimension N2         0 to 13 | D'           |   |  |  |
|---|--------------|---|--|--|
| Dimension G         C+51+N1+N2           Dimension H         C+54+N1+N2           Dimension I         C+88+N1+N2           Dimension J         C+106+N1+N2           Dimension N1         0 to 30           Dimension N2         0 to 13                                    | Dimension C  | 4-digit number of the type name (Protective height) |  |  |
| Dimension H         C+54+N1+N2           Dimension I         C+88+N1+N2           Dimension J         C+106+N1+N2           Dimension N1         0 to 30           Dimension N2         0 to 13   | Dimension D  | C-20  |  |  |
| Dimension I         C+88+N1+N2           Dimension J         C+106+N1+N2           Dimension N1         0 to 30           Dimension N2         0 to 13  | Dimension G  | C+51+N1+N2  |  |  |
| Dimension J         C+106+N1+N2           Dimension N1         0 to 30           Dimension N2         0 to 13   | Dimension H  | C+54+N1+N2  |  |  |
| Dimension N1         0 to 30           Dimension N2         0 to 13   | Dimension I  | C+88+N1+N2  |  |  |
| Dimension N2 0 to 13  | Dimension J  | C+106+N1+N2   |  |  |
|   | Dimension N1 | 0 to 30   |  |  |
| Dimension P 20  | Dimension N2 | 0 to 13   |  |  |
|   | Dimension P  | 20  |  |  |

| Protective<br>height (C) | Number of Top/<br>Bottom Brackets * | Number of<br>Intermediate<br>Brackets * | Dimension F  |
|--------------------------|-------------------------------------|---|--------------|
| 0240 to 1040             | 2                                   | 0                                       | -            |
| 1120 to 1920             | 2                                   | 1                                       | 1000 mm max. |

\* The number of brackets required to mount either one of emitter and receiver.

140 omron

# Mounted with Top/Bottom Brackets (F39-LGRTB-3) and Intermediate Bracket (F39-LGRA) Backside Mounting

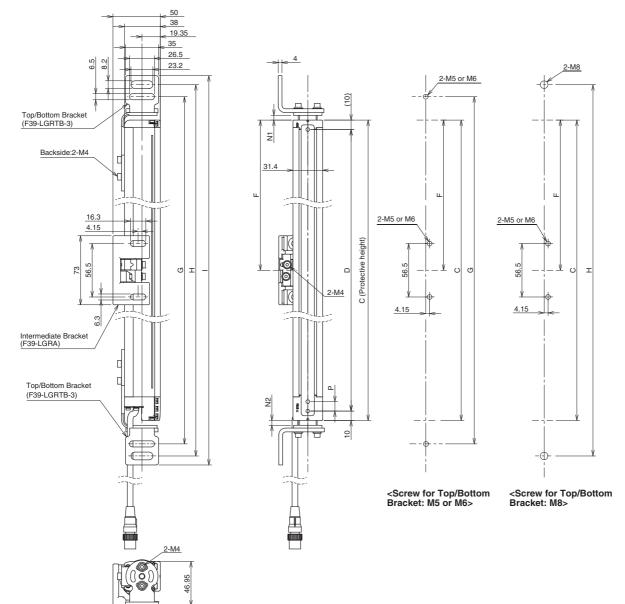


#### F3SG-4RA-

| Dimension C  | 4-digit number of the type name (Protective height) |  |  |
|--------------|---|--|--|
| Dimension D  | C-20  |  |  |
| Dimension G  | C+39.5+N1+N2  |  |  |
| Dimension H  | C+65+N1+N2  |  |  |
| Dimension I  | C+84+N1+N2  |  |  |
| Dimension N1 | 0 to 30   |  |  |
| Dimension N2 | 0 to 13   |  |  |
| Dimension P  | 20  |  |  |

| Protective<br>height (C) | Number of Top/<br>Bottom Brackets * | Number of<br>Intermediate<br>Brackets * | Dimension F  |
|--------------------------|-------------------------------------|---|--------------|
| 0240 to 1040             | 2                                   | 0                                       | -            |
| 1120 to 1920             | 2                                   | 1                                       | 1000 mm max. |

### **Side Mounting**

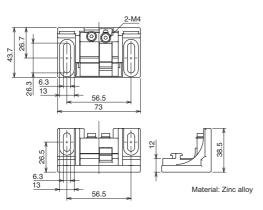


#### F3SG-4RA-DDD-25-02TS Series

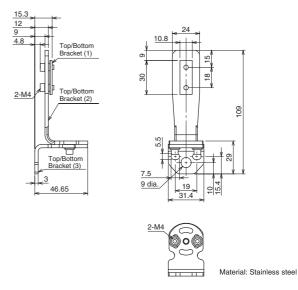
| Dimension C  | 4-digit number of the type name (Protective height) |
|--------------|---|
| Dimension D  | C-20  |
| Dimension G  | C+39.5+N1+N2  |
| Dimension H  | C+65+N1+N2  |
| Dimension I  | C+84+N1+N2  |
| Dimension N1 | 0 to 30   |
| Dimension N2 | 0 to 13   |
| Dimension P  | 20  |

| Protective<br>height (C) | Number of Top/<br>Bottom Brackets * | Number of<br>Intermediate<br>Brackets * | Dimension F  |
|--------------------------|-------------------------------------|---|--------------|
| 0240 to 1040             | 2                                   | 0                                       | -            |
| 1120 to 1920             | 2                                   | 1                                       | 1000 mm max. |

### Accessories **Sensor Mounting Brackets** Free-Location Bracket / Intermediate Bracket (F39-LGRA, sold separately)



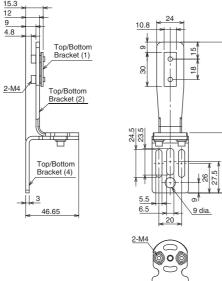
### **Top/Bottom Bracket** (F39-LGRTB, sold separately)

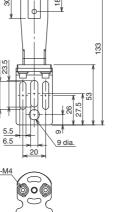


### **Top/Bottom Bracket** (F39-LGRTB-2, sold separately)

12

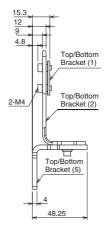
9

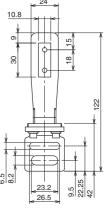




Material: Stainless steel

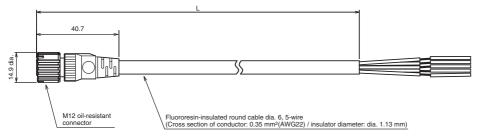
### **Top/Bottom Bracket** (F39-LGRTB-3, sold separately)



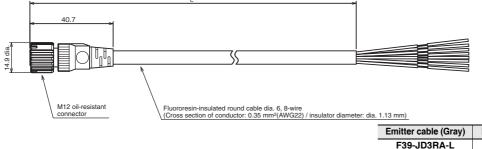




### Safety light curtain connecting cable Single-Ended Cable for Emitter (Oil-Resistant Cable) (F39-JDDRA-L, sold separately)

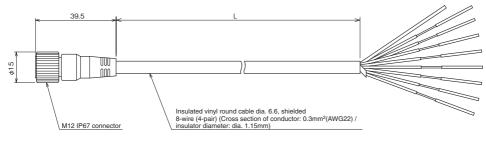


## Single-Ended Cable for Receiver (Oil-Resistant Cable) (F39-JD RA-D, sold separately)

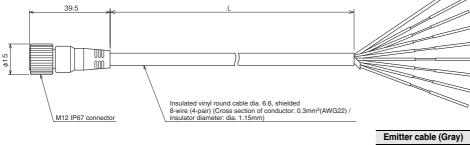


| Emitter cable (Gray) | Receiver cable (Black) | L (m) |
|----------------------|------------------------|-------|
| F39-JD3RA-L          | F39-JD3RA-D            | 3     |
| F39-JD7RA-L          | F39-JD7RA-D            | 7     |

### Single-Ended Cable for Emitter (F39-JDDA-L, sold separately)

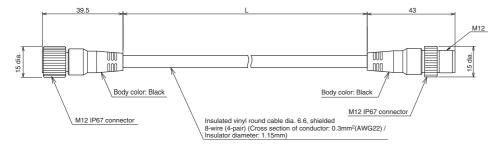


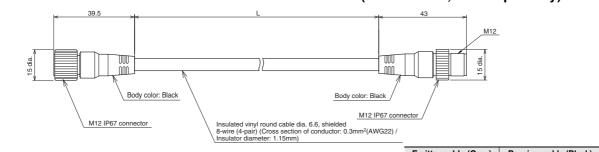
### Single-Ended Cable for Receiver (F39-JD A-D, sold separately)



| Emitter cable (Gray) | Receiver cable (Black) | L (m) |
|----------------------|------------------------|-------|
| F39-JD3A-L           | F39-JD3A-D             | 3     |
| F39-JD7A-L           | F39-JD7A-D             | 7     |
| F39-JD10A-L          | F39-JD10A-D            | 10    |
| F39-JD15A-L          | F39-JD15A-D            | 15    |
| F39-JD20A-L          | F39-JD20A-D            | 20    |

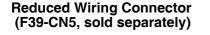
### Double-Ended Cable for Emitter: Cable for extension (F39-JDDB-L, sold separately)

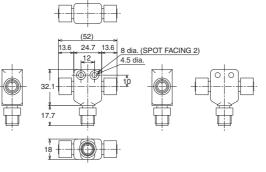




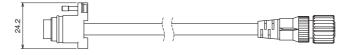
### Double-Ended Cable for Receiver: Cable for extension (F39-JDDB-D, sold separately)

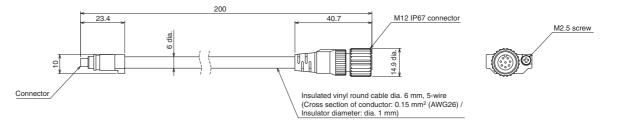
| Emitter cable (Gray) | Receiver cable (Black) | L (m) |
|----------------------|------------------------|-------|
| F39-JDR5B-L          | F39-JDR5B-D            | 0.5   |
| F39-JD1B-L           | F39-JD1B-D             | 1     |
| F39-JD3B-L           | F39-JD3B-D             | 3     |
| F39-JD5B-L           | F39-JD5B-D             | 5     |
| F39-JD7B-L           | F39-JD7B-D             | 7     |
| F39-JD10B-L          | F39-JD10B-D            | 10    |
| F39-JD15B-L          | F39-JD15B-D            | 15    |
| F39-JD20B-L          | F39-JD20B-D            | 20    |



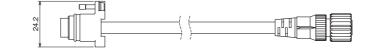


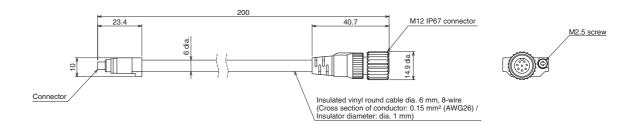
## Cascading Cable for Emitter (F39-JGR2WTS-L, sold separately)





### Cascading Cable for Receiver (F39-JGR2WTS-D, sold separately)

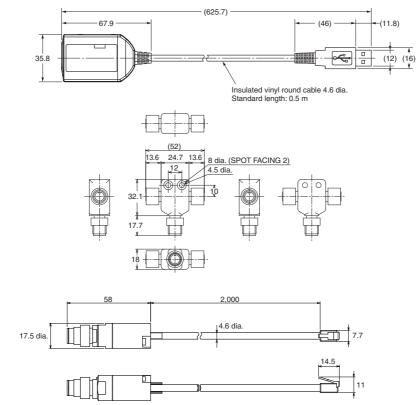




| Set model name | Emitter cable (Gray) | Receiver cable (Black) | L (m) |
|----------------|----------------------|------------------------|-------|
| F39-JGR2WTS    | F39-JGR2WTS-L        | F39-JGR2WTS-D          | 0.2   |

## F3SG-RA-02TS

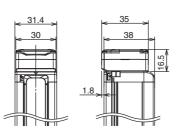
## Interface Unit (F39-GIF-1, sold separately)



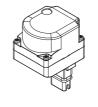
## Bluetooth Communication Unit (F39-BT, sold separately)



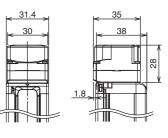
Material: PBT



#### Lamp and Bluetooth Communication Unit (F39-BTLP, sold separately) Lamp (F39-LP, sold separately)



Material: PC (Lighting element) PBT (Other body parts)



## **Related Manuals**

| ManNo. | Model    | Manual name                   |
|--------|----------|-------------------------------|
| Z391   | F3SG-4RA | Safety Light Curtain F3SG-4RA |

# Smart Muting Actuator F3W-MA

## Integrated muting sensor based on multi-beam photoelectric sensor

- A muting system can be configured easily in combination with the safety light curtain.
- Muting functions can be stably performed even when workpieces with holes pass.



#### F3SG-RA F3SG-RA Emitter Receiver F3W-MA Emitter F3W-MA Receiver F3W-MA Receiver F3W-MA Emitter (Primary) (Secondary) (Primary) (Secondary) E F39-GCN4-L F39-GCN4-D M12 connectors M12 connectors **B** () for emitter for receiver ļ F39-JG□B-L F39-JG□B-D Double-Ended Cable Double-Ended Cable or or F39-JG□A-L F39-JG□A-D Single-Ended Cable Single-Ended Cable

## System Configuration

## F3W-MA

## **Ordering Information**

## **Smart Muting Actuator**

| Appearance | Beam Gap between Muting Trigger<br>Beams | output     | Number of<br>Beams | Model       |
|------------|--|------------|--------------------|-------------|
|            | 100 mm                                   | PNP output | 8                  | F3W-MA0100P |
|            | 300 mm                                   |            | 20                 | F3W-MA0300P |

Note: Use with the PNP output model safety light curtain.

## Accessories (Sold separately)

## Single-Ended Cable \*

| Appearance | Туре  | Cable<br>length | Specifications  | Model       |
|------------|---|-----------------|---|-------------|
|            |   | 3 m             |   | F39-JG3A-L  |
|            | M12 connector                                     | 7 m             | Connected to Power Cable or Double-Ended Cable  | F39-JG7A-L  |
|            | (5-pin), 5 wires                                  | 10 m            | (1) (2) (2) (2) (2) (2) (2) (2) (2) (2) (2  | F39-JG10A-L |
|            | Color: Gray                                       | 15 m            | (4)     (3)       Female         4       COM+       Vellow         Female   | F39-JG15A-L |
|            |   | 20 m            |   | F39-JG20A-L |
|            | For receiver<br>M12 connector<br>(8-pin), 8 wires | 3 m             | Connected to Power Cable or Double-Ended Cable  | F39-JG3A-D  |
| E          |   | 7 m             | 1         MUTE Enable / CFG In / Reset         Yellow           2         +24 VDC         Brown           3         COM+         Grav   | F39-JG7A-D  |
|            |   | 10 m            | ((⑦ (8) ③)) 4 COM- Pink   | F39-JG10A-D |
|            | Color: Black                                      | 15 m            | Image: Second state state         5         Muting Output A         Black           6         Muting Output B         White           Female         7         0 VDC         Blue | F39-JG15A-D |
|            |   | 20 m            | 8 CFG Out Red   | F39-JG20A-D |

\* A set of two Single-Ended Cables (one for emitter and one for receiver) is also available. Model: Model number without the -L/-D at the end (F39-JG□A)

#### Double-Ended Cable \*

| Appearance | Туре                     | Cable length | Specifications  | Model       |
|------------|--------------------------|--------------|---|-------------|
|            |                          | 0.5 m        |   | F39-JGR5B-L |
|            |                          | 1 m          | Connected to Power Cable Connected to Single-Ended Cable, or  | F39-JG1B-L  |
|            | M12 connector            | 3 m          | or Double-Ended Cable   | F39-JG3B-L  |
|            | (5-pin)                  | 5 m          | 1 Brown<br>3 Blue<br>3 Blue   | F39-JG5B-L  |
|            | on both ends             | 7 m          | ( ( 5 )) 2 Black 2 Black ( 5 )  | F39-JG7B-L  |
|            | Color: Gray              | 10 m         | Female  | F39-JG10B-L |
|            |                          | 15 m         |   | F39-JG15B-L |
|            |                          | 20 m         |   | F39-JG20B-L |
|            |                          | 0.5 m        |   | F39-JGR5B-D |
| 64         |                          | 1 m          | Connected to Power Cable Connected to Single-Ended Cable, or<br>or Double-Ended Cable Double-Ended Cable  | F39-JG1B-D  |
|            | M12 connector<br>(8-pin) | 3 m          | 2 Brown 2 Brown   | F39-JG3B-D  |
|            |                          | 5 m          | (0)         (2)         7         Blue         7         Blue           (1)         (2)         (3)         5         Black         (4)         (4)           (2)         (3)         5         Black         (4)         (4)         (4)         (4)           (3)         (5)         Black         (4)   | F39-JG5B-D  |
|            | on both ends             | 7 m          | Image: Constraint of the second se | F39-JG7B-D  |
|            | Color: Black             | 10 m         | 8 Red 8 Red Mala  | F39-JG10B-D |
|            |                          | 15 m         | 4 Pink 3 Gray Miale   | F39-JG15B-D |
|            |                          | 20 m         |   | F39-JG20B-D |

\* A set of two Double-Ended Cables (one for emitter and one for receiver) is also available. Model: Model number without the -L/-D at the end (F39-JG□B)

## 4-Joint Plug/Socket Connector

Used for reduced wiring for connecting F3W-MA with F3SG-RA.

| Appearance | Туре   | Specifications  | Model      |
|------------|--|---|------------|
|            | For emitter<br>M12 connectors.<br>Used for reduced wiring.               | F3W-MA Emitter<br>(Primary)<br>4-Joint Plug/<br>Socket Connector<br>F39-GCN4-L<br>Single-Ended Cable<br>F30-JG□A-L (Gray)   | F39-GCN4-L |
|            | For receiver (PNP output)<br>M12 connectors.<br>Used for reduced wiring. | F3W-MA Receiver<br>(Primary)<br>4-Joint Plug/<br>Socket Connector<br>F39-GCN4-D<br>Single-Ended Cable<br>F39-JG□A-D (Black)   | F39-GCN4-D |
|            | Includes one each of<br>F39-GCN4-L and<br>F39-GCN4-D                     | _   | F39-GCN4   |
|            | Water-resistive Cover for<br>4-Joint Plug/Socket<br>Connector            | One water-resistive cover for an F39-GCN4-L/-D<br>4-Joint Plug/Socket Connector. You can use this when<br>the MA2 connector part is not used.<br>Material: PBT. IP67 rated when attached. Smartclick<br>mechanism.                                    | XS5Z-11    |
|            | Dust Cover for 4-Joint   | One dust cover for an F39-GCN4-L/-D 4-Joint Plug/<br>Socket Connector. You can use this when the MA2<br>connector part is not used.<br>Material: Rubber/black. This cover does not ensure<br>IP67 degree of protection.                               | XS2Z-14    |
|            | Plug/Socket Connector  | XS2Z-14: Attach to a pin block inside the M12 female<br>screw.<br>XS2Z-15: Attach to a M12 female screw. When<br>attaching the cover to the connector, press the cover<br>onto the connector until the connector is fully inserted<br>into the cover. | XS2Z-15    |

#### **Sensor Mounting Brackets**

| Appearance | Specification                     | Application  | Remarks              | Model     |
|------------|-----------------------------------|--|----------------------|-----------|
| 1918       | Standard<br>Fixed Bracket         | Bracket to mount the F3W-MA.<br>Side mounting and backside mounting<br>possible.   | Two brackets per set | F39-LGF   |
| A and      | Standard<br>Adjustable<br>Bracket | Bracket to mount the F3W-MA.<br>Beam alignment after mounting<br>possible. The angle adjustment range is<br>$\pm 15^{\circ}$ .<br>Side mounting and backside mounting<br>possible.                 | Two brackets per set | F39-LGA   |
|            | F3W-MA                            | Bracket to fix the F3W-MA to the F3SG-<br>RA.<br>F39-LGMAL: L-shaped configuration<br>F39-LGMAT: T-shaped configuration<br>Beam alignment after mounting possible.                                 | Tan han later and    | F39-LGMAL |
| Level 1    | Bracket                           | When using the F3W-MA Bracket, it is nec-<br>essary to add an extra Standard Adjust-<br>able Bracket (F39-LGA) to the F3SG-RA. *<br>Please also purchase Standard Adjustable<br>Bracket (F39-LGA). | Two brackets per set | F39-LGMAT |

Note: When mounting an F3W-MA0300P in the L-shaped configuration, the shock resistance becomes as follows.

Shock resistance: 50 m/s<sup>2</sup>, 1000 shocks for all 3 axes

For mounting an F3W-MA0300P under a shock environment exceeding this, the F3W-MA Bracket cannot be used. Use a Standard

Adjustable Bracket (F39-LGA). When using F39-LGMA, there are some restrictions on the brackets to mount the F3SG-RA. This bracket is not usable together with F39-LGF. When using together with the F39-LGA, the protective height of the F3SG-RA must be 270 mm or longer. When using together with F39-LGTB, the protective height of the F3SG-RA must be 400 mm or longer. An extra F39-LGA is required for reinforcement, depending on the mounting position of the F39-LGMA ... Refer to "Dimensions" on page 159 for details.

## **Ratings/Specifications**

|  |   | F3W-MA0100P   | F3W-MA0300P   |  |  |  |
|--|---|---|---|--|--|--|
| Beams  |   | 100 mm  | 300 mm  |  |  |  |
| Number of Beam   | S   | 8   | 20  |  |  |  |
| Standard Detecti   | on Object   | 30 mm   |   |  |  |  |
| Operating  | Long  |   |   |  |  |  |
| Range  |   |   |   |  |  |  |
| mance<br>Response Time   | Operation   |   |   |  |  |  |
| · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·  | Reset   | 78 ms max. (Not synchronized)   |   |  |  |  |
| Effective Aperture Angle   |   |   | e of 3 m or greater   |  |  |  |
|  |   | , ,   |   |  |  |  |
|  |   |   |   |  |  |  |
| Power Supply Voltage (Vs)  |   |   |   |  |  |  |
| Current  |   |   | 45 mA   |  |  |  |
| Consumption  | Receiver  | 75 mA   | 75 mA   |  |  |  |
| Muting Outputs   |   | Load current of 300 mÅ max.,<br>Residual voltage of 2 V max. (except for voltage d  | , ", ", ", ", ", ", ", ", ", ", ", ", ",  |  |  |  |
|  | •   |   | ligni curtain.  |  |  |  |
| Output Opera-  | Muting Output A   | (Muting Output A is enabled when MUTE A trigger   | beam is blocked.)   |  |  |  |
|  | Muting Output B   | (Muting Output B is enabled when MUTE B trigger   | beam is blocked.)   |  |  |  |
| Input Voltogo  | ON Voltage  | Vs to Vs-3 V (sink current 5 mA max.) *   |   |  |  |  |
| input voltage  | OFF Voltage   | 0 to 1/2 Vs, or open *  |   |  |  |  |
| Indicators<br>Protective Circuit   |   |   |   |  |  |  |
|  |   | Protective Circuit Output short protection, Power supply reverse polarity protection  |   |  |  |  |
|  |   |   |   |  |  |  |
|  |   |   |   |  |  |  |
| Functions  |   | Prevention)<br>- Off-Delay<br>- Muting Enable<br>- Muting Trigger Beam Allocation   | on/ Chattering and Void Space   |  |  |  |
| Ambient  | Operating   |   |   |  |  |  |
| Temperature  | • •   | , , , , <del>,</del> ,  |   |  |  |  |
|  | •   | , ,   |   |  |  |  |
|  | • •   | ( 0)  |   |  |  |  |
| Humidity Storage   |   | Incandescent lamp: 3,000 lx max. on receiver surface  |   |  |  |  |
| Ambient Illumina   |   | Sunlight: 10,000 lx max. on receiver surface  |   |  |  |  |
| Ambient Illumina   |   | Sunlight: 10,000 lx max. on receiver surface<br>IP65 and IP67   |   |  |  |  |
| Degree of Protec   |   |   | eps for all 3 axes  |  |  |  |
| Degree of Protec   | tion (IEC 60529)<br>ance (IEC 61496-1)  | IP65 and IP67   | eps for all 3 axes  |  |  |  |
| Degree of Protect<br>Vibration Resista   | ance (IEC 60529)<br>ance (IEC 61496-1)<br>e (IEC 61496-1)   | IP65 and IP67<br>10 to 55 Hz, Multiple amplitude of 0.7 mm, 20 swe  | eps for all 3 axes  |  |  |  |
| Degree of Protect<br>Vibration Resista<br>Shock Resistance   | ance (IEC 60529)<br>ance (IEC 61496-1)<br>e (IEC 61496-1)   | IP65 and IP67<br>10 to 55 Hz, Multiple amplitude of 0.7 mm, 20 swe<br>100 m/s <sup>2</sup> , 1000 shocks for all 3 axes<br>Pollution Degree 3   | ·   |  |  |  |
| Degree of Protect<br>Vibration Resista<br>Shock Resistance   | etion (IEC 60529)<br>ance (IEC 61496-1)<br>et (IEC 61496-1)<br>et (IEC 60664-1)   | IP65 and IP67<br>10 to 55 Hz, Multiple amplitude of 0.7 mm, 20 swe<br>100 m/s <sup>2</sup> , 1000 shocks for all 3 axes<br>Pollution Degree 3   | ·   |  |  |  |
| Degree of Protec<br>Vibration Resista<br>Shock Resistanc<br>Pollution Degree   | tion (IEC 60529)<br>ance (IEC 61496-1)<br>e (IEC 61496-1)<br>f (IEC 60664-1)<br>Type of Connection  | IP65 and IP67<br>10 to 55 Hz, Multiple amplitude of 0.7 mm, 20 swe<br>100 m/s <sup>2</sup> , 1000 shocks for all 3 axes<br>Pollution Degree 3<br>M12 connectors: 5-pin emitter, 8-pin receiver, IP67  | ·   |  |  |  |
| Degree of Protect<br>Vibration Resista<br>Shock Resistance   | tion (IEC 60529)<br>ance (IEC 61496-1)<br>te (IEC 61496-1)<br>te (IEC 60664-1)<br>Type of Connection<br>Number of Wires   | IP65 and IP67<br>10 to 55 Hz, Multiple amplitude of 0.7 mm, 20 swe<br>100 m/s <sup>2</sup> , 1000 shocks for all 3 axes<br>Pollution Degree 3<br>M12 connectors: 5-pin emitter, 8-pin receiver, IP67<br>Emitter: 5, Receiver: 8   | ·   |  |  |  |
| Degree of Protec<br>Vibration Resista<br>Shock Resistanc<br>Pollution Degree   | tion (IEC 60529)<br>ance (IEC 61496-1)<br>te (IEC 61496-1)<br>(IEC 60664-1)<br>Type of Connection<br>Number of Wires<br>Cable Length  | IP65 and IP67<br>10 to 55 Hz, Multiple amplitude of 0.7 mm, 20 swe<br>100 m/s <sup>2</sup> , 1000 shocks for all 3 axes<br>Pollution Degree 3<br>M12 connectors: 5-pin emitter, 8-pin receiver, IP67<br>Emitter: 5, Receiver: 8<br>0.3 mm   | ·   |  |  |  |
| Degree of Protec<br>Vibration Resista<br>Shock Resistanc<br>Pollution Degree   | tion (IEC 60529)<br>ance (IEC 61496-1)<br>e (IEC 61496-1)<br>(IEC 60664-1)<br>Type of Connection<br>Number of Wires<br>Cable Length<br>Cable Diameter<br>Minimum Bending<br>Radius  | IP65 and IP67<br>10 to 55 Hz, Multiple amplitude of 0.7 mm, 20 swe<br>100 m/s <sup>2</sup> , 1000 shocks for all 3 axes<br>Pollution Degree 3<br>M12 connectors: 5-pin emitter, 8-pin receiver, IP67<br>Emitter: 5, Receiver: 8<br>0.3 mm<br>6 mm   | rated when mated, Cables prewired to sensors  |  |  |  |
| Degree of Protec<br>Vibration Resista<br>Shock Resistanc<br>Pollution Degree<br>Power Cable                          | tion (IEC 60529)<br>ance (IEC 61496-1)<br>e (IEC 61496-1)<br>(IEC 60664-1)<br>Type of Connection<br>Number of Wires<br>Cable Length<br>Cable Diameter<br>Minimum Bending<br>Radius  | IP65 and IP67         10 to 55 Hz, Multiple amplitude of 0.7 mm, 20 swe         100 m/s², 1000 shocks for all 3 axes         Pollution Degree 3         M12 connectors: 5-pin emitter, 8-pin receiver, IP67         Emitter: 5, Receiver: 8         0.3 mm         6 mm         R5 mm         100 m max.         Note: For T-Shaped configuration with COM lines,   | rated when mated, Cables prewired to sensors  |  |  |  |
| Degree of Protec<br>Vibration Resista<br>Shock Resistanc<br>Pollution Degree<br>Power Cable                          | tion (IEC 60529)<br>ance (IEC 61496-1)<br>e (IEC 61496-1)<br>(IEC 60664-1)<br>Type of Connection<br>Number of Wires<br>Cable Length<br>Cable Diameter<br>Minimum Bending<br>Radius  | IP65 and IP67         10 to 55 Hz, Multiple amplitude of 0.7 mm, 20 swe         100 m/s², 1000 shocks for all 3 axes         Pollution Degree 3         M12 connectors: 5-pin emitter, 8-pin receiver, IP67         Emitter: 5, Receiver: 8         0.3 mm         6 mm         R5 mm         100 m max.         Note: For T-Shaped configuration with COM lines,         Housing: Aluminum alloy, Cap: PBT resin, Front with   | rated when mated, Cables prewired to sensors  |  |  |  |
| Degree of Protect<br>Vibration Resistance<br>Shock Resistance<br>Pollution Degree<br>Power Cable<br>Extension of Pow | tion (IEC 60529)<br>ance (IEC 61496-1)<br>e (IEC 61496-1)<br>(IEC 60664-1)<br>Type of Connection<br>Number of Wires<br>Cable Length<br>Cable Diameter<br>Minimum Bending<br>Radius  | IP65 and IP67         10 to 55 Hz, Multiple amplitude of 0.7 mm, 20 swe         100 m/s², 1000 shocks for all 3 axes         Pollution Degree 3         M12 connectors: 5-pin emitter, 8-pin receiver, IP67         Emitter: 5, Receiver: 8         0.3 mm         6 mm         R5 mm         100 m max.         Note: For T-Shaped configuration with COM lines,         Housing: Aluminum alloy, Cap: PBT resin, Front wi         FE plate: Stainless steel   | 7 rated when mated, Cables prewired to sensors<br>7 the length of cable extension is 30m max.<br>ndow: Acrylic resin, Cable: Oil-resistant PVC resin  |  |  |  |
|  | Beams Number of Beam Standard Detecti Operating Range Response Time Effective Apertur Light Source Startup Waiting Power Supply Vo Current Consumption Muting Outputs Output Opera- tion Mode Input Voltage Indicators Protective Circui Insulation Resist Dielectric Streng Functions Ambient Temperature Ambient Humidity | Number of Beams         Standard Detection Object         Operating<br>Range       Long         Response Time       Operation         Response Time       Operation         Effective Aperture Angle       Light Source         Startup Waiting Time       Power Supply Voltage (VS)         Current       Emitter         Consumption       Receiver         Muting Outputs       * This product is a PNP of         Output Operation Mode       Muting Output A         Input Voltage       ON Voltage         Input Voltage       OFF Voltage         Protective Circuit       Insulation Resistance         Dielectric Strength       Storage         Ambient       Operating         Ambient       Operating         Storage       Storage | Beam Gap between Muting Trigger<br>Beams         100 mm           Number of Beams         8           Standard Detection Object         30 mm           Operating<br>Range         Long         0.3 to 7.0 m (1 to 65 ft.)           Response Time         Operation         13 ms max.           Response Time         Operating         26 ms max. (Synchronized)           Effective Aperture Angle         ±2.5° max emitter and receiver at operating range           Light Source         Infrared LEDs, Wavelength: 870 nm           Stardup Waiting Time         2 s max.           Power Supply Voltage (Vs)         SELV/PELV 24 VDC±20% (ripple p-p 10% max.)           Current         Emitter         35 mA           Consumption         Receiver         75 mA           Muting Output A         Two PNP transistor outputs.*           Load current of 300 mA max.,<br>Residual voltage of 2 V max. (except for voltage di<br>(Muting Output A)         Dark-ON<br>(Muting Output B)           I |  |  |  |

\*1. The net weight is the weight of an emitter and a receiver.
\*2. The gross weight is the weight of an emitter, a receiver, included accessories and a package.

151

## F3W-MA LED Indicator Status

Shown below are indication statuses of F3W-MA LED indicators when you purchased. **Emitter** 

| Name of Indicator Color |      | Color | Illuminated                                | Blinking                                 |
|-------------------------|------|-------|--|--|
| Operating range         | LONG | Green | Long Range mode is selected by DIP Switch. | -  |
| Running                 | RUN  | Green | Power is ON.                               | -  |
| Error                   | ERR  | Red   | -  | Error in emitter. Generic error happens. |

#### Receiver

| Name of Inc            | dicator         | Color  | Illuminated   | Blinking  |
|------------------------|-----------------|--------|---|---|
| Top-beam-state         | ТОР             | Blue   | The top beam is unblocked.  | -   |
| Muting output A        | MUTE A          | Green  | Muting Output A is activated.   | -   |
| Muting output B        | MUTE B          | Green  | Muting Output B is activated.   | -   |
| Off-Delay              | DELAY           | Yellow | Off-Delay function is enabled by DIP Switch.  | -   |
| Chattering/ Void space | CHAT            | Green  | Chattering and Void Space Prevention mode is se-<br>lected by DIP Switch.                     | -   |
| Muting Enable          | MUTE<br>DISABLE | Red    | The Muting Enable function is enabled and Muting<br>Enable input is turned OFF by DIP Switch. | -   |
| Error                  | ERR             | Red    | -   | Error in receiver. Generic error happens.   |
| Stable-state           | STB             | Green  | Incident light level is 170% or higher of ON-threshold  | -   |
| Running                | RUN             | Green  | Power is ON.  | -   |
| Communication          | СОМ             | Green  | Synchronization between emitter and receiver is maintained.                                   | [Primary sensor]<br>- Start-up (for approx. 3 s)<br>- Synchronization between emitter<br>and receiver is lost |
| Bottom-beamstate       | BTM             | Blue   | The bottom beam is unblocked.   | -   |

## Wiring Examples

## Standard Muting Mode with F3SG-R (T-Shaped Configuration with COM lines)

The following is the example of F3W-MA with Scan Code B, Chattering and Void Space Prevention 1, Off-Delay 100 ms and Muting Enable disabled.

#### **DIP Switch settings \*1**

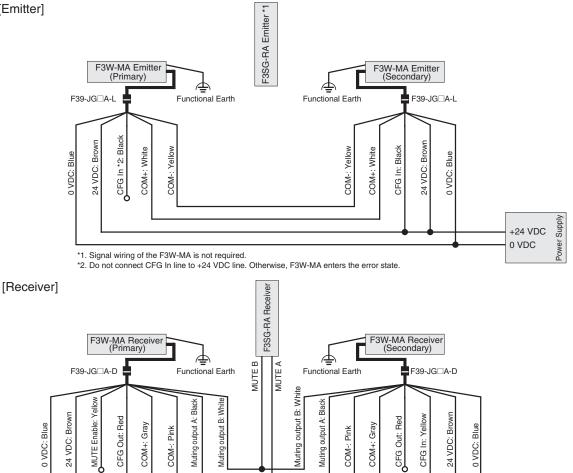
|                  |  | Function   | DIP-SW1             | DIP-SW2 *2          |
|------------------|--|--|---------------------|---------------------|
| F3W-MA Primary   |  | Scan Code B (factory default setting)            | 1 🗖 ON              | 1 🗖 ON              |
|                  | Chattering and Void Space Prevention 1 | 2 ON<br>3 ON                                     | 2 ON<br>3 ON        |                     |
|                  | Receiver                               | Off-Delay 100 ms                                 | 4 ON<br>5 ON        | 4 ON<br>5 ON        |
|                  |  | Muting Enable Disabled (factory default setting) | 6 🗖 ON              | 6 🗖 🗖 ON            |
|                  | Emitter                                | Scan Code B (factory default setting)            | 1 🗖 ON              | -                   |
| F3W-MA Secondary | Receiver<br>Emitter                    | -  | No setting required | No setting required |

□: Indicates a switch position.

\*1. Configure functions with the DIP Switches before wiring. Refer to Smart Muting Actuator F3W-MA Series User's Manual for more information. \*2.DIP Switch Bank 2 is not used.

#### Wiring example





F3W-MA

Note: The wiring examples in later pages do not indicate functional earth. To use functional earth, wire an earth cable according to the example above. Refer to Smart Muting Actuator F3W-MA Series User's Manual for more information.

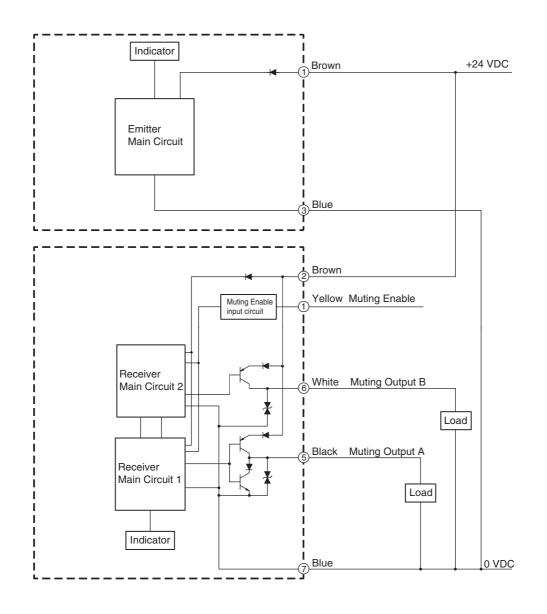
Supply

wer

+24 VDC 0 VDC

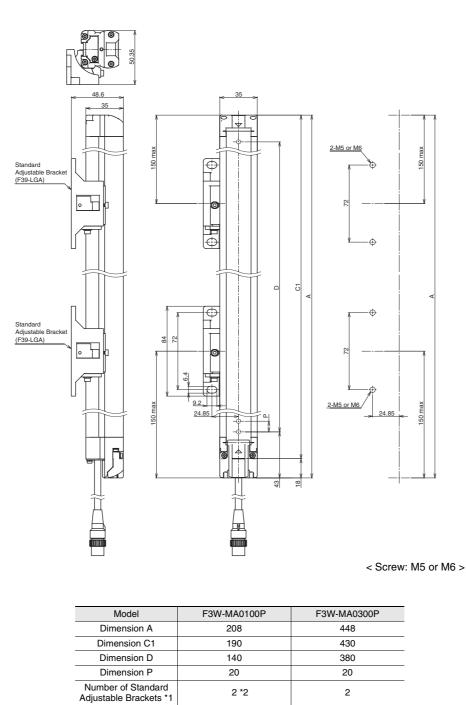
## F3W-MA Input/Output Circuit

The entire circuit diagram of the F3W-MA is shown below. The numbers in the circles indicate the connector's pin numbers.



## Dimensions

## Mounted with Standard Adjustable Brackets (F39-LGA) Backside Mounting



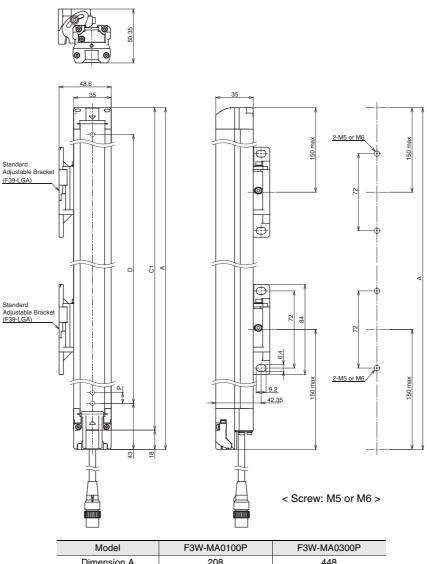
\*1. The number of brackets required to mount either one of emitter and receiver.

\*2. Mounting an emitter or receiver with one bracket is possible. In this case, locate this bracket at half the Dimension A (or at the center of the sensor length).

F3W-MA

## F3W-MA

## **Side Mounting**

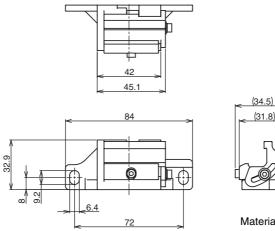


| Model  | F3W-MA0100P | F3W-MA0300P |
|--|-------------|-------------|
| Dimension A                                  | 208         | 448         |
| Dimension C1                                 | 190         | 430         |
| Dimension D                                  | 140         | 380         |
| Dimension P                                  | 20          | 20          |
| Number of Standard<br>Adjustable Brackets *1 | 2 *2        | 2           |

\*1. The number of brackets required to mount either one of emitter and receiver.

\*2. Mounting an emitter or receiver with one bracket is possible. In this case, locate this bracket at half the Dimension A (or at the center of the sensor length).

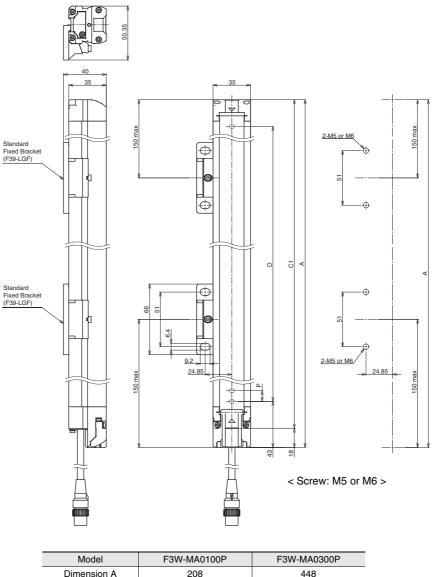
## Standard Adjustable Bracket (F39-LGA, sold separately)





Material: Zinc alloy, Fluorine-containing

## Mounted with Standard Fixed Brackets (F39-LGF) Backside Mounting

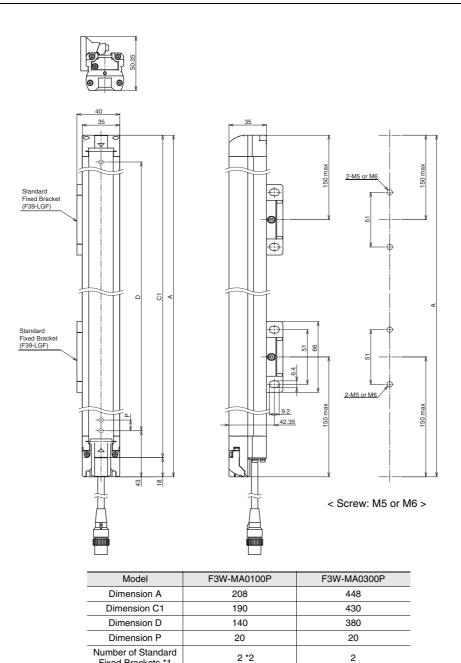


| Model                                   | F3W-MA0100P | F3W-MA0300P |
|---|-------------|-------------|
| Dimension A                             | 208         | 448         |
| Dimension C1                            | 190         | 430         |
| Dimension D                             | 140         | 380         |
| Dimension P                             | 20          | 20          |
| Number of Standard<br>Fixed Brackets *1 | 2 *2        | 2           |

\*1. The number of brackets required to mount either one of emitter and receiver. \*2. Mounting an emitter or receiver with one bracket is possible. In this case, locate

this bracket at half the Dimension A (or at the center of the sensor length).

### **Side Mounting**

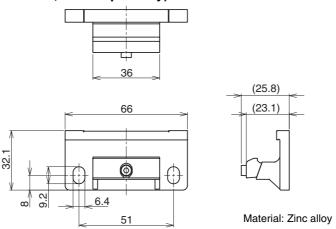


Fixed Brackets \*1

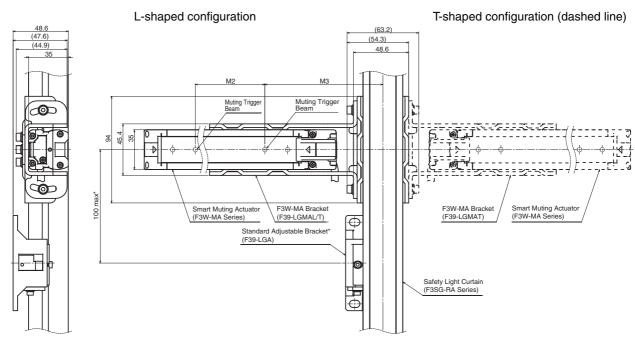
\*1. The number of brackets required to mount either one of emitter and receiver.
\*2. Mounting an emitter or receiver with one bracket is possible. In this case, locate this bracket at half the Dimension A (or at the center of the sensor length).

2

## Standard Fixed Bracket (F39-LGF, sold separately)



### Mounted with F3W-MA Bracket (F39-LGMA ) and Standard Adjustable Bracket (F39-LGA) on F3SG-RA



**Note:** When mounting an F3W-MA0300P in the L-shaped configuration, the shock resistance becomes as follows. Shock resistance: 50 m/s<sup>2</sup>, 1000 shocks for all 3 axes

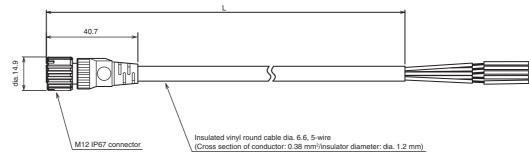
For mounting an F3W-MA0300P under a shock environment exceeding this, the F3W-MA Bracket cannot be used. Use a Standard Adjustable Bracket (F39-LGA).

\* The distance between the centers of the F3W-MA and the Standard Adjustable Bracket (F39-LGA) must be 100 mm or less. When the distance is longer than 100 mm, add an extra Standard Adjustable Bracket for reinforcement.

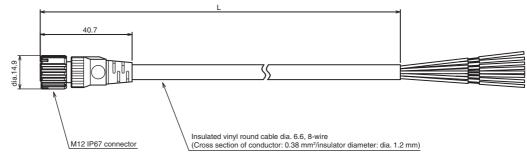
| Model        | F3W-MA0100P | F3W-MA0300P |
|--------------|-------------|-------------|
| Dimension M2 | 100         | 300         |
| Dimension M3 | 104         | 124         |

## Accessories

## Single-Ended Cable for Emitter (F39-JG□A-L, sold separately)

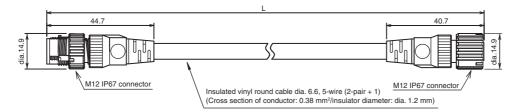


### Single-Ended Cable for Receiver (F39-JG□A-D, sold separately)

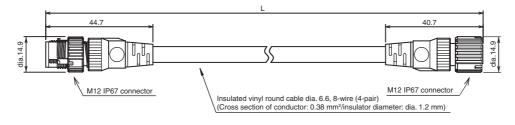


| Emitter cable (Gray) | Receiver cable (Black) | L (m) |
|----------------------|------------------------|-------|
| F39-JG3A-L           | F39-JG3A-D             | 3     |
| F39-JG7A-L           | F39-JG7A-D             | 7     |
| F39-JG10A-L          | F39-JG10A-D            | 10    |
| F39-JG15A-L          | F39-JG15A-D            | 15    |
| F39-JG20A-L          | F39-JG20A-D            | 20    |

## Double-Ended Cable for Emitter: Cable for extension (F39-JGDB-L, sold separately)

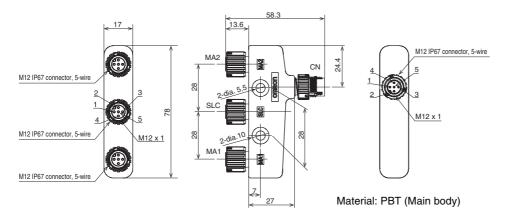


## Double-Ended Cable for Receiver: Cable for extension (F39-JGDB-D, sold separately)

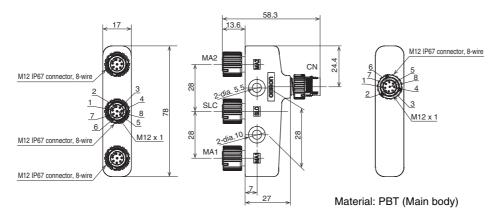


| Emitter cable (Gray) | Receiver cable (Black) | L (m) |
|----------------------|------------------------|-------|
| F39-JGR5B-L          | F39-JGR15B-D           | 0.5   |
| F39-JG1B-L           | F39-JG1B-D             | 1     |
| F39-JG3B-L           | F39-JG3B-D             | 3     |
| F39-JG5B-L           | F39-JG5B-D             | 5     |
| F39-JG7B-L           | F39-JG7B-D             | 7     |
| F39-JG10B-L          | F39-JG10B-D            | 10    |
| F39-JG15B-L          | F39-JG15B-D            | 15    |
| F39-JG20B-L          | F39-JG20B-D            | 20    |

## 4-Joint Plug/Socket Connector for Emitter (F39-GCN4-L, sold separately)



## 4-Joint Plug/Socket Connector for Receiver (F39-GCN4-D, sold separately)



## **Related Manuals**

| ManNo. | Model  | Manual name                                       |
|--------|--------|---|
| Z355   | F3W-MA | Smart Muting Actuator F3W-MA Series User's Manual |

| МЕМО |
|------|
|      |
|      |
|      |
|      |
|      |
|      |
|      |
|      |
|      |
|      |
|      |
|      |
|      |
|      |
|      |
|      |
|      |
|      |
|      |
|      |
|      |
|      |
|      |
|      |
|      |
|      |
|      |
|      |
|      |
|      |
|      |
|      |
|      |
|      |

| МЕМО |
|------|
|      |
|      |
|      |
|      |
|      |
|      |
|      |
|      |
|      |
|      |
|      |
|      |
|      |
|      |
|      |
|      |
|      |
|      |
|      |
|      |
|      |
|      |
|      |
|      |
|      |
|      |
|      |
|      |
|      |
|      |

## **Terms and Conditions Agreement**

#### Read and understand this catalog.

Please read and understand this catalog before purchasing the products. Please consult your OMRON representative if you have any questions or comments.

#### Warranties.

- (a) Exclusive Warranty. Omron's exclusive warranty is that the Products will be free from defects in materials and workmanship for a period of twelve months from the date of sale by Omron (or such other period expressed in writing by Omron). Omron disclaims all other warranties, express or implied.
- (b) Limitations. OMRON MAKES NO WARRANTY OR REPRESENTATION, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, ABOUT NON-INFRINGEMENT, MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE OF THE PRODUCTS. BUYER ACKNOWLEDGES THAT IT ALONE HAS DETERMINED THAT THE PRODUCTS WILL SUITABLY MEET THE REQUIREMENTS OF THEIR INTENDED USE.

Omron further disclaims all warranties and responsibility of any type for claims or expenses based on infringement by the Products or otherwise of any intellectual property right. (c) Buyer Remedy. Omron's sole obligation hereunder shall be, at Omron's election, to (i) replace (in the form originally shipped with Buyer responsible for labor charges for removal or replacement thereof) the non-complying Product, (ii) repair the non-complying Product, or (iii) repay or credit Buyer an amount equal to the purchase price of the non-complying Product; provided that in no event shall Omron be responsible for warranty, repair, indemnity or any other claims or expenses regarding the Products unless Omron's analysis confirms that the Products were properly handled, stored, installed and maintained and not subject to contamination, abuse, misuse or inappropriate modification. Return of any Products by Buyer must be approved in writing by Omron before shipment. Omron Companies shall not be liable for the suitability or unsuitability or the results from the use of Products in combination with any electrical or electronic components, circuits, system assemblies or any other materials or substances or environments. Any advice, recommendations or information given orally or in writing, are not to be construed as an amendment or addition to the above warranty.

See http://www.omron.com/global/ or contact your Omron representative for published information.

#### Limitation on Liability; Etc.

OMRON COMPANIES SHALL NOT BE LIABLE FOR SPECIAL, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES, LOSS OF PROFITS OR PRODUCTION OR COMMERCIAL LOSS IN ANY WAY CONNECTED WITH THE PRODUCTS, WHETHER SUCH CLAIM IS BASED IN CONTRACT, WARRANTY, NEGLIGENCE OR STRICT LIABILITY.

Further, in no event shall liability of Omron Companies exceed the individual price of the Product on which liability is asserted.

#### Suitability of Use.

Omron Companies shall not be responsible for conformity with any standards, codes or regulations which apply to the combination of the Product in the Buyer's application or use of the Product. At Buyer's request, Omron will provide applicable third party certification documents identifying ratings and limitations of use which apply to the Product. This information by itself is not sufficient for a complete determination of the suitability of the Product in combination with the end product, machine, system, or other application or use. Buyer shall be solely responsible for determining appropriateness of the particular Product with respect to Buyer's application, product or system. Buyer shall take application responsibility in all cases.

NEVER USE THE PRODUCT FOR AN APPLICATION INVOLVING SERIOUS RISK TO LIFE OR PROPERTY OR IN LARGE QUANTITIES WITHOUT ENSURING THAT THE SYSTEM AS A WHOLE HAS BEEN DESIGNED TO ADDRESS THE RISKS, AND THAT THE OMRON PRODUCT(S) IS PROPERLY RATED AND INSTALLED FOR THE INTENDED USE WITHIN THE OVERALL EQUIPMENT OR SYSTEM.

#### Programmable Products.

Omron Companies shall not be responsible for the user's programming of a programmable Product, or any consequence thereof.

### Performance Data.

Data presented in Omron Company websites, catalogs and other materials is provided as a guide for the user in determining suitability and does not constitute a warranty. It may represent the result of Omron's test conditions, and the user must correlate it to actual application requirements. Actual performance is subject to the Omron's Warranty and Limitations of Liability.

#### Change in Specifications.

Product specifications and accessories may be changed at any time based on improvements and other reasons. It is our practice to change part numbers when published ratings or features are changed, or when significant construction changes are made. However, some specifications of the Product may be changed without any notice. When in doubt, special part numbers may be assigned to fix or establish key specifications for your application. Please consult with your Omron's representative at any time to confirm actual specifications of purchased Product.

### Errors and Omissions.

Information presented by Omron Companies has been checked and is believed to be accurate; however, no responsibility is assumed for clerical, typographical or proofreading errors or omissions.

## Note: Do not use this document to operate the Unit.

| OMRON Corporation Industria<br>Kyoto, JAPAN   | al Automation Company   | Authorized Distributor:   |
|---|---|---|
| Contact: www.ia.or  | nron.com  |   |
| <b>Regional Headquarters</b><br><b>OMRON EUROPE B.V.</b><br>Wegalaan 67-69, 2132 JD Hoofddorp<br>The Netherlands<br>Tel: (31)2356-81-300/Fax: (31)2356-81-388 | OMRON ELECTRONICS LLC<br>2895 Greenspoint Parkway, Suite 200<br>Hoffman Estates, IL 60169 U.S.A.<br>Tel: (1) 847-843-7900/Fax: (1) 847-843-7787 |   |
| OMRON ASIA PACIFIC PTE. LTD.<br>No. 438A Alexandra Road # 05-05/08 (Lobby 2)<br>Alexandra Techoonark  | OMRON (CHINA) CO., LTD.<br>Room 2211, Bank of China Tower,<br>200 Yin Cheng Zhong Road.   | © OMRON Corporation 2014-2021 All Rights Reserved.<br>In the interest of product improvement,<br>specifications are subject to change without notice. |

Alexandra Technopark, Singapore 119967 Tel: (65) 6835-3011/Fax: (65) 6835-2711

PuDong New Area, Shanghai, 200120, China Tel: (86) 21-5037-2222/Fax: (86) 21-5037-2200

CSM\_12\_5 Cat. No. F094-E1-11 1221(1214)